### The Key Volume 8

Product Catalogue





### // Quality & Service

These two values have been our guiding principles for over 40 years and remain at the very heart of the business.

In our latest catalogue, The Key 8, you will find a comprehensive range of products including Mila branded suited window & door ranges, high security Approved Document Q compliant products, Secured by Design approved products as well as products ranges from market-leading brands such as Yale & Siegenia.

This catalogue features all of the most important information you will need in an easy to use format; including clear photography, dimensional drawings, jargon-free product information, clear part number tables, along with guarantees & accreditations which are highlighted with recognisable logos & symbols.

You will also find the direct sales phone number on every page so that you can speak directly to a member of our knowledgeable sales team first time.

### Mila Sales 01327 312 400



#### Security

We are UKAS accredited to test to PAS24 2016 for security, enabling our customers to meet the stringent requirements of Approved Document Q and Secured by Design.

### // Mila Test Centre

Every Mila branded product has been exhaustively tested at our own UKAS accredited test centre.

We also offer formal and indicative testing for customers under the guidance of our expert team.







#### // Corrosion Resistance

For customers installing our hardware in coastal or high pollution environments, there is absolute reassurance that it has been tested to BS EN1670 2007 in our own salt spray facility.

#### Operational Reliability

We always test our products way beyond the cycle and weather testing requirements of BS6375, enabling us to offer market leading guarantees on performance.

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

### Contents

| 1. Introduction            |      | Siegenia Trident Es |
|----------------------------|------|---------------------|
| Mila Quality & Service     | 1-2  | Yale Rapide         |
| Mila Testing & Reliability | 3-5  | Yale Encloser       |
| Contents                   | 5-10 | Yale Shootbolt Esp  |

| 2. Window Handles             |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Window Handle Selection Guide | 13-14 |
| Grip Espag Handle             | 15-16 |
| ProLinea Inline Espag Handle  | 17-18 |
| ProLinea Curve Espag Handle   | 19-20 |
| ProStyle Espag Handle         | 21-22 |
| ProLinea TBT Handle           | 23-24 |
| ProLinea Smart Spindle        | 25-26 |
| RM Cockspur Handle            | 27-28 |
| Notes                         | 29-30 |

| 3. Shootbolts & Espags                            |       |
|---|-------|
| Shootbolts & Espags Selection Guide               | 33-34 |
| iDeal Mushroom Espag                              | 35-36 |
| iDeal Offset U-Track Mushroom Espag               | 37-38 |
| ProLinea Twin Cam Espag                           | 39-40 |
| ProLinea Gearbox & Shootbolt Espag                | 41-42 |
| ProLinea Twin Cam Espag for Low<br>Handle Heights | 43-44 |
|   |       |

|  | Siegenia Trident Espag                | 45-46 |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------|
|  | Yale Rapide                           | 47-48 |
|  | Yale Encloser                         | 49-50 |
|  | Yale Shootbolt Espag                  | 51-52 |
|  | Casement Strikers Selection Guide     | 53-54 |
|  | NightSecure Striker Range             | 55-56 |
|  | Notes                                 | 57-58 |
|  |                                       |       |
|  | 4. Friction Hinges                    |       |
|  | Friction Stay Selection Guide         | 61-62 |
|  | iDeal Friction Hinge                  | 63-64 |
|  | iDeal Egress Hinge                    | 65-66 |
|  | iDeal Egress Easy-Clean Hinge         | 67-68 |
|  | iDeal Restricted Hinge                | 69-70 |
|  | Heavy Duty                            | 71-72 |
|  | Heavy Duty Egress Hinge               | 73-74 |
|  | Heavy Duty Egress Easy-Clean Hinge    | 75-76 |
|  | Yale Defender Friction Hinge          | 77-78 |
|  | Yale Defender Restricted Hinge        | 79-80 |
|  | Yale Defender Egress Easy-Clean Hinge | 81-82 |
|  | Yale Standard Friction Hinge          | 83-84 |
|  | Notes                                 | 85-86 |
|  |                                       |       |
|  |                                       |       |

### Contents

#### . Door Handles

| 5. DOOL HAILUIES                            |         |
|---|---------|
| Door Handle Selection Guide                 | 89-92   |
| iDeal Door Handle                           | 93-94   |
| ProLinea Door Handle Pz 92                  | 95-96   |
| ProLinea Door Handle PZ 92/62               | 97-98   |
| ProStyle Door Handle - Round Lever          | 99-100  |
| ProStyle Door Handle - Swept Lever          | 101-102 |
| ProStyle Door Handle - Oval Lever           | 103-104 |
| ProStyle Door Handle - Heritage<br>Finishes | 105-106 |
| Infirm Handle                               | 107-108 |
| SUPA <sup>™</sup> Standard Door Handle      | 109-110 |
| ProSecure Door Handle                       | 111-112 |
| SUPASecure™ Door Handle                     | 113-114 |
| SUPA™ Pull Bar Handle - Inline Lever        | 115-116 |
| SUPA™ Pull Bar Handle - Offset Lever        | 117-118 |
| SUPA™ Pull Bar Handle - 'D' Lever           | 119     |
| SUPA™ Pull Bar Handle - 'V' Lever           | 120     |
| SUPA™ Pull Bar Handle - Bow Lever           | 121     |
| SUPA™ Door Knob                             | 122     |
| Yale Conexis                                | 123-126 |
|   |         |
| 6. Letterplates                             |         |
| Letterplate Selection Guide                 | 129-130 |

| ProStyle Letterplate                | 131-132 |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| SupaStyle™ Letterplate - fire rated | 133-134 |
| SupaStyle™ Letterplate              | 135-136 |
| Welseal Letterplate                 | 137-138 |
| Grand Contoura Letterplate          | 139-140 |
| PostMaster Letterplate              | 141-142 |
| SlimMaster Letterplate              | 143-144 |
| ProLinea Letterplate Cowl           | 145     |
| SUPA™ Letterplate Cowl              | 146     |

| 7. Door Accessories              |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| Door Accessories Selection Guide | 147-148 |
| Door Knocker - Modern Oval       | 149-150 |
| Door Knocker - Ponytail          | 151-152 |
| Door Knocker - Georgian Scroll   | 153     |
| Door Knocker - Victorian Scroll  | 154     |
| Door Knocker - Victorian Urn     | 155-156 |
| Door Knocker - Slimline Urn      | 157-158 |
| Door Knocker - Lions Head        | 159     |
| Door Knocker - Round Lions Head  | 160     |
| Door Knocker - Doctor            | 161     |
| Door Guard                       | 162     |
| Door Knocker - Supa™ Ponytail    | 163-164 |

### **Contents**

| Letters & Numerals   | 165-166 | LockMaster PLSP143 HK                                | 213-214 |
|--|---------|--|---------|
|  |         | LockMaster PLSP45                                    | 215-216 |
| 8. Door Hinges   |         | LockMaster (PLSP13-2ER) PL13-2ER                     | 217-218 |
| Door Hinge Selection Guide   | 169-170 | LockMaster PLSP100                                   | 219-220 |
| ProSecure Door Hinge   | 171-174 | LockMaster PLSP105 (PL105)                           | 221-222 |
| ProSecure Door Hinge for Composite Doors   | 175-176 | LockMaster PLSP11 (PL11)                             | 223-224 |
| Evolution Door Hinge   | 177-178 | LockMaster PLSP104                                   | 225-226 |
| iDeal Flag Hinge   | 179-180 | LockMaster Secondary Lock PLSP30 (PL30)              | 227-228 |
| iDeal Butt Hinge for Composite Doors   | 181-182 | LockMaster PL85 - Composite Door<br>Lock             | 229-230 |
| iDeal Butt Hinge - Rebated   | 183-184 | LockMaster PLSP18 (PL18) - for<br>Composite & Timber | 231-232 |
| iDeal Butt Hinge - Standard  | 185-186 | Yale YLKT45-TH20                                     | 233-234 |
| Composite Door Hinge Cover Strip   | 187-188 | KFV AS730  | 235-236 |
|  |         | KFV AS7970   | 237-238 |
| 9. Door Locks  |         | KFV AS7006   | 239-240 |
| Door Lock Selection Guide  | 193-200 | KFV AS4900   | 241-242 |
| ProSecure Door Lock<br>- 2 hook, 2 roller for small residential/<br>French doors | 201-202 | KFV AS4350   | 243-244 |
| ProSecure Door Lock<br>- 2 hook, 4 roller for small residential/                 | 203-204 | KFV AS4050   | 245-246 |
| - 2 HOOK, 4 TOHER TOP STHAIL TESIGERLIAI/  | 203-204 | KEV 482200   | 047 040 |

| LockMaster PLSP143 HK                                | 213-214 |  |
|--|---------|--|
| LockMaster PLSP45                                    | 215-216 |  |
| LockMaster (PLSP13-2ER) PL13-2ER                     | 217-218 |  |
| LockMaster PLSP100                                   | 219-220 |  |
| LockMaster PLSP105 (PL105)                           | 221-222 |  |
| LockMaster PLSP11 (PL11)                             | 223-224 |  |
| LockMaster PLSP104                                   | 225-226 |  |
| LockMaster Secondary Lock PLSP30<br>(PL30)           | 227-228 |  |
| LockMaster PL85 - Composite Door<br>Lock             | 229-230 |  |
| LockMaster PLSP18 (PL18) - for<br>Composite & Timber | 231-232 |  |
| Yale YLKT45-TH20                                     | 233-234 |  |
| KFV AS730  | 235-236 |  |
| KFV AS7970   | 237-238 |  |
| KFV AS7006   | 239-240 |  |
| KFV AS4900   | 241-242 |  |
| KFV AS4350   | 243-244 |  |
| KFV AS4050   | 245-246 |  |
| KFV AS2300   | 247-248 |  |
| KFV AS3500 Automatic Lock                            | 249-250 |  |
| Pin Panic Lock                                       | 251-252 |  |
| Surface Mounted Panic Lock                           | 253-254 |  |
| Push Button Lock                                     | 255-256 |  |
|  |         |  |

257-258

### **Contents**

| 49PZW Mortice Lock                          | 259-260 |
|---|---------|
| Electronic Latch (fail safe & fail secure)  | 261     |
| iDeal Large Finger Operated Shootbolt       | 262     |
| iDeal Small Finger Operated Shootbolt       | 263     |
| iDeal Standard Finger Operated<br>Shootbolt | 264     |
| Normal & Reverse Action Shootbolts          | 265     |

| 10. Door Lock Strikers            |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Strikers - How to Hand Guide      | 269-270 |
| ProSecure One Piece Striker       | 271     |
| Yale One Piece Striker            | 272     |
| Yale 3 Piece Striker Range        | 273     |
| ProSecure 3 Piece Striker Range   | 274     |
| Universal Striker Range           | 276     |
| Universal Shootbolt Striker Range | 277     |
| High Security Striker Range       | 278     |

| 11. Packers for Door Hardware |         |  |
|-------------------------------|---------|--|
| Profile Related Packers       | 281-286 |  |

| 12. Cylinders                    |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| Cylinder Selection Guide         | 289-292 |
| 1 Star Cylinder                  | 293-294 |
| ProLinea 6 Pin - Double Cylinder | 295-296 |

| ProLinea 6 Pin - Thumbturn Cylinder     | 297-298 |
|---|---------|
| ProLinea 6 Pin - Half Cylinder          | 299-300 |
| ProLinea 6 Pin - Paired Alike Cylinder  | 301-302 |
| ProLinea 6 Pin - Keyed Alike Cylinder   | 303-304 |
| Yale Platinum Cylinders                 | 305-310 |
| SupaSecure <sup>™</sup> Escutcheon      | 311-312 |
| SupaSecure <sup>™</sup> Pull Escutcheon | 313-314 |
| SUPA™ Escutcheon                        | 315     |
| SUPA™ Pull Escutcheon                   | 316     |
| ProLinea Door Pull Escutcheon           | 317     |
| ProLinea Escutcheon                     | 318     |

| 13. Patios & Folding Sliding Doors                |         |
|---|---------|
| Patios & Folding Sliding Doors Selection<br>Guide | 319-322 |
| ProSecure Patio Handle                            | 323-324 |
| ProLinea Patio Handle                             | 325-326 |
| Tilt & Slide Patio Handle                         | 327-328 |
| PSK160 Patio Gear                                 | 329-330 |
| HS Portal Lift & Slide Patio Gear                 | 331-332 |
| FS Portal Plus - Folding Sliding Gear             | 333-334 |
| Yale Patio Lock 6 Hook                            | 335-336 |
| Yale Patio Lock 4 Hook                            | 337-338 |
| Patio Stops                                       | 339     |
| Patio Rollers                                     | 340     |

8

iDeal Lockcase Range

205-206

207-208

209-210

211-212

French doors

ProSecure Door Lock

composite & timber

LockMaster PLSP143

- 2 hook, 4 roller for standard residential

ProSecure Door Lock - Secondary

ProSecure Door Lock - 2 hook for

### Contents

#### 14. Enhanced Security & Safety Products Enhanced Security & Safety At a Glance 346 **Restrictor Catch** 347 Restrictor Arm 34 Ventilation Arm 35 iDeal Friction Arm 35 Mila Friction Arm 352 iDeal Casement Hinge Protector 353 Fearless Casement Hinge Protector 354 ProLinea Cable Restrictor 355 Mini Cable Restrictor 356 Mila Sash Block 357 Eurosafe Safety Catch 358 Non-Rout Hinge Protector 360 ProLinea Letterplate Cowl 361 SUPA Stainless Steel Letterplate Cowl 362

| 15. Stainless Steel Hardware |         |
|------------------------------|---------|
| Product Selection Guide      | 366     |
| SUPA™ Door Handle            | 367-368 |
| Handle                       | 369-370 |
| SUPA™Inline Pull Bar         | 371-372 |
| SUPA™Offset Pull Bar         | 373-374 |
| SUPA™D Pull Bar              | 375     |

|    | SUPA™V Pull Bar                               | 376     |
|----|---|---------|
| 46 | SUPA™Bow Pull Bar                             | 377     |
| 47 | SUPA™Door Knob                                | 378     |
| 48 | SUPAStyle <sup>™</sup> Fire Rated Letterplate | 379-380 |
| 50 | SUPAStyle <sup>™</sup> Letterplate            | 381-382 |
| 51 | SUPA™Letterplate Cowl                         | 384     |
| 52 | SUPA <sup>™</sup> Ponytail Door Knocker       | 385-386 |
| 53 | SUPASecure™ Escutcheon                        | 387-388 |
| 54 | SUPASecure <sup>™</sup> Pull Escutcheon       | 389-390 |
| 55 | SUPA™ Pull Escutcheon                         | 391     |
| 56 | SUPA™ Escutcheon                              | 392     |
| 57 | SUPA™ Stainless Steel Postcode Finder         | 393-400 |

| 16. Door Locking Systems for Timber<br>Applications        |         |
|--|---------|
| Door Locking Systems for Timer<br>Applications At A Glance | 402     |
| KFV Door Lock - 2 Pin, AS 7370                             | 403-404 |
| KFV Door Lock - 2 pin, AS 4350                             | 405-406 |
| KFV Door Lock - 2 hook, AS 7970                            | 407-408 |
| KFV Secondary Door Lock - AS 7006                          | 409-410 |
| Yale Door Lock - PLSP18                                    | 411-412 |
| Siegenia Lift & Slide Patio Gear - HS<br>Portal            | 413-414 |
| 17. TBT  |         |
| TBT Selection Guide  | 417-418 |
| Siegenia Titan AF  | 419-420 |

### Contents

| Siegenia Titan AF PAS24     | 421-422 |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| Siegenia Titan AF 24+       | 423-424 |
| Siegenia Titan AF 24+ PAS24 | 425-426 |

| 18. T Pivots     |         |
|------------------|---------|
| Pivot Gear Guide | 429-430 |
| T-Pivot          | 431-432 |





# WINDOW HANDLES





### **Choosing Your Window Handle**

#### Window Handles

14

#### AT A GLANCE PRODUCT MATRIX

Window Handle Selection Guide

|                        |      | plication: TBT | plication: Cockspur | plication: Espag | Indle Style: Offset | Indle Style: Inline | Indle Type: Egress | Indle Type: Non-locking | Indle Type: Locking | creditation: Secured by Design | iarantee: 5 Year Mechanical | rarantee: 10 Year Mechanical | iarantee: 5 Year Surface Finish | rarantee: 10 Year Surface Finish | rarantee: 25 Year Surface Finish | nish: Black | nish: White  | nish: Smooth Satin Chrome | nish: Smokey Chrome | nish: Polished Gold | nish: Polished Chrome |
|------------------------|------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
|                        | Page |                |                     |                  |                     |                     |                    |                         |                     |                                |                             |                              |                                 |                                  |                                  |             |              |                           |                     |                     |                       |
| GRIP Trade             | 15   |                |                     | ~                |                     | $\checkmark$        |                    |                         | ~                   | $\checkmark$                   |                             | ~                            |                                 |                                  | ~                                |             | ~            |                           |                     |                     |                       |
| ProLinea Inline        | 17   |                |                     | $\checkmark$     |                     | ~                   |                    | ~                       | ~                   | ~                              | ~                           |                              | ~                               | ~                                |                                  | ~           | ~            | ~                         | ~                   | ~                   | ~                     |
| ProLinea Curve         | 19   |                |                     | $\checkmark$     | ~                   |                     |                    | ~                       | ~                   | ~                              | ~                           |                              | ~                               | ~                                |                                  | ~           | ~            | ~                         | $\checkmark$        | ~                   | ~                     |
| ProStyle               | 21   |                |                     | ~                | ~                   |                     |                    | $\checkmark$            | ~                   | ~                              | ~                           |                              | $\checkmark$                    | $\checkmark$                     |                                  | ~           | ~            | ~                         | ~                   | ~                   | ~                     |
| ProLinea TBT           | 23   | ~              |                     |                  |                     |                     |                    | ~                       | ~                   | ~                              | ~                           |                              | $\checkmark$                    | $\checkmark$                     |                                  | ~           | ~            | ~                         | ~                   | ~                   | ~                     |
| ProLinea Smart Spindle | 25   |                |                     | ~                |                     |                     |                    | ~                       | ~                   | ~                              | $\checkmark$                |                              | ~                               | ~                                |                                  | ~           | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$              | $\checkmark$        | ~                   | $\checkmark$          |
| Repair & Maintenance   | 27   |                | ~                   |                  |                     |                     |                    | ~                       | ~                   | ~                              |                             | ~                            | ~                               | ~                                |                                  | ~           | ~            | ~                         | ~                   | ~                   | ~                     |

Fin Fin Guu Guu Guu Guu Hau Hau Hau Hau Hau Hau App

#### **IDENTIFICATION**



#### **Cockspur Handle**

This is the most basic type of window handle. The "nose" secures over a wedge on the frame to seal and secure the window.

#### **TBT Handle**

A window handle designed specifically for tilt before turn (TBT) or turn-first (TNT) windows. It operates in 3 distinct modes: closed position, tilt position and turn position.



#### Espag (short for espagnolette) Handle

A window handle that drives a spindle, also known as a pin (which is how we will refer to it throughout this catalogue), to operate an espagnolette or shootbolt locking system. These are the most common type of window handle currently fitted to PVCu windows.

#### **Inline Espag Handle**

As it's name suggests, this type of handle design is straight or 'inline'. The advantage this handle gives you is that it fits both left-hand and right-handed windows.

#### Cranked or Offset Espag Handle

Levers are offset to either the left or right which means that they are handed. See illustrations below and right for how to hand cranked espag handles.



LH



Top hung, viewed internally



#### Lock & Pushing Button (Non-Locking) Espag Handles

Standard espag handles are push-to-operate and key-to-deadlock. This means that you push the cylinder button to operate the handle and can lock it in the closed position for security. For use on emergency egress windows, or where security is not an issue, non-locking handles are also available.

#### Spindle/Pin Lengths



The espag handle pin length will be dictated by the profile system fabricated. Consult your profile system manual for details of their recommended pin length.

To measure the pin length of an existing handle, measure from the base of the rose to the end of the pin, shown right. Pin lengths generally range from 9-55mm.

Spindle length

#### Window Handles

PRODUCT INFORMATION

### Grip<sup>™</sup> Espag Handle 100% recyclable



### Grip<sup>™</sup> Espag Handle 100% recyclable

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

#### GUARANTEES



Window

**Handles** 





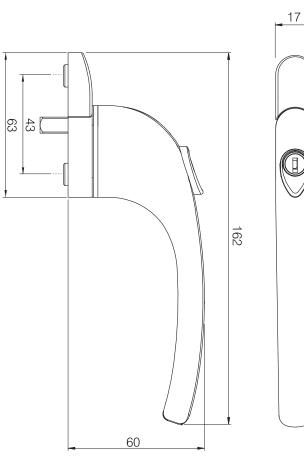


- The Grip<sup>™</sup> espag handle has been designed for trade and the construction industry
  - 60% Less embodied carbon than a zinc window handle
  - Meets latest building regulation requirements
  - Manufactured from high-strength PolyComposite
     ABS
  - Strength tested to over 60kg, stronger than a zinc handle
  - Unique design of pin which provides strength
  - Independently tested to 50,000 cycles
  - The high-gloss finish & inherent UV stability is independently tested to automotive international standards
  - Temperature resistant thermoplastic provides a warm-touch grip
  - Never-rust material 100% corrosion & chemical resistant, suitable for aggressive environments
  - 100% Recyclable material & components
  - Low carbon footprint 60% less than our standard zinc espag handle
  - The slide & clip screw cap is easy-to-fit & covers the whole of the rose ensuring it does not detach. Patent pending.
  - Supplied with fixing screws
  - Community registered design: 002453944
  - Patented: GB248609613

GRIP<sup>™</sup> has a carbon footprint which is 60% lower than our standard zinc espag handle

ust 0.8kgCO2e per handle compared with ..2kgCO2e

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description        | Finish | Pin Length (mm) | Part Number |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Grip™ Espag Handle | White  | 15              | 563002      |  |  |  |
| Grip™ Espag Handle | White  | 20              | 563003      |  |  |  |
| Grip™ Espag Handle | White  | 30              | 563006      |  |  |  |
| Grip™ Espag Handle | White  | 40              | 563007      |  |  |  |

#### 

15

Slide & clip cap

covers the whole of the rose

### Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🛷 🚺 🔼



### ProLinea Inline Espag Handle



Window

Handles

18

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**

Secured by Design



- Inline lever with finger grips for optimum comfort when in use
- Unique rose design features colour-matched edge-to-edge screw cover cap for enhanced aesthetics
- 90° stop, concealed within the rose, prevents espag gearbox over stressing
- Ergonomic button assembly for smooth, easy operation
- Manufactured from high performance zinc alloy
- Operational reliability tested to 50,000 cycles at Mila Test Centre
- Corrosion resistant salt spray tested to 240 hours (plated finishes) and 480 hours (powder coated finishes)
- Meets the enhanced security requirements of PAS24: 2016
- Suites with other Mila window and door furniture
- Community registered design: 001133300-002
- Suitable for PVCu, aluminium and timber applications

#### **FINISHES**



easily transform locking handles into push button, green button or minimise stock



Polished Gold

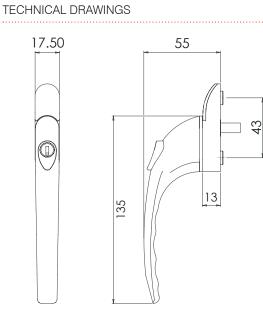




White

Polished Chrome

Black



ProLinea Inline Espag Handle

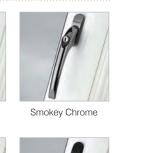


**GUARANTEES** 



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description                  | Pin<br>Length<br>(mm) | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth<br>Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|
| ProLinea Inline Espag Handle | 9                     | 581010           | 581020             | 581060                    | 581030           | 581000 | 581050 |
| ProLinea Inline Espag Handle | 12                    | 581011           | 581021             | 581061                    | 581031           | 581001 | 581051 |
| ProLinea Inline Espag Handle | 15                    | 581012           | 581022             | 581062                    | 581032           | 581002 | 581052 |
| ProLinea Inline Espag Handle | 20                    | 581013           | 581023             | 581063                    | 581033           | 581003 | 581053 |
| ProLinea Inline Espag Handle | 25                    | 581015           | 581025             | 581065                    | 581035           | 581005 | 581055 |
| ProLinea Inline Espag Handle | 30                    | 581016           | 581026             | 581066                    | 581036           | 581006 | 581056 |
| ProLinea Inline Espag Handle | 40                    | 581017           | 581027             | 581067                    | 581037           | 581007 | 581057 |
| ProLinea Inline Espag Handle | 55                    | 581018           | 581028             | 581068                    | -                | 581008 | 581058 |
| Additional Cover Caps        |                       | 581891           | 581892             | 581896                    | 581893           | 581890 | 581895 |
| Accessories                  | -                     | Black            | Green              |                           |                  |        |        |
| Additional Key x 1           | 581899                | -                | -                  |                           |                  |        |        |
| Key Plugs x 20               |                       | 581881           | 581882             |                           |                  |        |        |



#### Window Handles

### ProLinea Curve<sup>™</sup> Espag Handle



cap

Curved lever

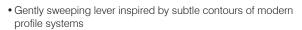
design

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



Key plugs easily transform locking handles into push button, green button or non-locking & minimise stock holding

19



- Unique rose design features colour-matched edge-to-edge Edge-to-edge screw cover cap for enhanced aesthetics screw cover
  - Left and right handed options
  - Ergonomic button design for smooth, easy operation
  - Manufactured from high performance zinc alloy (plated) or aluminium (white)
  - Operational reliability independently tested to 50,000 cycles at Mila Test Centre
  - Corrosion resistant salt spray tested to 240 hours (plated finishes) and 480 hours (powder coated finishes)
  - Meets the enhanced security requirements of PAS24: 2016
  - Suites with other Mila window and door furniture
  - Suitable for PVCu, aluminium and timber applications
  - Community registered design: 002604843-0001

#### **FINISHES**



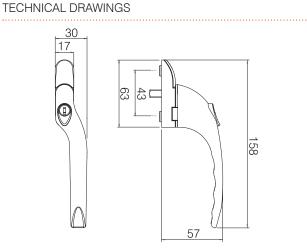
Polished Gold



Smooth Satin Chrome







ProLinea Curve<sup>™</sup> Espag Handle

### **GUARANTEES**



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description                 | Pin<br>Length<br>(mm) | Hand   | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth<br>Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black       |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------|-------------|
| ProLinea Curve Espag Handle | 9                     | Right  | 561320*          | 561340             | 561420                    | 561360           | 561300 | 561400      |
| ProLinea Curve Espag Handle | 9                     | Left   | 561321*          | 561341*            | 561421                    | 561361           | 561301 | 561401      |
| ProLinea Curve Espag Handle | 12                    | Right  | 561322           | 561342             | 561422                    | 561362*          | 561302 | -           |
| ProLinea Curve Espag Handle | 12                    | Left   | 561323           | 561343             | 561423                    | 561363*          | 561303 | -           |
| ProLinea Curve Espag Handle | 15                    | Right  | 561324           | 561344             | 561424                    | 561364           | 561304 | 561404*     |
| ProLinea Curve Espag Handle | 15                    | Left   | 561325           | 561345             | 561425                    | 561365           | 561305 | 561405*     |
| ProLinea Curve Espag Handle | 20                    | Right  | 561326           | 561346             | 561426                    | 561366*          | 561306 | 561406      |
| ProLinea Curve Espag Handle | 20                    | Left   | 561327           | 561347             | 561427                    | 561367*          | 561307 | 561407      |
| ProLinea Curve Espag Handle | 25                    | Right  | 561330           | 561350*            | 561420                    | 561370*          | 561310 | -           |
| ProLinea Curve Espag Handle | 25                    | Left   | 561331           | 561351*            | 561431                    | 561371*          | 561311 | -           |
| ProLinea Curve Espag Handle | 30                    | Right  | 561332           | 561352             | 561432                    | 561372           | 561312 | 561412      |
| ProLinea Curve Espag Handle | 30                    | Left   | 561333           | 561353             | 561433                    | 561373           | 561313 | 561413      |
| ProLinea Curve Espag Handle | 40                    | Right  | 561334           | 561354             | 561434                    | 561374           | 561314 | 561414      |
| ProLinea Curve Espag Handle | 40                    | Left   | 561335           | 561355             | 561435                    | 561375           | 561315 | 561415      |
| ProLinea Curve Espag Handle | 55                    | Right  | 561336           | 561356             | 561436                    | 561376           | 561316 | 561416*     |
| ProLinea Curve Espag Handle | 55                    | Left   | 561337           | 561357             | 561437                    | 561377           | 561317 | 561417*     |
| Description                 | -                     | White  | Black            | Green              |                           |                  |        |             |
| Additional Key x 1          | 581899                | -      | -                | -                  |                           |                  |        |             |
| Key Plugs x 20              |                       | 581880 | 581881           | 581882             |                           |                  | * sp   | ecial order |

Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🛷 🚺 🕰

20

Window Handles

#### Window Handles

### ProStyle Espag Handle

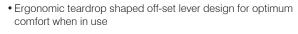


#### PRODUCT INFORMATION





Key plugs easily transform locking handles into push button, green button or non-locking & minimise stock holding



- Left and right handed options
- Unique rose design features colour-matched edge-to-edge screw cover cap for enhanced aesthetics
- 90° stop, concealed within the rose, prevents espag gearbox over stressing
- Ergonomic button assembly for smooth operation
- · Colour-coded key plugs convert locking handles into push button and green button emergency exit versions
- Manufactured from high performance zinc alloy
- Operational reliability independently tested to 50,000 cycles at Mila Test Centre
- Salt spray tested to 240 hours (plated finishes) and 480 hours (powder coated finishes) at the Mila Test Centre
- Design registered no. 001133300-002
- Suitable for PVCu, aluminium and timber applications

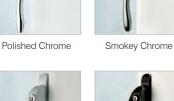
#### **FINISHES**



Polished Gold





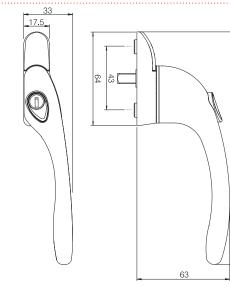






### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

ProStyle Espag Handle

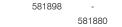




#### PART NUMBERS

Key Plugs x 20

| Description           | Pin<br>Length<br>(mm) | Hand  | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth<br>Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------|---------|
| ProStyle Espag Handle | 9                     | Right | 582020           | 582040             | 582140                    | 582060           | 582000 | -       |
| ProStyle Espag Handle | 9                     | Left  | 582021           | 582041             | 582141                    | 582061           | 582001 | -       |
| ProStyle Espag Handle | 15                    | Right | 582024           | 582044             | 582144                    | 582064           | 582004 | -       |
| ProStyle Espag Handle | 15                    | Left  | 582025           | 582045             | 582145                    | 582065           | 582005 | -       |
| ProStyle Espag Handle | 20                    | Right | -                | 582046             | 582146                    | 582066           | 582006 | -       |
| ProStyle Espag Handle | 20                    | Left  | -                | 582047             | 582147                    | 582067           | 582007 | -       |
| ProStyle Espag Handle | 30                    | Right | 582032           | 582052             | 582152                    | 582072           | 582012 | 582112  |
| ProStyle Espag Handle | 30                    | Left  | 582033           | 582053             | 582153                    | 582073           | 582013 | 582113  |
| ProStyle Espag Handle | 40                    | Right | 582034           | 582054             | 582154                    | 582074           | 582014 | 582114* |
| ProStyle Espag Handle | 40                    | Left  | 582035           | 582055             | 582185                    | 582075           | 582015 | 582115* |
| ProStyle Espag Handle | 55                    | Right | -                | 582056*            |                           | 582076*          | 582016 | -       |
| ProStyle Espag Handle | 55                    | Left  | -                | 582057*            |                           | 582077*          | 582017 | -       |
| Description           | -                     | White | Black            | Green              |                           |                  |        |         |
| Additional Key x 1    | 581898                | -     | -                | -                  |                           |                  |        |         |



581881

581882



22

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

21

58



Window

Handles



### ProLinea TBT Handle



#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



23

- Available in 2 versions locking & non-locking
- Unique rose design features colour-matched edge-to-edge screw cover cap for enhanced aesthetics
- Ergonomic design finger grips on lever for comfortable use
- Key locking at 1/4 turn to prevent sash falling open
- Suits most common profile systems 4 pin lengths available
- 1 handle, 2 usages suitable for both TBT & TNT operation
- Intelligent design 'T' embossed beneath cover cap denotes TBT operation, 'T' to top of handle, rotate 180° for TNT operation
- White handles feature matching locking white button
- Tested to BS 6375 parts 1 & 2, PAS24: 2016
- · Police preferred specification meets the requirements of Secured by Design
- Simple to fit supplied with 2 screws, 1 key & 2 cover caps
- Suitable for PVCu, timber & aluminium windows
- Can be locked in tilt position to prevent accidental opening
- Community registered design: 1219331

#### **FINISHES**









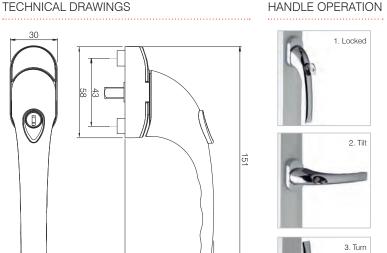












56

ProLinea TBT Handle





**GUARANTEES** 





| Description           | Туре        | Pin<br>Length<br>(mm) | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth<br>Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black   |
|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------|---------|
| ProLinea TBT Handle   | Non-locking | 30                    | 585004           | 585001             | 585006                    | 585005           | 585008 | 585007  |
| ProLinea TBT Handle   | Non-locking | 38                    | 585014           | 585011             | 585016                    | 585015           | 585018 | 585017  |
| ProLinea TBT Handle   | Non-locking | 43                    | 585024           | 585021             | 585026                    | 585025*          | 585028 | 585027* |
| ProLinea TBT Handle   | Non-locking | 55                    | 585034*          | 585031*            | 585036                    | 585035*          | 585038 | 585037* |
| ProLinea TBT Handle   | Locking     | 30                    | 585104           | 585101             | 585106                    | 585105           | 585108 | 585107  |
| ProLinea TBT Handle   | Locking     | 38                    | 585114           | 585111             | 585116                    | 585115           | 585118 | 585117  |
| ProLinea TBT Handle   | Locking     | 43                    | 585124           | 585121             | 585126                    | 585125           | 585128 | 585127  |
| ProLinea TBT Handle   | Locking     | 55                    | 585134*          | 585131*            | 585136                    | 585135*          | 585138 | 585137* |
| Additional Cover Caps |             |                       | 585204           | 585201             | 585209                    | -                | 585208 | 585207  |
| Additional Key        |             |                       | 581899           |                    |                           |                  |        |         |

\* special order



### ProLinea Smart Spindle™

Espag Handle



#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**

Window

Handles

The Smart Spindle espag handle is perfect for maximum choice of spindle lengths with minimum stock holding. Smart.



- Supplied with 5 interchangeable pin lengths from 9mm - 55mm
- Pins locate into the back of the handle rose with ease
- · A clever one-way fit rosette ensures that only the correct end of the spindle can be inserted for a secure fit
- . The rosette allows positive location with an audible 'click' when the lever is rotated through 90°
- Edge-to-edge screw cover cap enhances aesthetics on the rose for a contemporary look
- · Finger-grips on the lever provide optimum comfort when the handle is in use
- Manufactured from high performance zinc alloy
- Operational reliability tested to 50,000 cycles at Mila Test Centre
- · Corrosion resistant salt spray tested to 240 hours (plated finishes) and 480 hours (powder coated finishes)
- Meets the enhanced security requirements of PAS24: 2016
- An ergonomic button assembly is easy to operate
- · Supplied complete with cut-off screws as standard



Polished Gold







Black



- · Suitable for PVCu, aluminium and timber applications





White

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It







#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

55

40

30

15

58

**GUARANTEES** 









#### PART NUMBERS

| Black  |
|--------|
| 581905 |
| 581895 |
|        |
|        |
|        |
|        |
|        |

157

### Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🛷 🕅 🕰

#### Window Handles

### Repair & Maintenance Cockspur Handle

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



27

- Offers basic window security
- Inline lever
- Spur secures into wedge on the frame to seal and secure the window
- A choice of 3 spur wedges enable the handle to be used on a range of rebate heights - 9mm, 13mm, 17mm and 21mm
- Locking for enhanced safety
- Two elongated slots which enable replacement of the majority of old cockspur handles supplied in the last 30 years
- Manufactured from zinc alloy
- Individually packed in plastic bags for easy stocking and supply
- Supplied complete with spur wedges, cover cap, 1 key and 2 fixing screws
- Suitable for PVCu, aluminium and timber applications

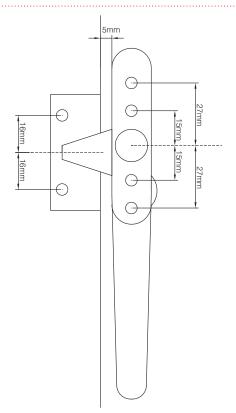
#### **FINISHES**











### Repair & Maintenance Cockspur Handle

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

**GUARANTEES** 









Satin Silver



| Description                              | Hand  | Polished<br>Gold               | Polished<br>Chrome             | Satin<br>Silver                | White                       | Black                     |
|--|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| RM Cockspur handle                       | Left  | 056174                         | 056171                         | 056172                         | 056178                      | 056177                    |
| RM Cockspur handle                       | Right | 056164                         | 056161                         | 056162                         | 056168                      | 056167                    |
| <b>Casement Wedges</b><br>White<br>Black |       | <b>2mm</b><br>055430<br>055431 | <b>3mm</b><br>055432<br>055433 | <b>5mm</b><br>055436<br>055437 | <b>4.5mm</b><br>055481<br>- | <b>6mm</b><br>055484<br>- |



28

Window

| N | otas |  |
|---|------|--|
|   | 0165 |  |



# Espags & Shootbolts

 $\bigcirc$ 



#### IDENTIFICATION

#### 1. Identify the Type of Locking System Required

# A Ca

#### Mushroom Espagnolette

A gearbox operating a drive bar with one or more mushroom cams. The mushroom headed cams offer weather sealing and a basic level of security. There are two types of mushroom espagnolettes systems:

Standard: espagnolette which operates on profile systems with a eurogroove U-Track: espagnolette which operates on profile systems without a eurogroove



#### Twin Cam Espagnolette

A gearbox operating a drive bar with either twin mushroom cams or a combination of mushroom cams and hook bolts like the ProLinea twin cam on page 52. They provide enhanced security to when compared to standard espagnolettes and faster fabrication when compared to shootbolts.

| r | 11 |    |
|---|----|----|
|   | •  | T  |
| н |    | 11 |
| ш | 4  | 4  |
|   | 11 |    |

#### Shootbolt Espagnolette

A central gearbox operating a combination of mushroom cams and steel shootbolt extensions. The shootbolts secure into strikers at the top and bottom of the frame providing enhanced security to PAS24: 2012 (dependant upon profile system). The main type of shootbolt system we sell is 'croppable' which enables shootbolt extensions to be cropped to size.

#### Tongue Espagnolettes

A gearbox operating a drive bar with two or more tongues. Typically used on top or bottom hung fully reversible windows or timber windows.

#### 2. Identify The Backset & Cam Height Required

# ··/

33

Measure the distance from the gearbox faceplate to the centre of the square spindle hole. Backset dimensions will generally be either: 19, 20, 22 or 25mm backset.

#### Cam Height

Measure the distance from the faceplate to the top of the mushroom cam.

#### 3. Identify the Strikers Required to Suit Your Profile System

Identify the number and combination of strikers required, as dictated by the locking system selected and size of window to be manufactured. Mila have strikers to suit all major profile systems - these are listed on the casement striker matrix on pages 66 to 69.



#### AT A GLANCE PRODUCT MATRIX

|  | Page | Type: Shootbolt | Type: Espag  | Backset: 20mm | Backset: 22mm | Backset: 25mm | Cam Height: 7.7mm | Cam Height: 8mm | Cam Height: 9mm | Cam Height: 9.5mm | Cam Height: 13mm | Locking: Blade | Locking: Cams | Locking: Shootbolts | Locking: Hooks & cams | Accreditation: Secured by Design | Guarantee: 2 Year Mechanical | Guarantee: 5 Year Mechanical | Guarantee: 10 Year Mechanical |
|--|------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| iDeal<br>Mushroom<br>Espag                   | 35   |                 | ~            | ~             | ~             | -             |                   | ~               | ~               |                   |                  |                | ~             |                     |                       |                                  |                              |                              | ~                             |
| iDeal<br>Offset U-track<br>Espag             | 37   |                 | $\checkmark$ |               | ~             |               |                   | ~               | ~               |                   |                  |                | $\checkmark$  |                     |                       |                                  |                              |                              | ~                             |
| ProLinea<br>Twin Cam<br>Espag                | 39   |                 | $\checkmark$ | ~             | $\checkmark$  |               |                   | ~               | ~               |                   |                  |                | $\checkmark$  |                     |                       | $\checkmark$                     |                              |                              | ~                             |
| ProLinea<br>Gearbox &<br>Shootbolt           | 41   | $\checkmark$    |              | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$  |               |                   | $\checkmark$    | $\checkmark$    | $\checkmark$      |                  |                | $\checkmark$  | ~                   |                       | $\checkmark$                     |                              |                              | $\checkmark$                  |
| ProLinea<br>Twin Cam<br>Low Handle<br>Height | 43   |                 | ~            | ~             | ~             |               |                   | ~               | ~               |                   |                  |                | ~             |                     |                       | ~                                |                              |                              | ~                             |
| Siegenia<br>Trident<br>Espag                 | 45   |                 | $\checkmark$ | ~             | ~             |               |                   | ~               |                 | $\checkmark$      |                  |                |               |                     | ~                     | $\checkmark$                     |                              |                              | $\checkmark$                  |
| Yale<br>Rapide                               | 47   |                 | $\checkmark$ | ~             | ~             |               |                   |                 |                 |                   |                  | ~              |               |                     |                       | $\checkmark$                     |                              |                              | $\checkmark$                  |
| Yale Encloser<br>Twin Cam<br>Espag           | 49   |                 | $\checkmark$ | ~             | $\checkmark$  |               | ~                 |                 | ~               |                   |                  |                | ~             |                     |                       | $\checkmark$                     |                              |                              | $\checkmark$                  |
| Yale Shootbolt<br>Espag                      | 51   | ~               |              | ~             | ~             |               | ~                 |                 | ~               |                   |                  |                | ~             | ~                   |                       | ~                                |                              |                              | ~                             |

### iDeal Mushroom Espag

Standard Security Window Locking System

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- Fits standard and reduced depth eurogrooves
- 1, 2 or 3 mushroom-headed steel cams
- Compression adjustable mushroom cams (+/- 1mm)
- Option of 8mm or 9mm cams
- 16mm travel
- Option of 20mm or 22mm backset
- 16mm Mild steel faceplate
- Size range: 110min 1200max
- U-track version available to suit profile systems without a eurogroove
- Simple to fit
- Strikers available on request

#### CLOSE-UP







Adjustable mushroom cams

#### GUARANTEE



### iDeal Mushroom Espag

Standard Security Window Locking System

#### 0 Ø U 000 0 1200 .... 0 0 0 0 0 0 1000 000 0 0 0 0 m m 800 000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 - - - 0 000 000 Backset

#### PART NUMBERS

**TECHNICAL DRAWINGS** 

| Description          | Backset<br>(mm) | Size (mm) | Application<br>Range (mm) | Cams | 8mm<br>Cams | 9mm<br>Cams |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| iDeal Mushroom Espag | 20              | 110       | 140-280                   | 1    | 033401      | 033421      |
| iDeal Mushroom Espag | 20              | 250       | 281-430                   | 2    | 033402      | 033422      |
| iDeal Mushroom Espag | 20              | 400       | 431-630                   | 2    | 033404      | 033424      |
| iDeal Mushroom Espag | 20              | 600       | 631-830                   | 2    | 033406      | 033426      |
| iDeal Mushroom Espag | 20              | 800       | 831-1030                  | 2    | 033408      | 033428      |
| iDeal Mushroom Espag | 20              | 1000      | 1031-1230                 | 3    | 033410      | 033430      |
| iDeal Mushroom Espag | 20              | 1200      | 1231-1400                 | 3    | 033412      | 033432      |
|                      |                 |           |                           |      |             |             |
| iDeal Mushroom Espag | 22              | 110       | 140-280                   | 1    | 033601      | 033621      |
| iDeal Mushroom Espag | 22              | 250       | 281-430                   | 2    | 033602      | 033622      |
| iDeal Mushroom Espag | 22              | 400       | 431-630                   | 2    | 033604      | 033624      |
| iDeal Mushroom Espag | 22              | 600       | 631-830                   | 2    | 033606      | 033626      |
| iDeal Mushroom Espag | 22              | 800       | 831-1030                  | 2    | 033608      | 033628      |
| iDeal Mushroom Espag | 22              | 1000      | 1031-1230                 | 3    | 033610      | 033630      |
| iDeal Mushroom Espag | 22              | 1200      | 1231-1400                 | 3    | 033612      | 033632      |

35

### iDeal Offset U-Track Mushroom Espag

Standard Security Window Locking System

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



37

#### • For profile systems without a eurogroove

- 2 or 3 mushroom-headed steel cams
- Compression adjustable mushroom cams (+/- 1mm)
- Option of 7mm or 8mm cams
- 16mm travel
- 22mm backset
- 16mm Mild steel faceplate
- Size range: 250min 1200max
- Operation reliability achieved 20,000 cycles under load
- Salt spray tested to 240 hours
- Simple to fit
- Strikers available on request

#### GUARANTEE

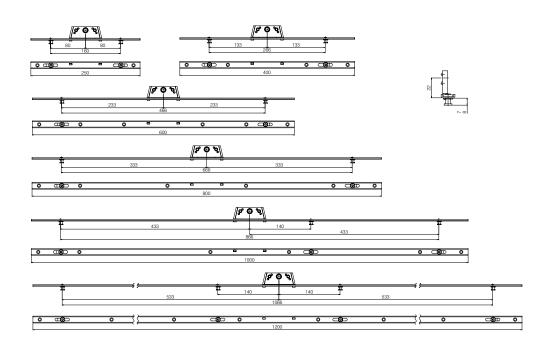


### iDeal Offset U-Track Mushroom Espag

Standard Security Window Locking System

Espags & Shootbolts

#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



| Description                  | Backset<br>(mm) | Size (mm) | Application<br>Range (mm) | Cams | 7mm<br>Cams | 8mm<br>Cams |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| iDeal Mushroom U-Track Espag | 22              | 250       | 250-429                   | 2    | 033202      | 033232      |
| iDeal Mushroom U-Track Espag | 22              | 400       | 430-630                   | 2    | 033204      | 033234      |
| iDeal Mushroom U-Track Espag | 22              | 600       | 631-830                   | 2    | 033206      | 033236      |
| iDeal Mushroom U-Track Espag | 22              | 800       | 831-1030                  | 2    | 033208      | 033238      |
| iDeal Mushroom U-Track Espag | 22              | 1000      | 1031-1230                 | 3    | 033210      | -           |
| iDeal Mushroom U-Track Espag | 22              | 1200      | 1231-1400                 | 3    | 033212      | -           |

### ProLinea Twin Cam Espag

Twin Cam Window Locking System



#### PRODUCT INFORMATION





- Adjustable, steel mushroom cams for enhanced security
- Options of 20mm & 22mm backset with 8mm, 9mm
- 16mm faceplate
- Meets the enhanced security requirements of PAS24: 2016
- Operational reliability independently tested to 20,000 cycles
- Weather resistant independently tested to 240 hours salt spray
- Handing indicator & backset size on gearbox for easy identification
- Available in 340mm 1150mm to suit a range of window sizes
- Suitable for PVCu applications as well as timber & aluminium applications with a Eurogroove
- NightSecure® strikers available to suit

#### CLOSE-UP







COMPLIANCE

Open position Locked position

Steel Quick view handing indicator

#### GUARANTEES



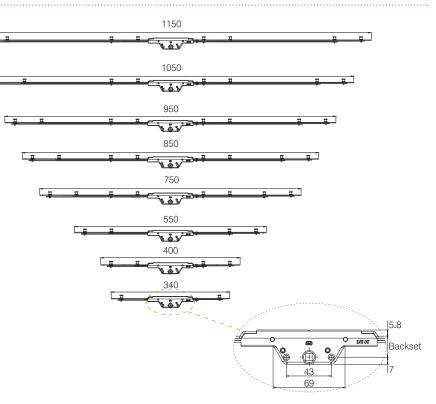




### ProLinea Twin Cam Espag

Twin Cam Window Locking System

#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



| Description             | Size<br>(mm) | No. of<br>Cams | Application<br>Range<br>(mm) | 20mm<br>backset<br>8mm cams | 20mm<br>backset<br>9mm cams | 22mm<br>backset<br>8mm cams | 22mm<br>backset<br>9mm cams |
|-------------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ProLinea Twin Cam Espag | 340          | 2              | 370-430                      | 031663                      | 031683                      | 031863                      | 031883                      |
| ProLinea Twin Cam Espag | 400          | 4              | 431-580                      | 031664                      | 031684                      | 031864                      | 031884                      |
| ProLinea Twin Cam Espag | 550          | 4              | 581-780                      | 031666                      | 031686                      | 031866                      | 031886                      |
| ProLinea Twin Cam Espag | 750          | 8              | 781-880                      | 031668                      | 031688                      | 031868                      | 031888                      |
| ProLinea Twin Cam Espag | 850          | 8              | 881-980                      | 031669                      | 031689                      | 031869                      | 031889                      |
| ProLinea Twin Cam Espag | 950          | 8              | 981-1080                     | 031670                      | 031690                      | 031870                      | 031890                      |
| ProLinea Twin Cam Espag | 1050         | 8              | 1081-1180                    | 031671                      | 031691                      | 031871                      | 031891                      |
| ProLinea Twin Cam Espag | 1150         | 8              | 1181-1400                    | 031672                      | 031692                      | 031872                      | 031892                      |

### ProLinea Gearbox & Shootbolt Espag

Shootbolt Window Locking System



#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



41

- Mushroom-headed steel cams
- Stainless steel shootbolts top and bottom
- Robust reverse action gearbox
- · Concealed internal guides within gearbox for smooth operation and enhanced durability
- · Slide tags simply locate over the shootbolt couplings to speed fabrication
- One size accommodates both standard and reduced depth eurogrooves
- Option of 20mm or 22mm backset
- Options of without or with mushroom cams in sizes 8mm, 9mm or 13mm
- Compression adjustable mushroom cams (+/- 1mm)
- Independently tested to 20,000 cycles for operational reliability
- Strikers available on request

#### **CLOSE-UP**



Stainless steel or mild Slide 'n' secure steel shootbolts fabrication

Backset marked on technology for faster gearbox

#### GUARANTEES



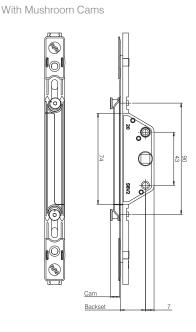




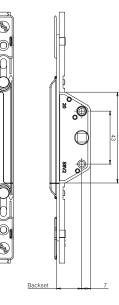
### ProLinea Gearbox & Shootbolt Espag

Shootbolt Window Locking System

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



#### Without Mushroom Cams



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description                          | Backset<br>(mm) |                           | No Cams | 8mm<br>Cams | 9mm<br>Cams | 13mm<br>Cams |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| ProLinea Espag Gearbox               | 20              |                           | 037400  | 037402      | 037404      | 037405       |
| ProLinea Espag Gearbox               | 22              |                           | 037406  | 037408      | 037410      | -            |
| Description                          | Size (mm)       | Application<br>Range (mm) | No Cams | 8mm<br>Cams | 9mm<br>Cams | 13mm<br>Cams |
| Stainless Steel Extensions (Gr. 118) | 118             | 330-400                   | 037742  | -           | -           | -            |
| Stainless Steel Extensions (Gr. 168) | 318             | 400-800                   | -       | 037744      | 037734      | 037724       |
| Stainless Steel Extensions (Gr. 218) | 518             | 800-1200                  | -       | 037746      | 037736      | 037726       |
| Stainless Steel Extensions (Gr. 268) | 718             | 1200-1600                 | -       | 037748      | 037738      | 037728       |
| Mild Steel Extensions (Gr. 318)      | 118             | 330-400                   | 037752  | -           | -           | -            |
| Mild Steel Extensions (Gr. 368)      | 318             | 400-800                   | -       | 037754      | 037764      | -            |
| Mild Steel Extensions (Gr. 418)      | 518             | 800-1200                  | -       | 037756      | 037766      | -            |
| Mild Steel Extensions (Gr. 468)      | 718             | 1200-1600                 | -       | 037758      | 037768      | -            |

### Espags &

### ProLinea Twin Cam Espag

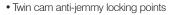


For Low Handle Heights

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



43



- Meets the enhanced security requirements PAS24: 2016
- Operational reliability tested to 20,000 cycles
- Corrosion resistant tested to 240 hours salt spray
- Adjustable, steel mushroom cams for enhanced security
- Options of 20mm & 22mm backset with 8mm & 9mm cams
- 16mm faceplate
- Handing indicator & backset size on gearbox for easy identification
- Available in 600mm 1200mm to suit a range of window sizes
- Suitable for PVCu applications as well as timber & aluminium applications with a eurogroove
- NightSecure® strikers available to suit

#### CLOSE-UP





Open position Locked position

Steel headed Quick view mushroom cam handing indicator

#### GUARANTEES





COMPLIANCE



### ProLinea Twin Cam Espag

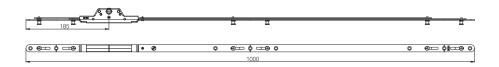
For Low Handle Heights

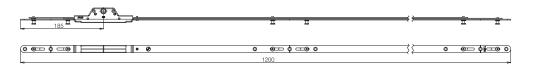
### Espags & Shootbolts

#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS









| Description  | Size       | Application<br>Range    | Backset (mm) | 8mm Cams         | 9mm Cams         |
|--|------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| ProLinea Low Level Twin Cam                                | 600        | 630 - 830               | 20           | 031706           | 031726           |
| ProLinea Low Level Twin Cam                                | 800        | 831 - 1030              | 20           | 031708           | 031728           |
| ProLinea Low Level Twin Cam                                | 1000       | 1031 - 1230             | 20           | 031710           | 031730           |
| ProLinea Low Level Twin Cam                                | 1200       | 1231 - 1400             | 20           | 031712           | 031732           |
| Description  | Size       |                         | Backset (mm) | 8mm Cams         | 9mm Cams         |
|  |            |                         |              |                  |                  |
| ProLinea Low Level Twin Cam                                | 600        | 630 - 830               | 22           | 031906           | 031926           |
| ProLinea Low Level Twin Cam<br>ProLinea Low Level Twin Cam | 600<br>800 | 630 - 830<br>831 - 1030 | 22<br>22     | 031906<br>031908 | 031926<br>031928 |
|  |            |                         |              |                  |                  |
| ProLinea Low Level Twin Cam                                | 800        | 831 - 1030              | 22           | 031908           | 031928           |

#### Espags & Shootbolts

### Trident Espag

SIEGENIA brings spaces to life

#### Hook & Cam Window Locking System



#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- 2 hooks for enhanced security
- 2 or 4 mushroom cams enhance sealing choice of 8mm or 9.5mm cams
- Hook & cam combination provides strong anti-separation device
- Simultaneous hook & cam travel
- Option of 20mm & 22mm backset
- Mild steel faceplate
- Size range 300mm min to 1250mm max
- No cropping speeds fabrication by 30% when compared to shootbolts
- Meets the enhanced security requirements of PAS24: 2016
- Chromium VI free, silver coating provides 700 hours corrosion free resistance
- European design & manufacture
- Smooth reliable operation

### Trident Espag



Espags &

Shootbolts

Hook & Cam Window Locking System

#### PART NUMBERS

| Description   | Backset<br>(mm) | Size (mm) | Size<br>Range<br>(mm) | Hooks | Cams | 8mm<br>Cams | 9.5mm<br>Cams |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------|-------|------|-------------|---------------|
| Trident Espag | 20              | 300       | 330-480               | 0     | 2    | 349103      | 349123        |
| Trident Espag | 20              | 450       | 481-680               | 2     | 2    | 349104      | 349124        |
| Trident Espag | 20              | 650       | 681-880               | 2     | 2    | 349106      | 349126        |
| Trident Espag | 20              | 850       | 881-1080              | 2     | 2    | 349108      | 349128        |
| Trident Espag | 20              | 1050      | 1081-1280             | 2     | 4    | 349110      | 349130        |
| Trident Espag | 20              | 1250+     | 1281-1400             | 2     | 4    | 349112      | 349132        |
| Trident Espag | 22              | 300       | 330-480               | 0     | 2    | 349143      | 349163        |
| Trident Espag | 22              | 450       | 481-680               | 2     | 2    | 349144      | 349164        |
| Trident Espag | 22              | 650       | 681-880               | 2     | 2    | 349146      | 349166        |
| Trident Espag | 22              | 850       | 881-1080              | 2     | 2    | 349148      | 349168        |
| Trident Espag | 22              | 1050      | 1081-1280             | 2     | 4    | 349150      | 349170        |
| Trident Espag | 22              | 1250+     | 1281-1400             | 2     | 4    | 349152      | 349172        |

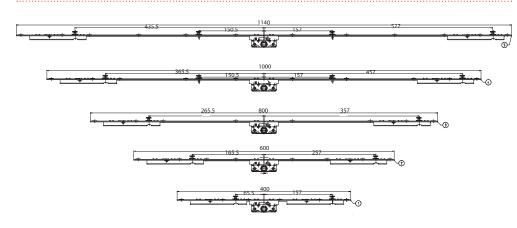
#### STRIKERS

#### Profile Part Number Veka Matrix 70 382301 Veka Matrix 70 Sculptured / Veka Matrix 58 382321 Profile 22 382760 Spectus Sightline 70 382600 Spectus Elite 70 383160 Rehau 706 (or 4920) Synseal Legend 382700 Plastmo Index 382900 Kommerling Gold / WHS System 10 / WHS 383020 Rustique Deceuninck 2500 / 2800 / 3000 please contact the Mila sales team Duraflex Diamond 383100 Synseal Synerjy / Eurocell 70mm 383120 Eurocell Logic 383180 KBE System 70 384461 Selecta Advance 70 384920 Strikers for other profiles available on request

#### GUARANTEES



TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



### Yale Rapide

Security Window Locking System



#### PRODUCT INFORMATION

Espags &



47

Yale Rapide offers greater lock engagement for additional security as it connects along the full length of the keep.

The aluminium channel uses the full depth of the eurogroove to enhance the strength of the window - some systems can reach PAS24 without the need for additional re-enforcement.

- 30mm and 60mm keeps with night vent position
- 20mm and 22mm backsets
- Suitable for sash sizes from 220mm to 1629mm
- Reliability tested to 30,000 cycles
- Tested to 240 hour salt spray
- Suits all profile systems
- Easy to fit
- Strikers available on request

#### CLOSE-UP





Rapide locking Aluminium channel points, connecting along full length of

Reversible gearbox

#### GUARANTEES

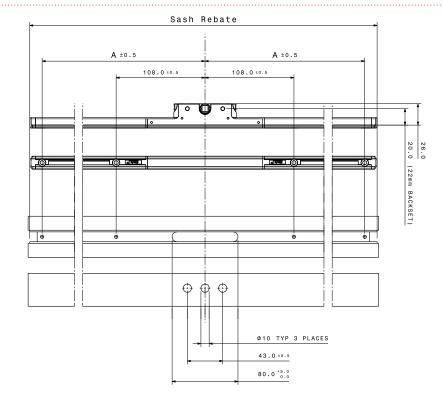
keep



### Yale Rapide Security Window Locking System



#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



| Description       | Dimension A | Size Range (mm) | 20mm Backset | 22mm Backset |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Yale Rapide Espag | 185         | 400-519         | 035104       | 035124       |
| Yale Rapide Espag | 245         | 520-639         | 035105       | 035125       |
| Yale Rapide Espag | 305         | 640-759         | 035106       | 035126       |
| Yale Rapide Espag | 365         | 760-879         | 035108       | 035128       |
| Yale Rapide Espag | 425         | 880-999         | 035109       | 035129       |
| Yale Rapide Espag | 485         | 1000-1119       | 035110       | 035130       |
| Yale Rapide Espag | 545         | 1120-1239       | 035111       | 035131       |
| Yale Rapide Espag | 605         | 1240-1239       | 035112       | 035132       |
| Yale Rapide Espag | 665         | 1360-1479       | 035114       | 035134       |
| Yale Rapide Espag | 725         | 1480-1599       | 035115       | 035135       |

### Yale Encloser

Twin Cam Window Locking System



#### PRODUCT INFORMATION

Espags &

49



The Yale Encloser's anti separation 'mushroom' cams work in pairs locking from either side into robust zinc alloy strikers.

Optimal security performance and weather proofing is achieved through easy adjustment of the mushroom cams.

- Encloser twin cam espag range covers all sash sizes from 270mm – 1400mm
- Bi-directional locking cams
- 4 or 6 mushroom cams enhance sealing choice of 7.7mm or 9mm cams
- 20mm and 22mm backset
- Simple compression adjustment
- Suitable for sash sizes 270mm to 1400mm
- Corrosion resistance to EN1670:2007 Grade 4
- Operational reliability tested to 50,000 cycles
- Strikers available on request

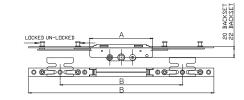
#### **GUARANTEES**

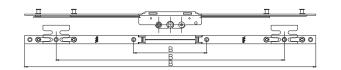


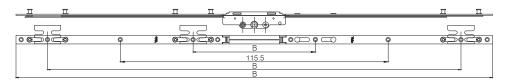
### Yale Encloser

Twin Cam Window Locking System

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**







| Description            | Size | Size Range<br>(mm) | Backset | No. of<br>mushroom<br>cams | 7.7mm Cam | 9mm Cam |
|------------------------|------|--------------------|---------|----------------------------|-----------|---------|
| Yale Twin Cam Encloser | 1    | 270 - 350          | 20mm    | 4                          | 035501    | 035511  |
| Yale Twin Cam Encloser | 2    | 350 - 600          | 20mm    | 4                          | 035502    | 035512  |
| Yale Twin Cam Encloser | 3    | 550 - 800          | 20mm    | 4                          | 035503    | 035513  |
| Yale Twin Cam Encloser | 4    | 750 - 950          | 20mm    | 6                          | 035504    | 035514  |
| Yale Twin Cam Encloser | 5    | 900 - 1100         | 20mm    | 6                          | 035505    | 035515  |
| Yale Twin Cam Encloser | 6    | 1050 - 1250        | 20mm    | 6                          | 035506    | 035516  |
| Yale Twin Cam Encloser | 7    | 1200- 1400         | 20mm    | 6                          | 035507    | 035517  |
| Yale Twin Cam Encloser | 1    | 270 - 350          | 22mm    | 4                          | 035521    | 035531  |
| Yale Twin Cam Encloser | 2    | 350 - 600          | 22mm    | 4                          | 035522    | 035532  |
| Yale Twin Cam Encloser | 3    | 550 - 800          | 22mm    | 4                          | 035523    | 035533  |
| Yale Twin Cam Encloser | 4    | 750 - 950          | 22mm    | 6                          | 035524    | 035534  |
| Yale Twin Cam Encloser | 5    | 900 - 1100         | 22mm    | 6                          | 035525    | 035535  |
| Yale Twin Cam Encloser | 6    | 1050 - 1250        | 22mm    | 6                          | 035526    | 035536  |
| Yale Twin Cam Encloser | 7    | 1200- 1400         | 22mm    | 6                          | 035527    | 035537  |



#### Espags &

## Yale Shootbolt Espag

Shootbolt Window Locking System



#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



The Yale Shootbolt window lock combines antiseparation 'mushroom' cams and chamfered security shootbolts that lock into robust zinc alloy strikers.

Optimal security performance and weather proofing can be achieved through adjustment of the mushroom cams.

A choice of cropping and non-cropping variants ensures that there is a system to suit both manufacturing and stocking preferences, covering all sash sizes from 326mm and 1520mm.

- 20mm and 22mm backset
- Choice of 7.7mm or 9mm cams
- · Profile related strikers available
- Sash sizes 326mm to 1570mm (326 - 474 shootbolt only)
- Corrosion resistance to EN1670:2007 Grade 4
- Tested to a minimum of 50,000 cycles
- Strikers available on request

#### GUARANTEES



### Yale Shootbolt Espag Shootbolt Window Locking System



#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

Yale Shootbolt Extension Rod

Yale Shootbolt Extension Rod

Yale Shootbolt Extension Rod

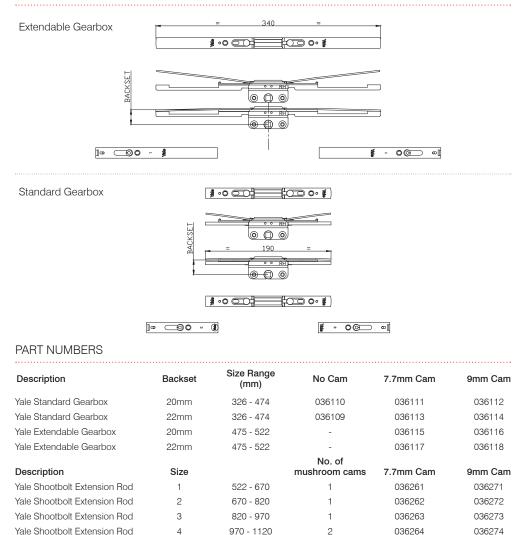
Yale Shootbolt Extension Rod

5

6

7

0



1120 - 1270

1270 - 1420

1420 - 1570

2

2

2

0

036265

036266

036267

No Cam 036260 036275

036276

Profile System

**BEAUFORT ALUMINIUM** 

**DECEUNINICK 2500** 

**DECEUNINICK 2800** 

DECEUNINICK 3000

DURAFLEX DIAMOND EUROCELL LOGIC EUROCELL LOGIC -1mm EUROCELL ULTIMATE KOMMERLING C70/70

LB 8000 LINEAR PROFILE 22 PROFILE 22 OPTIMA

DECEUNINICK FLUSH CASEMENT

REHAU S706 and REHAU EDGE

REHAU TOTAL 70c and 70s

SYNSEAL LEGEND (Ogee) SYNSEAL SERIES 6 / EVOLVE

SYNSEAL SHIELD -1mm SYNSEAL SYNERGY SYNSEAL SYNERGY -1mm SYNSEAL WARMCORE TIMBER 0 DEGREE TIMBER 7 DEGREE VEKA 58 VEKA 70 VEKA FS

WHS ESTHETIQUE

WHS HALO ECLIPSE

WHS HALO RUSTIQUE

WHS HALO SYSTEM 10

WHS HALO ECLIPSE -1mm

REHAU TRITEC SELECTA ADVANCE SPECTUS ELITE 70 SWISH 24/7

### Casement Strikers Selection Guide

Steel Shootbolt

Striker

038324

038320

038314

038320

038303

038303

038220

038214

038220

038203

038203

Handle

Spindle (mm)

40

Steel Mushroom

Striker

38223

038227

| Casement | Strikers | Selection | Guide |
|----------|----------|-----------|-------|
|----------|----------|-----------|-------|

Espags & Shootbolts

| 038227     | 038324     | 40 | 17  |
|------------|------------|----|-----|
| 038224     | 038324     | 40 | 17  |
| 038214     | 038314     | 40 | 13  |
| 038206     | 038306     | 20 | 13  |
| 038209     | 038309     | 40 | 17  |
| 038225     | 038325     | 40 | 17  |
| 038213     | 038313     | 30 | 13  |
| 038211     | 038311     | 40 | 17  |
| na         | na         | 40 | 17  |
| 038210     | 038310     | 40 | 17  |
| 038204     | 038304     | 30 | 13  |
| TBC        | TBC        | 40 | 13  |
| 038218/229 | 038318/329 | 20 | 17  |
| 038217     | 038317     | 20 | 17  |
| 038212     | 038312     | 40 | 17  |
| 038219     | 038319     | 25 | 13  |
| 038205     | 038305     | 20 | 17  |
| 038204     | 038304     | 40 | 13  |
| 038217     | 038317     | 25 | 17  |
| 038216     | 038316     | 30 | 13  |
| 038216     | 038316     | 30 | 13  |
| 038222     | 038322     | 30 | 13  |
| 038215     | 038315     | 30 | 13  |
| 038221     | 038321     | 30 | 13  |
| 038228     |            | 40 | 17  |
|            |            |    |     |
|            |            |    |     |
| 038200     | 038300     | 30 | 13  |
| 038201     | 038301     | 40 | 13  |
| 038202     | 038302     | 40 | 13  |
|            |            |    | . – |

17

17

17

17

17

30

30

30

40

40

Friction Hinge

Stack Height

(mm)

| Zinc Mushroom<br>Striker | Zinc Shootbolt<br>Striker | Espag Backset (mm)          | Cam Height<br>(mm) |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
|                          |                           |                             |                    |
| 038906                   | 038905                    | 20                          | 9                  |
| 038908                   | 038907                    | 20                          | 9                  |
| 038908                   | 038907                    | 20                          | 9                  |
|                          |                           | 22                          | 8                  |
| 038898A                  | 038897A                   | 20                          | 8                  |
| 038896                   |                           | 20 (22 if no reinforcement) | 9                  |
| 038896                   |                           | 20 (22 if no reinforcement) | 9                  |
| 038912 (038853 COMBO)    | 038853 (COMBO)            | 20                          | 9                  |
| 038902                   |                           | 22                          | 9                  |
| 038916                   |                           | 22                          | 8                  |
| 038914                   | 038913                    | 22                          | 8                  |
| 038916                   |                           | 22                          | 8                  |
|                          |                           | 22                          | 8                  |
| 038817                   | 038816                    | 20                          | 8                  |
| 038817                   | 038816                    | 20                          | 8                  |
| 038808 (038810P)         | 038809 (038809P)          | 22                          | 8                  |
| 038910                   | 038911                    | 20                          | 9                  |
| 038825                   | 038824                    | 20                          | 8                  |
|                          |                           | 22                          | 8                  |
| 038817                   | 038816                    | 20                          | 9                  |
|                          |                           | 22                          | 9                  |
| 038835                   | 038834                    | 22                          | 9                  |
| 038835                   | 038834                    | 22                          | 9                  |
| 038890                   | 038889                    | 22                          | 9                  |
| 038890                   | 038889                    | 22                          | 9                  |
|                          |                           | 22                          | 9                  |
| 038926                   |                           |                             | 9                  |
| 038928                   |                           |                             | 9                  |
| 038851 (combo)           | 038851 (combo)            | 22                          | 8                  |
| 038815                   | 038814                    | 22                          | 8                  |
| 038922                   |                           | 22                          | 8                  |
| 038924                   |                           | 20                          | 8                  |
| 038924                   |                           | 20                          | 8                  |
| 038924                   |                           | 20                          | 8                  |
| 038904                   | 038903                    | 20                          | 9                  |
| 038881                   | 038880                    | 20                          | 9                  |



### NightSecure<sup>®</sup> Striker Range



### NightSecure® Striker Range

Espags & Shootbolts

7 803 7

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION

Espags &





Mushroom Striker

- Enhanced security striker range
- The one-striker-fits-all design is suitable for use with all Mila espags - including mushroom, twin cam and shootbolt to ease fabrication, increase efficiency and reduce stock holding
- Profile related see table on opposite page
- Successfully tested to the enhanced security requirements of PAS24: 2016, including in night vent mode
- Police prefered specification Secured by Design approved product

#### GUARANTEES

Shootbolt Striker



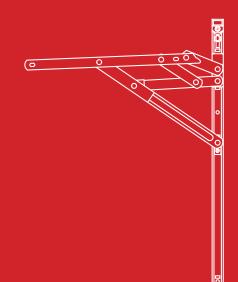
| Profile System                      | Steel Mushroom<br>Striker | Steel Shootbolt<br>Striker |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Veka 70                             | 038201                    | 038301                     |
| Veka FS                             | 038202                    | 038302                     |
| WHS Halo System 10                  | 038203                    | 038303                     |
| WHSHalo Rustique                    | 038203                    | 038303                     |
| Swish 24/7                          | 038226                    | 038326                     |
| Spectus Elite 70                    | 038205                    | 038305                     |
| Duraflex Diamond                    | 038206                    | 038306                     |
| Deceuninick 2500                    | 038227                    | 038324                     |
| Deceuninick 2800                    | 038227                    |                            |
| Deceuninick 3000                    | 038224                    | 038324                     |
| Eurocell Logic                      | 038209                    | 038309                     |
| Eurocell Logic -1mm                 | 038225                    | 038325                     |
| Linear                              | 038210                    | 038310                     |
| Kommerling C70/70                   | 038211                    | 038311                     |
| Rehau Tritec                        | 038212                    | 038312                     |
| WHS Halo Eclipse                    | 038214                    | 038314                     |
| WHS Halo Eclipse -1mm               | 038220                    | 038320                     |
| Whs Esthetique                      | 038220                    | 038320                     |
| Synseal Synergy                     | 038215                    | 038315                     |
| Synseal Shield                      | -                         | 038316                     |
| Synseal Synergy -1mm                | 038221                    | 038321                     |
| Synseal Shield -1mm                 | 038222                    | 038322                     |
| Synseal Legend (Ogee)               | 038217                    | 038317                     |
| Rehau Total 70 (706 -2mm)           | 038217                    | 038317                     |
| Rehau S706                          | 038218                    | 038318                     |
| Selecta Advance                     | 038219                    | 038319                     |
| Beaufort Aluminium                  | 038223                    | -                          |
| Other strikers available on request |                           |                            |







# **Friction Hinges**





### **Choosing Your Friction Hinge**

#### **IDENTIFICATION**

#### 1. Identify the Required Friction Hinge Stack Height

The friction hinge stack height required will usually be dictated by the profile system being fabricated consult your profile system manual for details of their recommended stack height. Alternatively contact the Mila Technical department on: 01327 707300.



#### To Measure the Stack Height of an Existing Friction Hinge:

With the friction hinge fully closed so that all of the arms are stacked on top of each other, measure from the bottom arm of the stay to the top arm. This measurement is the stack height. The standard stack heights for friction hinges are 13mm and 17mm.

#### 2. Identify the Type of Friction Hinge Required

Different types of friction hinge are available for different purposes, the main types are:



#### Standard Friction Hinges

Egress Easy Clean Friction Hinges

As below but also incorporating an

easy-clean position for safe cleaning

Standard hinges for use on side hung and top hung casement windows.



#### of the glass from inside. **Egress Friction Hinges**

Friction hinges with a wide opening angle for emergency egress. Allow casement windows to satisfy the emergency egress requirements of Approved Document B of the Building Regulations.

#### 3. Do Not Exceed the Recommended Maximum Sash Weight Limit

When selecting friction hinges note their recommended maximum sash sizes and weights - these should not be exceeded. You should also consult your profile system manual for details of their recommended maximum sash sizes and weights.

#### 4. Identify the Material Specification Required

Friction hinges are usually manufactured from one of two types of stainless steel:

Ferritic: Hinges manufactured from type 430 stainless steel.

Austenitic: Suitable for coastal installations or applications subject to any form of chemical contamination.

#### **Restricted Friction Hinges**

Friction hinges with a built-in restrictor to restrict first opening position to a maximum of 100mm for safety.

#### Heavy Duty Friction Hinges

Profile specific, these hinges are wider than standard hinges and are designed for use on larger casement windows.





#### AT A GLANCE PRODUCT MATRIX

|                                    | Page Number | Accreditation BBA | Accreditation Secured by Design | Guarantee 5 Year Mechanical | Guarantee 10 Year Mechanical | Max Sash Weight 40kg+ | Max Sash Weight 38kg | Max Sash Weight 24kg | Max Sash Weight 22kg | Max Sash Weight 21kg | Max Sash Weight 20kg | Stackl Height 17mm | Stackl Height 16mm | Stackl Height 14mm | Stackl Height 13mm | Application Heavy Duty | Application Side Hung | Application Top Hung | Window Opening Emergency Exit & Easy-Clean | Window Opening Emergency Exit | Window Opening Restricted | Window Opening Standard |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| iDeal Standard                     | 63          |                   | $\checkmark$                    |                             | $\checkmark$                 | $\checkmark$          |                      |                      | $\checkmark$         |                      |                      | $\checkmark$       |                    |                    | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$          | $\checkmark$         |  |                               |                           | $\checkmark$            |
| iDeal Egress                       | 65          |                   | $\checkmark$                    |                             | $\checkmark$                 |                       |                      |                      | $\checkmark$         |                      |                      | $\checkmark$       |                    |                    | $\checkmark$       |                        | $\checkmark$          |                      |  | $\checkmark$                  |                           |                         |
| iDeal Egress Easy Clean            | 67          |                   | $\checkmark$                    |                             | $\checkmark$                 |                       |                      |                      |                      | $\checkmark$         |                      | $\checkmark$       | -                  |                    | $\checkmark$       |                        | $\checkmark$          |                      | $\checkmark$                               |                               |                           | -                       |
| iDeal Restricted                   | 69          |                   | $\checkmark$                    |                             | $\checkmark$                 |                       | $\checkmark$         |                      |                      |                      |                      | $\checkmark$       |                    |                    | $\checkmark$       |                        | $\checkmark$          | $\checkmark$         |  |                               | $\checkmark$              |                         |
| Heavy Duty Standard                | 71          |                   | $\checkmark$                    |                             | $\checkmark$                 | $\checkmark$          |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      | $\checkmark$       |                    | $\checkmark$       |                    | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$          |                      |  |                               |                           | $\checkmark$            |
| Heavy Duty Egress                  | 73          |                   | $\checkmark$                    |                             | $\checkmark$                 | $\checkmark$          |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      | $\checkmark$       |                    |                    | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$          |                      |  | $\checkmark$                  |                           |                         |
| Heavy Duty Egress Easy Clean       | 75          |                   | $\checkmark$                    |                             | $\checkmark$                 | $\checkmark$          |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      | $\checkmark$       |                    |                    | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$          |                      | $\checkmark$                               |                               |                           |                         |
| Yale Defender Standard             | 77          | $\checkmark$      |                                 |                             | $\checkmark$                 | $\checkmark$          |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$          | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$                               | $\checkmark$                  | $\checkmark$              |                         |
| Yale Defender Restricted           | 79          | $\checkmark$      |                                 |                             | $\checkmark$                 | $\checkmark$          |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$       |                    | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$          | $\checkmark$         |  |                               | $\checkmark$              |                         |
| Yale Defender Egress<br>Easy-Clean | 81          | ~                 |                                 |                             | ~                            |                       |                      | ~                    |                      |                      |                      | ~                  | $\checkmark$       |                    | $\checkmark$       |                        | $\checkmark$          |                      | ~  |                               |                           |                         |
| Yale Standard                      | 83          |                   | $\checkmark$                    |                             | $\checkmark$                 |                       |                      | $\checkmark$         |                      |                      |                      | $\checkmark$       |                    |                    | $\checkmark$       |                        | $\checkmark$          | $\checkmark$         |  |                               |                           | $\checkmark$            |

#### Friction Hinges

### iDeal Friction Hinge



#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- Manufactured from high grade Ferritic (430) stainless steel
- Available in both top hung and side hung applications
- Stack heights 13mm, 17mm
- Top hung sizes 8", 10", 12", 16", 20" and 24"
- Top hung recommended maximum sash weight
   50 kg
- Side hung sizes 12", 16"
- Side hung recommended maximum sash weight 22 kg
- Operational reliability cycle tested to 20,000 cycles
- Weather resistance tested to BSEN 1670 Grade 4, achieving 240 hours salt spray
- Police Preferred Specification Secured by Design accredited used in conjuction with iDeal casement hinge protector. See page 353.

### CALON

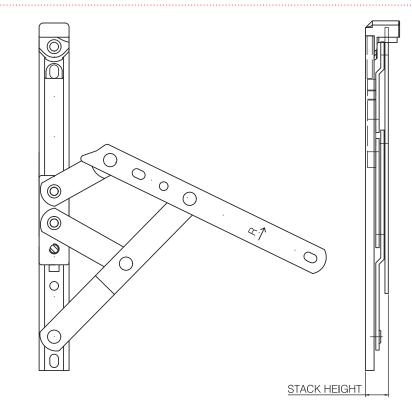
**GUARANTEES** 



### iDeal Friction Hinge



#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



| Description | Size (") | Opening<br>(°) | Width<br>(mm) | Height<br>(mm) | Weight<br>(kg) | 13mm Stack<br>Height | 17mm Stack<br>Height |
|-------------|----------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Top Hung    | 8        | 64             | 1300          | 300            | 10             | 022608               | 022648               |
| Top Hung    | 10       | 86             | 1300          | 450            | 16             | 022610               | 022650               |
| Top Hung    | 12       | 87             | 1300          | 600            | 21             | 022612               | 022652               |
| Top Hung    | 16       | 84             | 1300          | 700            | 22             | 022616               | 022656               |
| Top Hung    | 20       | 42             | 1300          | 900            | 24             | 022620               | 022660               |
| Top Hung    | 24       | 38             | 1300          | 1500           | 50             | 022624               | 022664               |
| Side Hung   | 12       | 87             | 600           | 1300           | 16             | 022632               | 022672               |
| Side Hung   | 16       | 84             | 700           | 1300           | 22             | 022636               | 022676               |

#### Friction Hinges

### iDeal Egress Friction Hinge

Emergency exit



#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



450mm high and 450mm

- Approved Document B

- Enables casement windows to satisfy the emergency egress requirements of Approved Document B of the Building Regulations
- · Green colour-coded nylon end cap for easy 'emergency exit' recognition, handed
- Almost 90° opening for easy egress
- Manufactured from Ferritic (430) stainless steel
- Stack heights 13mm, 17mm
- Suitable for side hung applications
- Sizes 10", 12" or 16"
- Recommended maximum sash weight 22 kg
- Operational reliability cycle tested to 20,000 cycles
- Weather resistance tested to BSEN 1670 Grade 4, achieving 240 hours salt spray
- Police Preferred Specification Secured by Design accredited used in conjuction with iDeal casement hinge protector. See page 353.

#### **GUARANTEES & COMPLIANCE**

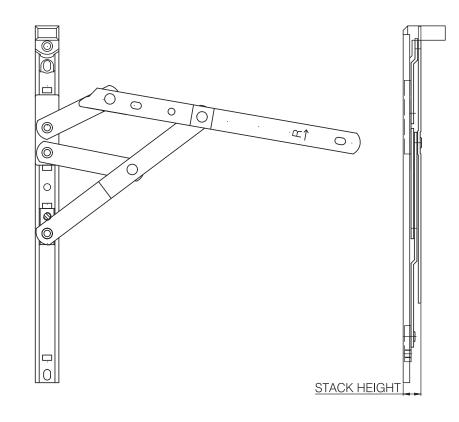




### iDeal Egress Friction Hinge

Emergency exit

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



PART NUMBERS

| Description | Size (") | Opening (°) | Width (mm) | Height<br>(mm) | Weight<br>(kg) | 13mm Stack<br>Heigh | 17mm Stack<br>Height |
|-------------|----------|-------------|------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Side Hung   | 10       | 80          | 450        | 1300           | 12             | 022680              | 022690               |
| Side Hung   | 12       | 84          | 600        | 1300           | 16             | 022682              | 022692               |
| Side Hung   | 16       | 88          | 700        | 1300           | 22             | 022686              | 022696               |

#### Friction Hinges

#### Friction Hinges

### iDeal Egress Easy-Clean

Emergency exit & easy-clean facility



#### PRODUCT INFORMATION

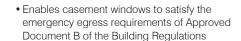


Green colour-coded end

Easy Clean facility

"For emergency egress any window should have an unobstructed openable area that is at least 0.33m<sup>2</sup> and at least 450mm high and 450mm wide"

- Approved Document B



- Easy-clean facility enables sash to be moved to the opposite side of the frame for easy cleaning of external window pane
- Manufactured from Ferritic (430) stainless steel
- Green colour-coded nylon end cap for easy 'emergency exit' recognition, handed

• Almost 90° opening for easy egress

- Suitable for side hung applications
- Stack heights 13mm, 17mm
- Side hung sizes 12" or 16"
- Side hung recommended maximum sash weight -21 kg
- Operational reliability cycle tested to 20,000 cycles
- Weather resistance tested to BSEN 1670 Grade 4, achieveing 240 hours salt spray
- Police Preferred Specification Secured by Design accredited used in conjuction with iDeal casement hinge protector. See page 353.

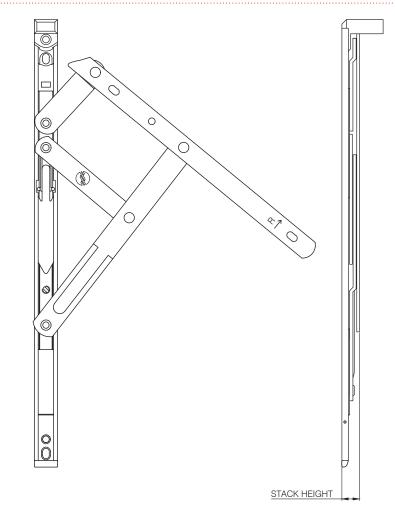
#### GUARANTEES



### iDeal Egress Easy-Clean

Emergency exit & easy-clean facility

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description | Size (") | Opening (°) | Width (mm) | Height<br>(mm) | Weight<br>(kg) | 13mm Stack<br>Heigh | 17mm Stack<br>Height |
|-------------|----------|-------------|------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Side Hung   | 12       | 80          | 600        | 1300           | 15             | 022712              | 022732               |
| Side Hung   | 16       | 88          | 700        | 1300           | 21             | 022716              | 022736               |



### iDeal Restricted

Integrated restriction feature



#### PRODUCT INFORMATION

Friction

Hinges



Quick release button

- Enables casement windows to comply with the safety requirements of BS6375 Part 2 (350 Newtons)
- Integral restrictor limits opening to 100mm
- 'Quick release' button for cleaning and ventilation that relocates automatically
- Suitable for both top hung and side hung casement windows
- Manufactured from Ferritic (430) stainless steel
- Stack heights 13mm, 17mm
- Top hung sizes 12", 16", 20", 24"
- Top hung recommended maximum sash weight 20kg 38kg
- Side hung sizes 12", 16"
- Side hung recommended maximum sash weight
   18kg 24kg
- Operational reliability tested to 20,000 cycles
- Weather resistance tested to BSEN 1670 Grade 4, achieving 240 hours salt spray
- Police Preferred Specification Secured by Design accredited used in conjuction with iDeal casement hinge protector. See page 353.

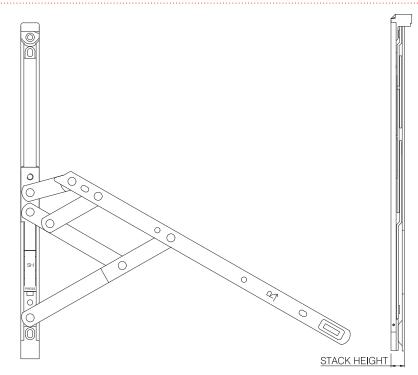
iDeal Restricted

Integrated restriction feature



70

#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description          | Size<br>(") | Opening (°) | Width (mm) | Height<br>(mm) | Weight<br>(kg) | 13mm<br>Stack<br>Heigh | 17mm<br>Stack<br>Height |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Top Hung Pair        | 12          | 10/60       | 1300       | 600            | 20             | 022752                 | 022772                  |
| Top Hung Pair        | 16          | 10/46       | 1300       | 700            | 22             | 022756                 | 022776                  |
| Top Hung Pair        | 20          | 7/45        | 1300       | 900            | 24             | 022760                 | 022780                  |
| Top Hung Pair        | 24          | 7/43        | 1300       | 1500           | 38             | 022764                 | 022784                  |
|                      |             |             |            |                |                |                        |                         |
| Side Hung Right Hand | 12          | 10/60       | 600        | 1300           | 18             | 022802                 | 022822                  |
| Side Hung Left Hand  | 12          | 10/60       | 600        | 1300           | 18             | 022803                 | 022823                  |
| Side Hung Right Hand | 16          | 10/46       | 700        | 1300           | 24             | 022804                 | 022824                  |
| Side Hung Left Hand  | 16          | 10/46       | 700        | 1300           | 24             | 022805                 | 022825                  |

GUARANTEES



# Heavy Duty For triple glazed & wide side hung windows



### PRODUCT INFORMATION



Stainless steel, standard TripleStay with robust arms, strengthed by 33%

### GUARANTEES



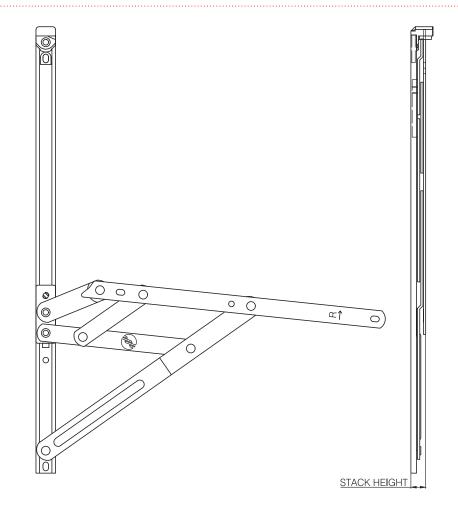
- For use with triple glazing in standard profile systems and wide side hung sashes
- Can be fitted to a standard 16mm track without any modifications to the profile
- 33% stronger than a standard side hung friction stay
- Manufactured from Ferritic (430) stainless steel
- Supports the additional weight of triple glazed units in their frames whilst maintaining smooth operation
- 40kg maximum sash weight
- 900mm maximum rebate width
- Stack heights 14mm, 17mm
- Size 16"
- Independently tested to PAS24: 2012
- Weather resistance tested to BSEN 1670 Grade 4, achieving 240 hours salt spray
- Mechanical load tested to BS6375-2
- Police Preferred Specification -Secured by Design accredited used in conjuction with iDeal casement hinge protector. See page 353.
- Also available in egress and egress easy-clean versions

## Heavy Duty For triple glazed & wide side hung windows

Friction Hinges

72

### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



### PART NUMBERS

| Description          | Size<br>(") | Opening (°) | Width (mm) | Height<br>(mm) | Weight<br>(kg) | 14mm Stack<br>Heigh | 17mm Stack<br>Height |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Heavy Duty Side Hung | 16          | 84 (+/- 2)  | 900        | 1300           | 40             | 022836              | 022846               |

# Heavy Duty Egress



Emergency exit hinge for triple glazed windows & wide side hung windows

### PRODUCT INFORMATION

Green colour-coded end cap for easy 'emergency exit' recognition

Stainless steel, standard TripleStay with robust arms, strengthed by 33%

"For emergency egress any window should have an unobstructed openable area that is at least 0.33m<sup>2</sup> and at least 450mm high and 450mm wide"

- Approved Document B

- · For use with triple glazing in standard profile systems and wide side hung sashes
- · Meets the emergency egress requirements of Approved Document B
- Can be fitted to a standard 16mm track without any modifications to the profile
- 33% stronger than a standard side hung friction stay
- Manufactured from Ferritic (430) stainless steel
- Supports the additional weight of triple glazed units in their frames whilst maintaining smooth operation
- Stack heights 14mm, 17mm
- Sizes 10", 12", 16"
- 40kg maximum sash weight
- 900mm maximum rebate width
- Weather resistance tested to BSEN 1670 Grade 4. achieving 240 hours salt spray
- Mechanical load tested to BS6375-2
- Independently tested to PAS24: 2012 with iDeal casement hinge protector
- Police Preferred Specification Secured by Design accredited used in conjuction with iDeal casement hinge protector. See page 353.
- · Also available in standard and egress easy-clean versions

### **GUARANTEES**

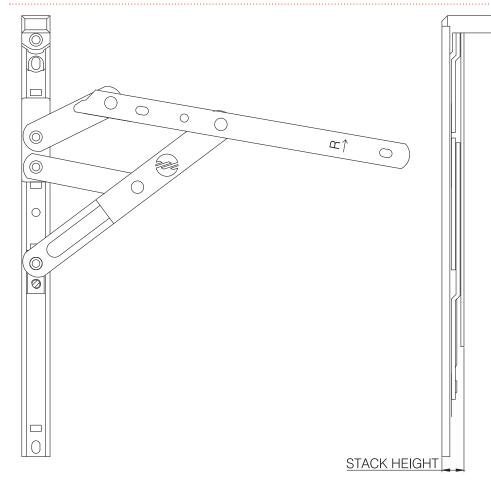




# Heavy Duty Egress

Emergency exit hinge for triple glazed windows & wide side hung windows

### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



### PART NUMBERS

| Description | Size<br>(") | Opening (°) | Width (mm) | Height<br>(mm) | Weight<br>(kg) | 14mm<br>Stack<br>Heigh | 17mm<br>Stack<br>Height |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Egress      | 10          | 80 (+/- 2)  | 500        | 1300           | 20             | 022850                 | 022860                  |
| Egress      | 12          | 84 (+/- 2)  | 700        | 1300           | 30             | 022852                 | 022862                  |
| Egress      | 16          | 88 (+/- 2)  | 900        | 1300           | 40             | 022856                 | 022866                  |





Heavy Duty Egress Easy-Clean

Emergency exit & easy-clean for triple glazed windows

### PRODUCT INFORMATION





Release mechanism shown in closed and easy-clean positions, re-engages automatically

"For emergency egress any window should have an unobstructed openable area that is at least 0.33m<sup>2</sup> and at least 450mm high and 450mm wide"

- Approved Document B

- Suitable for use with triple glazing in standard profile systems and wide side hung sashes
- Meets the emergency egress requirements of Approved Document B
- Easy-clean facility enables sash to be moved to the opposite side of the frame for easy cleaning of external window pane
- Can be fitted to a standard 16mm track without any modifications to the profile
- 33% stronger than a standard side hung friction
   stay
- Manufactured from stainless steel
- Supports the additional weight of triple glazed units in their frames whilst maintaining smooth operation
- Stack heights 14mm, 17mm
- Sizes 12", 16'
- 40kg maximum sash weight
- 900mm maximum rebate width
- Independently tested to PAS24: 2012
- Weather resistance tested to BSEN 1670 Grade 4, achieving 240 hours salt spray
- Mechanical load tested to BS6375-2
- Police Preferred Specification Secured by Design accredited when used with iDeal casement hinge protector. See page 353.

### **GUARANTEES**



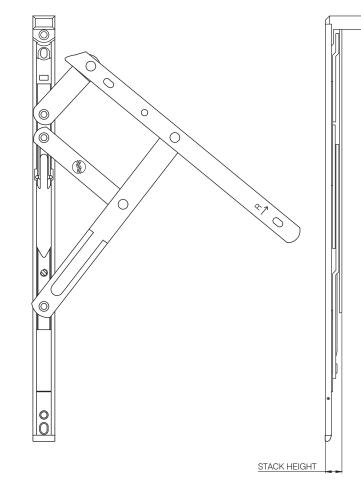
# TripleStay<sup>®</sup> Egress Easy-Clean

Emergency exit & easy-clean for triple glazed windows



76

### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



### PART NUMBERS

| Description | Size<br>(") | Opening<br>(°) | Width<br>(mm) | Height<br>(mm) | Weight (kg) | 14mm Stack<br>Height | 17mm Stack<br>Height |
|-------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Side Hung   | 12          | 80             | 700           | 1300           | 30          | 022872               | 022882               |
| Side Hung   | 16          | 88             | 900           | 1300           | 40          | 022876               | 022886               |

W Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

77

PRODUCT INFORMATION

# **Defender Friction Hinge**



# Defender Friction Hinge



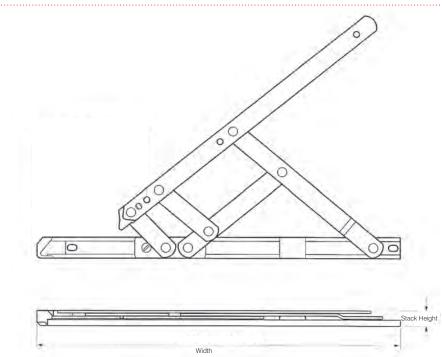
### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



- Suitable for both top hung and side hung casement windows
- Simple friction adjustment without metal-to-metal contact
- Asymmetric location system for reliable weather-sealing
- Manufactured from high grade Austenitic (304) or Ferritic (430) stainless steel
- Standard Defender in 13mm stack height
- Defender Highline in 16mm and 17mm stack height
- Top hung sizes 6" 8", 10", 12", 16", 20", 24"
- Top hung recommended maximum sash weight 10kg 40 kg
- Side hung sizes 12", 16"
- Side hung recommended maximum sash weight 24 kg
- Operational reliability tested to 30,000 cycles
- Weather resistance tested to BSEN 1670 Grade 4, achieving 240 hours salt spray
- BBA approved

### GUARANTEES





### RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM SASH & PART NUMBERS

| -                          |
|----------------------------|
|                            |
| 22 028042T                 |
| 24 028044                  |
| 26 028046                  |
| 28 028048                  |
| 30 028050                  |
| 32 028052                  |
| 34 028054                  |
| 36 028056                  |
| 30<br>30<br>30<br>30<br>30 |

# Defender Restricted



### PRODUCT INFORMATION

Friction

Hinges



79

- Integral restrictor limits opening to 100mm
- Enables casement windows to comply with the safety device requirements of BS6375 Part 2 (350 Newtons)
- · 'Quick release' button for cleaning and ventilation, re-engages automatically
- Suitable for both top hung and side hung casement windows
- Manufactured from high grade Austenitic (304) or Ferritic (430) stainless steel
- Stack heights 13mm, 16mm, 17mm
- Top hung sizes 12", 16", 20", 24"
- Top hung recommended maximum sash weight -20kg - 40 kg
- Side hung sizes 12" or 16"
- · Side hung recommended maximum sash weight - 22kg - 24kg
- Operational reliability tested to 30,000 cycles
- Weather resistance tested to BSEN 1670 Grade 4, achieving 240 hours salt spray
- BBA approved

ventilation, relocates automatically

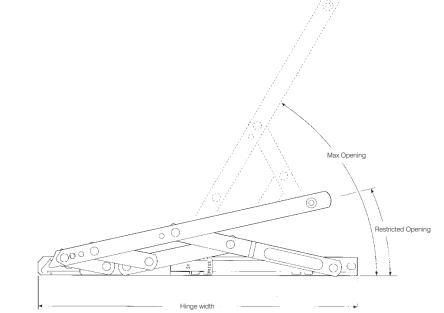






**TECHNICAL DRAWINGS** 

Defender Restricted



### PART NUMBERS

| Description          | Size<br>(") | Width<br>(mm) | Height<br>(mm) | Weight<br>(kg) | Opening<br>(°) | 13mm<br>Stack<br>Height | 16mm<br>Stack<br>Height | 17mm<br>Stack<br>Height |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Top Hung             | 12          | -             | 550            | 20             | 65° (14°)      | 028160                  | 028180                  | 028200                  |
| Top Hung             | 16          | -             | 780            | 21             | 59° (10°)      | 028162                  | 028182                  | 028202                  |
| Top Hung             | 20          | -             | 1100           | 26             | 50° (8°)       | 028164                  | -                       | 028204                  |
| Top Hung             | 24          | -             | 1300           | 40             | 37.5° (7°)     | 028166                  | 028186                  | 028206                  |
| Side Hung Left Hand  | 12          | 600           | -              | 22             | 58° (13°)      | 028168                  | -                       | 028208                  |
| Side Hung Right Hand | 12          | 600           | -              | 22             | 58° (13°)      | 028169                  | -                       | 028209                  |
| Side Hung Left Hand  | 16          | 700           | -              | 24             | 58° (11°)      | 028170                  | -                       | 028210                  |
| Side Hung Right Hand | 16          | 700           | -              | 24             | 58° (11°)      | 028171                  | -                       | 028211                  |



Friction

Hinges

PRODUCT INFORMATION

# Defender Egress Easy-Clean

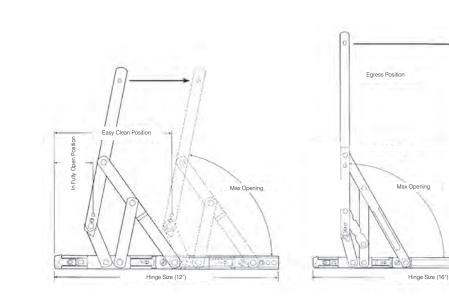


# Defender Egress Easy-Clean



Easy Clean Position

### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS





Release mechanism enables easy-cleaning





Enables casement windows to open fully for emergency exit to comply with Building Regulations Approved Document B for fire escape windows
'Quick release' button for cleaning and ventilation,

· Suitable for side hung casement windows

Stack heights - 13mm, 16mm, 17mm

• Manufactured from high grade austenitic (304) and

Recommended maximum sash weight 22kg - 24 kg
Operational reliability - tested to 30,000 cycles

• Weather resistance - tested to BSEN 1670 Grade 4,

re-engages automatically

ferritic (430) stainless steel

achieving 240 hours salt spray

• Sizes - 12", 16"

BBA approvedBox quantity x 25

### PART NUMBERS

| Description     | Size<br>(") | Width<br>(mm) | Height<br>(mm) | Weight<br>(kg) | Opening<br>(°) | 13mm<br>Stack<br>Height | 16mm<br>Stack<br>Height | 17mm<br>Stack<br>Height |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Defender Egress | 12          | 600           | -              | 22             | 80°            | 028284                  | 028288                  | 028292                  |
| Defender Egress | 16          | 700           | -              | 24             | 90°            | 028286                  | 028290                  | 028294                  |



# Standard Friction Hinge



### PRODUCT INFORMATION

Friction

Hinges

83



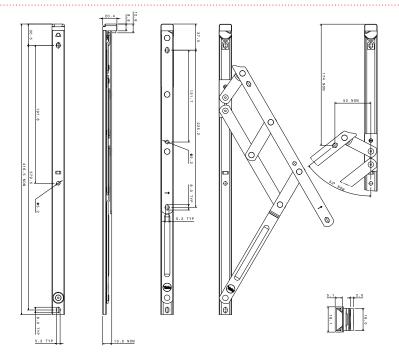
- · Standard and highline stack heights
- Suitable for PVCu, timber and aluminium windows
- Top hung sizes: 8" 10" 12" 16" 20" 24"
- Stack heights 13mm, 17mm
- Side hung sizes: 12" 16"
- Made from ferritic stainless steel
- Operational reliability tested to 20,000 cycles
- Police Preferred Specification Secured by Design accredited when used with iDeal casement hinge protector

# Standard Friction Hinge



### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS

PART NUMBERS





**GUARANTEES** 

| Description                 | Size<br>(") | Width<br>(mm) | Height<br>(mm) | Weight<br>(kg) | Opening<br>Angle | 13mm Stack<br>Height | 17mm Stack<br>Height |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Top Hung                    | 8           | -             | 350            | 12             | 60°              | 023408               | 023458               |
| Top Hung                    | 10          | -             | 400            | 16             | 58°              | 023410               | 023460               |
| Top Hung                    | 12          | -             | 550            | 20             | 65°              | 023412               | 023462               |
| Top Hung                    | 16          | -             | 780            | 21             | 52°              | 023416               | 023466               |
| Top Hung                    | 20          | -             | 1000           | 24             | 42°              | 023420               | 023470               |
| Top Hung                    | 24          | -             | 1200           | 35             | 38°              | 023424               | 023474               |
| Side Hung                   | 12          | 600           | -              | 22             | 60°              | 023432               | 023482               |
| Side Hung                   | 16          | 700           | -              | 24             | $60^{\circ}$     | 023436               | 023486               |
| Side Hung Egress            | 12          | 600           | -              | 22             | 82°              | 023442               | 023492               |
| Side Hung Egress            | 16          | 700           | -              | 24             | 85°              | 023446               | 023496               |
| Side Hung Egress Easy-Clean | 16          | 700           | -              | 24             | 84°              | -                    | 028751               |





# **Door Handles**



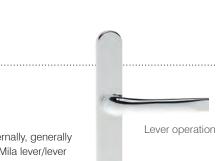


# Choosing Your Door Handle

# Door Handle Selection Guide

Door Handles

Pad operation



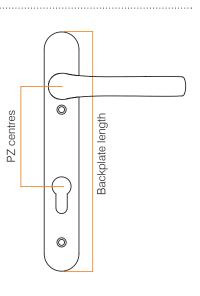
**IDENTIFICATION** 

### 1. Identify the PZ

Measure the distance from the centre of the handle spindle hole to the centre of the cylinder.

The most common PZ size is 92mm.

However, PZ sizes can vary, depending on lock manufacturer and lock function i.e. twin spindle locks.



### 2. Identify the Length of the Backplate

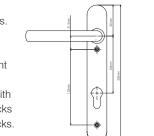
The multipoint locking system you use will dictate the size and type of door handle fitted.

Measure the lockcase and select a handle which screw fixings secure either through the lock or on either side of the lockcase. If you have an existing handle available measure the overall length of the backplate and note the position and number of screw fixings.

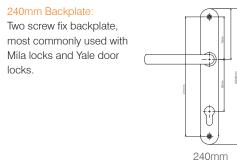
There are two standard variants of Mila door handles:

### 220mm Backplate:





220mm

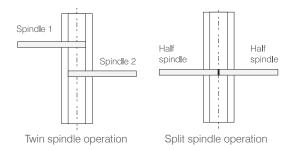


### 3. Identify the Type of Handle

There are two main types of door handle:

Lever/Lever: Lever handle internally and externally, generally for use with standard multipoint door locks. Mila lever/lever handles are usually PZ 92.

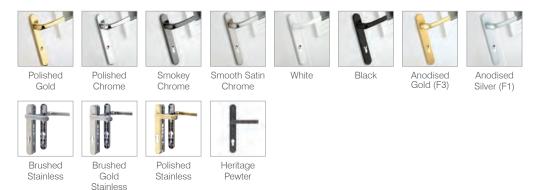
Lever/Pad: Lever handle internally and moveable pad handle externally, generally used with twin sindle or split spindle door locks (see diagrams below).



Ensure that the PZ distance for the pad handles match that of your door lock. Mila lever/pad handles are PZ 92/62 or PZ 92/92.

### 4. Select the Handle Finish Required:

Mila door handles can be supplied in a range of attractive finishes including:



### Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

Door Handles

91

# At a Glance Product Matrix





|   | Page | PZ92/62 Centre |   | )<br>4<br>-<br>-      | Operation Pull-to-Open | Operation Infirm Lever | Operation Lever/Pad n | Operation Lever/ Lever | Guarantee 5 Year Mechanical | Guarantee 10 Year Mechanical | Guarantee 25 Year Mechanical | Guarantee 5 Year Surface Finish | Guarantee 10 Year Surface Finish | Guarantee 25 Year Surface Finish | Finish Duo Gold Stainless Steel | Finish Duo Stainless Steel | Finish Polished Gold Stainless Steel | Finish Polished Stainless Steel | Finish Brushed Stainless Steel | Finish Heritage Pewter | Anodised Silver | Finish Anodised Gold (F3) | Finish Black | Finish White | Finish Smooth Satin Chrome | Smoke   | Finish Polished Gold  | Finish Polished Chrome  |
|---|------|----------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|---|---|---|
| iDeal Door Handle                         | 93   |                | ~ |                       |                        |                        |                       | ✓                      |                             | $\checkmark$                 |                              |                                 | $\checkmark$                     |                                  |                                 |                            |                                      |                                 |                                |                        |                 | $\checkmark$              |              | $\checkmark$ |                            |   |   |   |
| ProLinea Door Handle                      | 95   |                | ~ |                       |                        |                        |                       | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>  |                             | $\checkmark$                 | _                            | $\checkmark$                    |                                  |                                  |                                 |                            |                                      |                                 |                                |                        |                 | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>     | ✓            | <b>~</b>     | ✓                          |   |   |   |
| ProLinea PZ 92/62 Door Handle             | 97   | ×              | 1 |                       |                        |                        | $\checkmark$          |                        |                             | $\checkmark$                 | ,<br>                        | $\checkmark$                    | $\checkmark$                     |                                  |                                 |                            |                                      |                                 |                                |                        | <b>~</b>        | $\checkmark$              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$               | <b>~</b>  |   | <ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul> |
| ProStyle<br>round lever                   | 99   |                | ~ | /                     |                        |                        |                       | <b>~</b>               |                             | V                            |                              | $\checkmark$                    | $\checkmark$                     |                                  |                                 |                            |                                      |                                 |                                |                        | ~               | $\checkmark$              | $\checkmark$ | ~            | $\checkmark$               | <b>~</b>  | <b>~</b>  | <b>~</b>  |
| ProStyle<br>swept lever                   | 101  |                | ~ |                       |                        |                        |                       | ~                      |                             | ~                            |                              | ~                               | ~                                |                                  |                                 |                            |                                      |                                 |                                |                        |                 | $\checkmark$              | ~            | ~            | $\checkmark$               | <ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul> |   | ~   |
| ProStyle<br>oval lever                    | 103  |                | ~ | /                     |                        |                        |                       | ~                      |                             | ~                            |                              | ~                               | $\checkmark$                     |                                  |                                 |                            |                                      |                                 |                                |                        |                 |                           | ~            | ~            | ~                          | <ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul> | A     A | ~   |
| ProStyle Door Handle<br>heritage finishes | 105  |                | ~ | ·                     |                        |                        |                       | ~                      |                             | $\checkmark$                 |                              |                                 | $\checkmark$                     |                                  |                                 |                            |                                      |                                 |                                | ~                      |                 |                           |              |              |                            |   |   |   |
| ProLinea Infirm Door Handle               | 107  |                | V | /                     |                        | $\checkmark$           |                       |                        |                             | $\checkmark$                 |                              |                                 | $\checkmark$                     |                                  |                                 |                            |                                      |                                 |                                |                        |                 |                           |              | $\checkmark$ |                            |   |   |   |
| SUPA™ Stainless Steel Door Handle         | 109  |                | V | /                     |                        |                        |                       | $\checkmark$           |                             |                              | $\checkmark$                 |                                 |                                  | $\checkmark$                     |                                 |                            | $\checkmark$                         | $\checkmark$                    | $\checkmark$                   |                        |                 |                           |              |              |                            |   |   |   |
| ProSecure Door Handle                     | 111  |                | V | /                     |                        |                        |                       | ~                      | /                           |                              | $\checkmark$                 |                                 | $\checkmark$                     |                                  |                                 |                            |                                      |                                 |                                |                        |                 |                           | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$               | <ul> <li>Image: A = 1</li> </ul>  |   |   |
| SUPASecure™ Stainless Steel Door Handle   | 113  |                | ~ | ·                     |                        |                        |                       | < <                    | /                           | $\checkmark$                 | V                            |                                 |                                  | $\checkmark$                     |                                 | -                          | $\checkmark$                         | $\checkmark$                    | $\checkmark$                   |                        |                 |                           |              |              |                            |   |   |   |
| SUPA™ Inline Pull Bar                     | 115  |                |   |                       | $\checkmark$           |                        |                       |                        |                             |                              | $\checkmark$                 |                                 |                                  | $\checkmark$                     |                                 |                            |                                      |                                 | $\checkmark$                   |                        |                 |                           |              |              |                            |   |   |   |
| SUPA™ Offset Pull Bar                     | 117  |                |   |                       | $\checkmark$           |                        |                       |                        |                             |                              | $\checkmark$                 |                                 |                                  | $\checkmark$                     |                                 | -                          |                                      |                                 | $\checkmark$                   |                        |                 |                           |              |              |                            |   |   |   |
| SUPA™ D Pull Bar                          | 119  |                |   |                       | $\checkmark$           |                        |                       |                        |                             |                              | $\checkmark$                 |                                 |                                  | $\checkmark$                     |                                 |                            |                                      |                                 | $\checkmark$                   |                        |                 |                           |              |              |                            |   |   |   |
| SUPA™ V Pull Bar                          | 120  |                |   |                       | $\checkmark$           |                        |                       |                        |                             |                              | $\checkmark$                 |                                 |                                  | $\checkmark$                     |                                 |                            |                                      |                                 | $\checkmark$                   |                        |                 |                           |              |              |                            |   |   |   |
| SUPA™ Bow Pull Bar                        | 121  |                |   |                       | $\checkmark$           |                        |                       |                        |                             |                              | $\checkmark$                 |                                 |                                  | $\checkmark$                     |                                 |                            |                                      |                                 | $\checkmark$                   |                        |                 |                           |              |              |                            |   |   |   |
| SUPA™ Door Knob                           | 122  |                |   |                       | $\checkmark$           |                        |                       |                        |                             |                              | $\checkmark$                 |                                 |                                  | $\checkmark$                     | $\checkmark$                    | $\checkmark$               | $\checkmark$                         | $\checkmark$                    | $\checkmark$                   |                        |                 |                           |              |              |                            |   |   |   |
| Yale Conexis                              | 123  |                | V | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul> |                        |                        |                       | < <                    | /                           |                              |                              |                                 |                                  |                                  |                                 |                            |                                      |                                 |                                |                        |                 |                           |              |              |                            |   | ,   | /   |



# iDeal Door Handle

# iDeal Door Handle



### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**

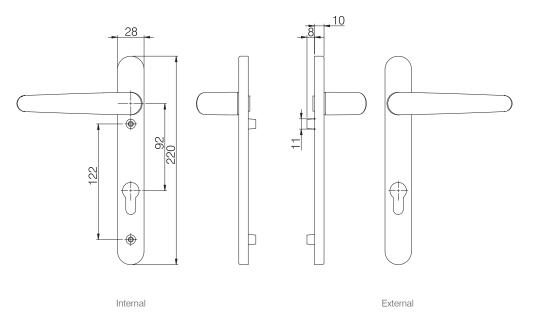


- Residential door handle
- Manufactured from aluminium
- 220mm backplate, PZ 92
- · Lever/lever design
- Suits both left and right handed doors
- Fixing screws & spindle supplied
- · Available in 4 finishes white, black, anodised gold (F3) & anodised silver (F1)
- Simple to fit

### **GUARANTEES**



### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



### FINISHES









### Anodised Silver (F1)

### PART NUMBERS

| Description       | Туре              | White  | Black  | Anodised Gold<br>F3 | Anodised Silver<br>F1 |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| iDeal Door Handle | Lever/lever, PZ92 | 050108 | 050107 | 050103              | 050100                |

White

93

Black

Anodised Gold (F3)





# ProLinea Door Handle

PZ92

### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**

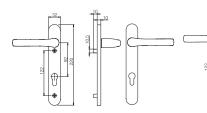


- Residential door handle
- · Manufactured from aluminium (painted and anodised - F1 & F3 finishes) or zinc (plated finishes)
- Backplate available in both 220mm and 240mm to suit most locking systems

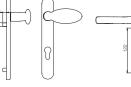
• PZ 92

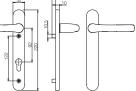
- Backplate features an integrated spring mechanism to ensure that lever returns consistently to 90°, avoiding any 'handle sag' and for ease of fabrication
- Suitable for use with sprung and unsprung door locks
- Rotate lever 180° to suit both left and right handed doors
- Corrosion resistance salt spray tested to 240 hours (plated finishes) and 480 hours (powder coated finishes)
- Operational reliability UKAS tested to 50,000 cycles under load
- Fixing screws supplied





**TECHNICAL DRAWINGS** 





Door

Handles

Lever/Lever, 220mm Backplate, PZ92

Lever/Pad, 220mm Backplate, PZ92

Lever/blind 220mm Backplate, PZ92

### **GUARANTEES**







5

**FINISHES** 





Polished Gold Polished Chrome

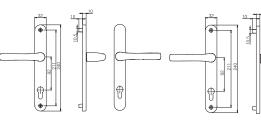


Gold F3

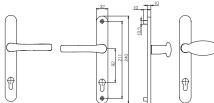


Smokey Chrome Smooth Satin Chrome

White Black



ProLinea Door Handle





Lever/Lever, 240mm Backplate, PZ92

### PART NUMBERS

| Description            | Back-<br>plate<br>length | ΡZ | Silver<br>F1 | Gold F3 | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth<br>Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White   | Black   |
|------------------------|--------------------------|----|--------------|---------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------|---------|
| Lever/Lever            | 220mm                    | 92 | 050300       | 050303  | 050304           | 050309             | 050302S                   | 050305           | 050308  | 050307  |
| Lever/Pad              | 220mm                    | 92 | 050310       | 050313  | 050314           | 050319             | 050312S                   | 050315           | 050318  | 050317  |
| Lever/Lever<br>(blind) | 220mm                    | 92 | 050340*      | 050343* | 050344*          | 050349*            | 050342S*                  | 050345*          | 050348* | 050347* |
| Lever/Lever            | 240mm                    | 92 | 050420       | 050423  | 050424           | 050409             | 050412S                   | 050415           | 050428  | 050427  |
| Lever/Pad              | 240mm                    | 92 | 050430       | 050433  | 050434           | 050439             | 050432S                   | 050435*          | 050438  | 050437  |
| *Special order         | -                        |    |              |         |                  |                    |                           |                  |         |         |

Lever/Pad. 240mm Backplate, PZ92





# ProLinea Door Handle

PZ 92/62

### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



Residential door handle

- Manufactured from aluminium (painted and anodised - F1 & F3 finishes) or zinc (plated finishes)
- 240mm backplate to suit most locking systems
- PZ 92/62
- Backplate features an integrated spring mechanism to ensure that lever returns consistently to 90°, avoiding any 'handle sag' and for ease of fabrication
- Suitable for use with sprung and unsprung door locks
- Rotate lever 180° to suit both left and right handed doors
- Corrosion resistance salt spray tested to 240 hours (plated finishes) and 480 hours (powder coated finishes)
- Operational reliability UKAS tested to 50,000 cycles under load
- Fixing screws supplied

Chrome

### **FINISHES**



Polished Gold Polished Chrome



Gold F3

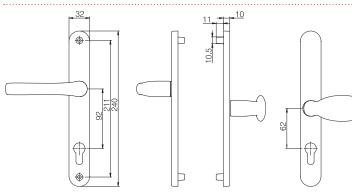
# Smokey Chrome Smooth Satin



# ProLinea Door Handle

PZ 92/62

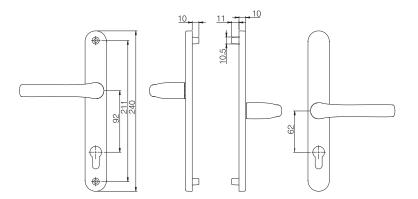
### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**





**GUARANTEES** 

Lever/pad, 240mm backplate, PZ 92/62



Lever/lever, 240mm backplate, PZ 92/62

### PART NUMBERS

| Description | Backplate<br>length | ΡZ    | Silver<br>F1 | Gold F3 | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth<br>Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black  |
|-------------|---------------------|-------|--------------|---------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|
| Lever/Lever | 240mm               | 92/62 | 050440       | 050443  | 050444           | 050449             | 050442S                   | 050445           | 050448 | 050447 |
| Lever/Pad   | 240mm               | 92/62 | 050450       | 050453  | 050454           | 050459             | 050452S                   | 050455           | 050458 | 050457 |





# ProStyle Door Handle

Round Lever

### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



### Residential door handle

· Contemporary shaped lever

• Lever is separate to the backplate

- Suitable for left and right handed doors
- Backplate available in 220mm and 240mm
- Backplate features an integrated spring mechanism to ensure that lever returns consistently to 90° avoiding any 'handle sag' and for ease of fabrication
- Two spindles supplied to suit all door thicknesses
- Manufactured from zinc
- Three fixing screws supplied
- Operational reliability achieved 50,000 cycles under load
- Design registered
- Suites with Mila ProStyle letterplate

# ProStyle Door Handle

Round Lever

### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



Door

Handles

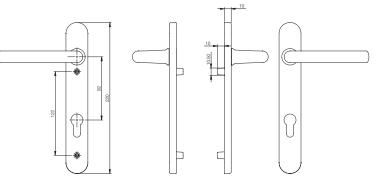
# 20





100

240mm Backplate, PZ92



220mm Backplate, PZ92

### FINISHES











### PART NUMBERS

| Description          | ΡZ | Backplate<br>Length | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black  |
|----------------------|----|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|
| ProStyle Lever Round | -  | -                   | 050814           | 050811             | 050812S                | 050815           | 050818 | 050817 |
| ProStyle Backplate   | 92 | 220mm               | 050864           | 050861             | 050862S                | 050865           | 050868 | 050867 |
| ProStyle Backplate   | 92 | 240mm               | 050884           | 050881             | 050882S                | 050885           | 050888 | 050887 |

Polished Gold

Polished Chrome

Smokey Chrome

Smooth Satin Chrome

White

Black



# ProStyle Door Handle

Swept Lever

### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



### Residential door handle

· Contemporary shaped lever

• Lever is separate to the backplate

- Suitable for left and right handed doors
- Backplate available in 220mm and 240mm
- Backplate features an integrated spring mechanism to ensure that lever returns consistently to 90°, avoiding any 'handle sag' and for ease of fabrication
- Two spindles supplied to suit all door thicknesses
- Manufactured from zinc
- Three fixing screws supplied
- Operational reliability achieved 50,000 cycles under load
- Design registered
- Suites with Mila ProStyle letterboxes

# ProStyle Door Handle

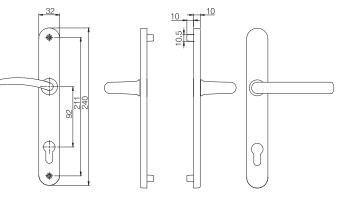
Swept Lever

### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



Door

### **GUARANTEES**

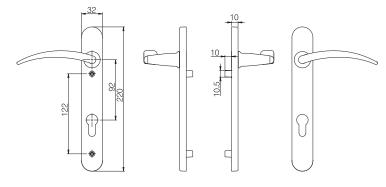












220mm Backplate, PZ92

### **FINISHES**











Black

### PART NUMBERS

| Description          | ΡZ | Backplate<br>Length | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black  |
|----------------------|----|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|
| ProStyle Lever Swept | -  | -                   | 050824           | 050821             | 050822S                | 050825           | 050828 | 050827 |
| ProStyle Backplate   | 92 | 220mm               | 050864           | 050861             | 050862S                | 050865           | 050868 | 050867 |
| ProStyle Backplate   | 92 | 240mm               | 050884           | 050881             | 050882S                | 050885           | 050888 | 050887 |

Polished Gold

Polished Chrome

**MILA** 

Smokey Chrome

Smooth Satin Chrome

White

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

Mila Sales 01327 312 400





# ProStyle Door Handle

**Oval Lever** 

### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



### Residential door handle

· Contemporary shaped lever

- Lever is separate to the backplate
- Suitable for left and right handed doors
- Backplate available in 220mm and 240mm
- · Backplate features an integrated spring mechanism to ensure that lever returns consistently to 90°, avoiding any 'handle sag' and for ease of fabrication
- Two spindles supplied to suit all door thicknesses
- Manufactured from zinc
- Three fixing screws supplied
- Operational reliability achieved 50,000 cycles under load
- Design registered
- Suites with Mila ProStyle letterboxes

# ProStyle Door Handle

Oval Lever

### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



Door

### **GUARANTEES**

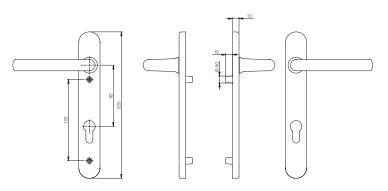






104

240mm Backplate, PZ92



220mm Backplate, PZ92

### PART NUMBERS

| Description         | ΡZ | Backplate<br>Length | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black  |
|---------------------|----|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|
| ProStyle Lever Oval | -  | -                   | 050804           | 050801             | 050802S                | 050805           | 050808 | 050807 |
| ProStyle Backplate  | 92 | 220mm               | 050864           | 050861             | 050862S                | 050865           | 050868 | 050867 |
| ProStyle Backplate  | 92 | 240mm               | 050884           | 050881             | 050882S                | 050885           | 050888 | 050887 |

### **FINISHES**











Polished Gold

103

Polished Chrome

Smokey Chrome

Smooth Satin Chrome

**MILA** 



# ProStyle Door Handles

Traditional Heritage Finishes

### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



- Residential door handle
- · 2 new traditional finishes Heritage black and Heritage Pewter
- Lever is separate to the backplate
- · Suitable for left and right handed doors
- Backplate available in 220mm and 240mm
- · Backplate features an integrated spring mechanism to ensure that lever returns consistently to 90°, avoiding any 'handle sag' and for ease of fabrication
- Two spindles supplied to suit all door thicknesses
- Manufactured from zinc
- Three fixing screws supplied
- Operational reliability achieved 50,000 cycles under load
- Design registered
- Suites with Mila ProStyle heritage letterboxes, knockers, numerals and window handles all in Heritage finishes

Oval Lever



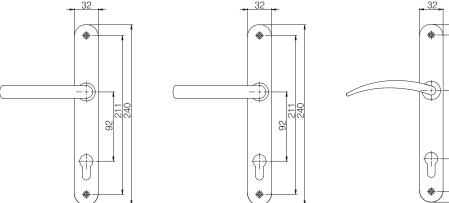
Traditional Heritage Finishes

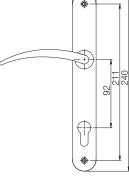
Full full technical drawing specifications pl

# Handles

Door

### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**





### **GUARANTEES**

| ease see | 10      |
|----------|---------|
| 25       | GU4BANN |
| 27       |         |
| 29       | URF4    |



### **FINISHES**



Heritage Black

Round Lever

105





Heritage Pewter

Round Lever



Heritage Black

Swept Lever

Heritage Pewter

Swept Lever



### Heritage Black Heritage Pewter Oval Lever

### PART NUMBERS

pages;

| Description          | PZ | Backplate Length | Heritage Black | Heritage Pewter |
|----------------------|----|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| ProStyle Lever Round | -  | -                | 050816         | 050810          |
| ProStyle Lever Swept | -  | -                | 050826         | 050820          |
| ProStyle Lever Oval  | -  | -                | 050806         | 050800          |
| ProStyle Backplate   | 92 | 220mm            | 050866         | 050860          |
| ProStyle Backplate   | 92 | 240mm            | 050886         | 050880          |

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It



# ProLinea Infirm Door Handle

### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



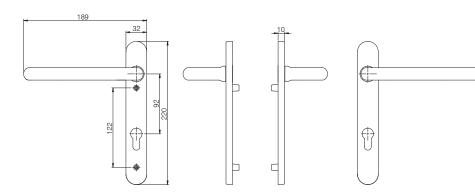
- Specially designed lever for the elderly and infirm
- Suitable for left and right handed doors

- Backplate available in 220mm and 240mm
- · Backplate features an integrated spring mechanism to ensure that lever returns consistently to 90° to prevent 'handle sag' and for ease of fabrication
- 2 spindles supplied as standard to suit all door
- Fixing screws supplied as standard
- Operational reliability independently tested 50,000 cycles under load
- Meets the requirements of Approved Document M and the Lifetime Homes initiative
- Security version also available

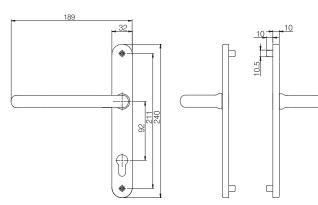
# ProLinea Infirm Door Handle

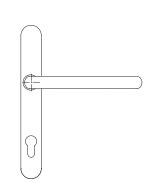


### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



220mm backplate, PZ 92





### PART NUMBERS

107

| Description  | PZ | Backplate | White  |
|--------------|----|-----------|--------|
| Infirm Lever | -  | -         | 050838 |
| Backplate    | 92 | 220mm     | 050868 |
| Backplate    | 92 | 240mm     | 050888 |



**GUARANTEES** 

240mm backplate, PZ 92





# Supa<sup>™</sup> Door Handle

Stainless Steel

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



FINISHES





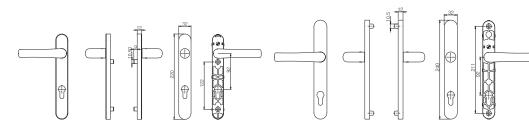
Polished Stainless

Polished Gold Stainless

# Supa<sup>™</sup> Door Handle

Stainless Steel

### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



Lever/Lever, 220mm Backplate, PZ92

Lever/Lever, 240mm Backplate, PZ92

### PART NUMBERS

| Description  | Backplate<br>Length   | ΡZ   | Stainless Steel<br>grade   | Brushed<br>Stainless  | Polished<br>Stainless  | Polished<br>Gold<br>Stainless   |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|
| Supa Standard Lever/Lever  | 220mm   | 92   | Int. 304/ Ext. 304   | 570301  | 570302   | 570304  |
| Supa Standard Lever/Lever  | 220mm   | 92   | Int. 304/ Ext. 316   | 571301  | 571302   | 571304  |
| Supa Standard Lever/Pad  | 220mm   | 92   | Int. 304/ Ext. 304   | 570311  | 570312   | 570314  |
| Supa Standard Lever/Pad  | 220mm   | 92   | Int. 304/ Ext. 316   | 571311  | 571312   | 571314  |
| Supa Standard Lever/Blank  | 220mm   | 92   | Int. 304/ Ext. 304   | 570361  | 570362   | 570364  |
| Supa Standard Lever/Blank  | 220mm   | 92   | Int. 304/ Ext. 316   | 571361*   | 571362*  | 571364*   |
| Supa Standard Lever/Blind  | 220mm   | 92/0   | Int. 304/ Ext. 304   | 570341  | 570342   | 570344  |
| Supa Standard Lever/Blind  | 220mm   | 92/0   | Int. 304/ Ext. 316   | 571341*   | 571342*  | 571344*   |
| Supa Standard Lever/Lever<br>Supa Standard Lever/Lever<br>Supa Standard Lever/Lever<br>Supa Standard Lever/Lever<br>Supa Standard Lever/Pad<br>Supa Standard Lever/Pad<br>Supa Standard Lever/Pad<br>Supa Standard Lever/Bank<br>Supa Standard Lever/Blank | 240mm<br>240mm<br>240mm<br>240mm<br>240mm<br>240mm<br>240mm<br>240mm<br>240mm | 92<br>92/62<br>92/62<br>92/62<br>92/62<br>92/62<br>92/62<br>92<br>92 | Int. 304/ Ext. 304<br>Int. 304/ Ext. 316<br>Int. 304/ Ext. 316<br>Int. 304/ Ext. 316<br>Int. 304/ Ext. 316<br>Int. 304/ Ext. 304<br>Int. 304/ Ext. 304<br>Int. 304/ Ext. 316<br>Int. 304/ Ext. 304<br>Int. 304/ Ext. 304<br>Int. 304/ Ext. 304 | 570401<br>571401<br>570441<br>570431<br>570431<br>570451<br>570451<br>570461<br>570461*<br>570471 | 570402<br>571402<br>570442<br>570432<br>570432<br>570452<br>570452<br>570452<br>570462<br>571462<br>570472 | 570404<br>571404<br>570444<br>570434<br>570434<br>570454<br>570454<br>570454<br>570464<br>570464* |
| Supa Standard Lever/Blind<br>Supa Standard Lever/Blind   | 240mm<br>240mm  | 92/0<br>92/0   | Int. 304/ Ext. 304<br>Int. 304/ Ext. 316   | 570471<br>571471*   | 570472<br>571472   | 570474<br>571474*   |
| *Special order   | 24011111  | 92/0   | IIII. 304/ EXI. 310  | 5/14/1  | J/14/2   | 5/14/4  |



Door Handles



Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

### Door Handles

# ProSecure Door Handle



Enhanced Security

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



Enhanced security door handle with a raft of 2 Lever options intelligent design features:

- Anti-grip chamfered backplate shoulders provide mole-grip resistance
- Steel reinforcement technology concealed within the standard backplate provides anti-jemmy resistance
- Anti-drill rotating disc shields the cylinder face from attack, preventing a drill bit from penetrating the cylinder
- Anti-snap integrated cylinder guard, visible within the raised backplate design, encases the cylinder to protect it from attack - no need for an anti-snap cylinder
- Backplate features an integrated spring mechanism to ensure that lever returns consistently to 90° avoiding any 'handle sag' and for ease of fabrication
- Independently tested at Exova to the enhanced security standard PAS 024: 2016, TS007: 2014 and A1: 2015
- Durability and corrosion resistance tested to BSEN1906: grade 4
- Police Preferred Specification Secured by Design accredited, SBD logo etched onto external backplate acts as a visual deterrent
- BSI 2 star Kitemark accredited logo etched onto internal backplate for home-owner peaceof-mind
- Available in 220mm & 240mm backplate sizes
- Sold complete with three sizes of fixing screws & two spindles to fit all common door thicknesses

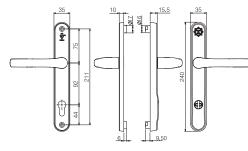


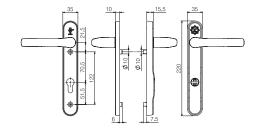
ProSecure Door Handle

Door Handles

# Enhanced Security

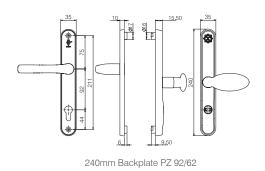
### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS





240mm Backplate PZ 92

220mm Backplate PZ 92





### PART NUMBERS

| Description | PZ    | Backplate<br>Length | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | Smooth<br>Satin<br>Chrome | White  | Black  |
|-------------|-------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------|--------|
| Lever/Lever | 92    | 220 mm              | 050124           | 050121             | 050125           | 050122S                   | 050128 | 050127 |
| Lever/Lever | 92    | 240 mm              | 050204           | 050201             | 050205           | 050202S                   | 050208 | 050207 |
| Lever/Lever | 92/62 | 240 mm              | 050224           | 050221             | -                | 050222S                   | 050228 | 050227 |
| Lever/Pad   | 92    | 240 mm              | 050214           | 050211             | -                | 050212S                   | 050218 | 050217 |
| Lever/Pad   | 92/62 | 240 mm              | 050234           | 050231             | 0502325          | 050232S                   | 050238 | 050237 |

### Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

Chrome

### Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🛷 🔨 🗠

112

FINISHES

### Door Handles

# SupaSecure<sup>™</sup> Door Handle



Enhanced Security, Stainless Steel

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



The Supa<sup>™</sup> Secure door handle is part of Mila's stainless steel range and has a raft of intelligent design features:

- Anti-grip chamfered backplate shoulders provide mole-grip resistance
- Cast steel backplate provides anti-jemmy resistance
- Anti-drill rotating disc shields the cylinder face from attack, preventing a drill bit from penetrating the cylinder
- Anti-snap integrated cylinder guard, visible within the raised backplate design, encases the cylinder to protect it from attack - no need for an anti-snap cylinder
- Stainless steel grade 304 as standard. Option of grade 316 marine grade stainless steel, suitable for coastal regions & areas of high pollution
- Independently tested at Exova to PAS 024: 2016, TS007: 2014 and A1: 2015
- Corrosion resistance independently tested to 1000 hours salt spray (grade 316)
- Police Preferred Specification Secured by Design accredited, SBD logo etched onto external backplate acts as a visual deterrent
- BSI 2 star Kitemark accredited logo etched onto internal backplate for home-owner peaceof-mind
- To select the most suitable grade of stainless steel for your application please refer to our postcode finder on pages 393 - 400



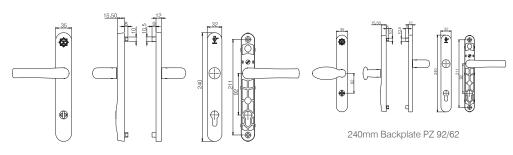
Polished Stainless

**Brushed Stainless** 

# SupaSecure<sup>™</sup> Door Handle

Enhanced Security, Stainless Steel

### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



240mm Backplate PZ 92

• **\*** Æ ۲

**GUARANTEES** 



220mm Backplate PZ 92

### PART NUMBERS

| Description             | Backplate<br>Length | PZ    | Stainless Steel<br>Grade | Polished<br>Gold<br>Stainless | Polished<br>Stainless | Brushed<br>Stainless |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| SupaSecure™ Lever/Lever | 220mm               | 92    | Int. 304/ Ext. 304       | 570124                        | 570121                | 570122               |
| SupaSecure™ Lever/Lever | 220mm               | 92    | Int. 304/ Ext. 316       | 571124*                       | 571121                | 571122*              |
| SupaSecure™ Lever/Lever | 240mm               | 92    | Int. 304/ Ext. 304       | 570204                        | 570201                | 570202               |
| SupaSecure™ Lever/Lever | 240mm               | 92    | Int. 304/ Ext. 316       | 571204                        | 571201                | 571202               |
| Supa Secure™ LeverLever | 240mm               | 92/62 | Int. 304/ Ext. 316       | 571224                        | 571221                | 571222               |
| SupaSecure™ Lever/Lever | 240mm               | 92/62 | Int. 304/ Ext. 304       | 570224                        | 570221                | 570222               |
| SupaSecure™ Lever/Pad   | 240mm               | 92/62 | Int. 304/ Ext. 316       | 571234                        | 571231                | 571232               |
| SupaSecure™ Lever/Pad   | 240mm               | 92/62 | Int. 304/ Ext. 304       | 570234                        | 570231                | 570232               |

114

Door

Handles

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

113

Polished Gold Stainless

**MILA** 

**FINISHES** 



# Supa<sup>™</sup> Inline Pull Bar

Stainless Steel

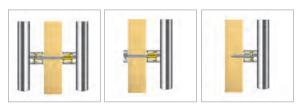
### PRODUCT INFORMATION





- Supa<sup>™</sup> is Mila's Stainless Steel product range.
- Inline pull bar available in a range of lengths from 400mm to 1800mm
- 3 finishes brushed stainless steel, duo stainless and duo gold stainless
- Duo finish options feature polished stainless steel ends combined with a brushed stainless steel centre. Intelligent design which looks stylish and conceals fingermarks
- Stainless steel grade 304 as standard. Option of grade 316 marine grade stainless steel, suitable for coastal regions & areas of high pollution
- Universal suitable for both left and right handed doors
- Salt spray tested to 1000 hours for proven corrosion resistance (grade 316)
- 1 bar, 3 ways to fix it through fix, concealed fix or back-to-back
- Suites with Mila's Supa<sup>™</sup> Stainless Steel door furniture range
- To select the most suitable grade of stainless steel for your application please refer to our postcode finder on pages 393 - 400

### **3 FIXING OPTIONS**



Through Fix

Back to Back Fix

Concealed Fix

### **FINISHES**



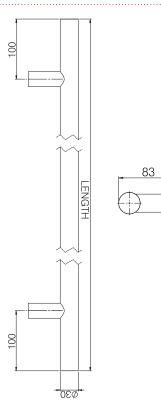
Brushed Stainless

Duo Stainless Duo Gold

# Supa<sup>™</sup> Inline Pull Bar

Stainless Steel

### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



### PART NUMBERS

| Description    | Туре   | Steel<br>Grade | Bar Length<br>(mm) | Fixings | Brushed<br>Stainless | Duo<br>Stainless | Duo Gold |
|----------------|--------|----------------|--------------------|---------|----------------------|------------------|----------|
| Supa™ Pull Bar | Inline | 304            | 400mm              | 2       | 573102               | 573100           | 573103   |
| Supa™ Pull Bar | Inline | 304            | 600mm              | 2       | 573112               | 573110           | 573113   |
| Supa™ Pull Bar | Inline | 304            | 800mm              | 2       | 573122               | 573120           | 573123   |
| Supa™ Pull Bar | Inline | 304            | 1000mm             | 2       | 573132               | 573130           | 573133   |
| Supa™ Pull Bar | Inline | 304            | 1200mm             | 2       | 573142               | 573140           | 573143   |
| Supa™ Pull Bar | Inline | 304            | 1400mm             | 3       | 573152               | -                | -        |
| Supa™ Pull Bar | Inline | 304            | 1600mm             | 3       | 573162               | -                | -        |
| Supa™ Pull Bar | Inline | 304            | 1800mm             | 3       | 573172               | 573170           | 573173   |

### **GUARANTEES**





Stainless steel grade 304

Door

Handles

- · Anti-drill rotating disc shields the cylinder face from attack
- Anti-snap integrated cylinder guard encases the cylinder - removing need for an anti-snap cylinder
- Independently tested to the enhanced security requirements of PAS24: 2016
- Meets the requirements of Approved Document Q
- · Secured by Design accredited
- TS007: 2014 and A1: 2015
- BSI 2 Star Kitemark accredited

Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🍿 🚺 🕰



Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It



# Supa<sup>™</sup> Offset Pull Bar

Stainless Steel

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



Supa™ is Mila's Stainless Steel range.

- The offset pull bar is available in a range of lengths from 400mm to 1800mm
- 3 finishes brushed stainless steel, duo stainless and duo gold stainless
- Duo finish options feature polished stainless steel ends combined with a brushed stainless steel centre. Intelligent design which looks stylish and conceals fingermarks
- Stainless steel grade 304 as standard. Option of grade 316 marine grade stainless steel, suitable for coastal regions & areas of high pollution
- Universal suitable for both left and right handed doors
- 1 bar, 3 ways to fix it through fix, concealed fix or back-to-back
- Corrosion resistance independently tested to 1000 hours
- Suites with Mila's Supa<sup>™</sup> Stainless Steel door furniture range
- To select the most suitable grade of stainless steel for your application please refer to our postcode finder on pages 393 - 400

### **3 FIXING OPTIONS**





Through Fix

Back to Back Fix

Concealed Fix

### **FINISHES**

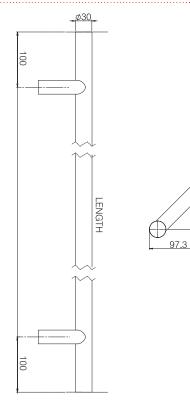


(polished & brushed) (polished & brushed)



Stainless Steel

### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



### **GUARANTEES**





Door

Handles

### SupaSecure<sup>™</sup> Escutcheon

- Stainless steel grade 304
- Anti-drill rotating disc shields the cylinder face from attack
- Anti-snap integrated cylinder guard encases the cylinder - removing need for an anti-snap cylinder
- Independently tested to the enhanced security requirements of PAS24: 2016
- Meets the requirements of Approved Document Q
- · Secured by Design accredited
- TS007: 2014 and A1: 2015
- BSI 2 Star Kitemark accredited

### PART NUMBERS

| Description    | Туре   | Steel<br>Grade | Bar Length<br>(mm) | Fixings | Brushed<br>Stainless | Duo Stain-<br>less | Duo Gold |
|----------------|--------|----------------|--------------------|---------|----------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Supa™ Pull Bar | Offset | 304            | 400                | 2       | 573002               | 573000             | 573003   |
| Supa™ Pull Bar | Offset | 304            | 600                | 2       | 573012               | 573010             | 573013   |
| Supa™ Pull Bar | Offset | 304            | 800                | 2       | 573022               | 573020             | 573023   |
| Supa™ Pull Bar | Offset | 304            | 1000               | 2       | 573032               | 573030             | 573033   |
| Supa™ Pull Bar | Offset | 304            | 1200               | 2       | 573042               | 573040             | 573043   |
| Supa™ Pull Bar | Offset | 304            | 1400               | 3       | 573052               | -                  | -        |
| Supa™ Pull Bar | Offset | 304            | 1600               | 2       | 573062               | -                  | -        |
| Supa™ Pull Bar | Offset | 304            | 1800               | 2       | 573072               | -                  | -        |

### Mila Sales 01327 312 400 M/

118

117



# Supa<sup>™</sup> D Pull Bar

Stainless Steel

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



Supa<sup>™</sup> is Mila's Stainless Steel range.

- Stainless steel grade 304 as standard. Option of grade 316 marine grade stainless steel, suitable for coastal regions & areas of high pollution
- Universal suits both left and right handed doors
- 1 bar, 3 ways to fix it through fix, concealed fix or back-to-back
- Corrosion resistance independently tested to 1000 hours salt spray
- To select the most suitable grade of stainless steel for your application please refer to our postcode finder on pages 393 - 400

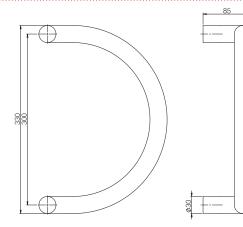
SupaSecure<sup>™</sup> Escutcheon

### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

PART NUMBERS

Supa Pull Bar, D Shape

Description



Stainless Steel Grade

304



**GUARANTEES** 



**Brushed Stainless** 

573202

# Supa<sup>™</sup> V Pull Bar

Stainless Steel

### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



### PART NUMBERS

Description Stainless Steel Grade Supa Pull Bar, V Shape 304

Bar Length (mm) 330mm

**Brushed Stainless** 573212

120

Supa<sup>™</sup> is Mila's Stainless Steel range.

- Stainless steel grade 304 as standard. Option of grade 316 marine grade stainless steel, suitable for coastal regions & areas of high pollution
- Universal suits both left and right handed doors
- 1 bar, 3 ways to fix it through fix, concealed fix or backto-back
- Corrosion resistance independently tested to 1000 hours salt spray
- . To select the most suitable grade of stainless steel for your application please refer to our postcode finder on pages 393 - 400

### SupaSecure<sup>™</sup> Escutcheon



Door

Handles

**GUARANTEES** 





Bar Length (mm)

330mm



# Supa<sup>™</sup> Bow Pull Bar

Stainless Steel

### PRODUCT INFORMATION

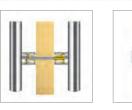


- Supa<sup>™</sup> is Mila's Stainless Steel range.
  - The bow shaped pull bar is manufactured from stainless steel grade 304
  - Universal suitable for both left and right handed doors
  - 1 bar, 3 ways to fix it through fix, concealed fix or back-to-back
  - · Corrosion resistance independently tested to 1000 hours
  - Suites with Mila's Supa<sup>™</sup> Stainless Steel door furniture range
  - Please refer to our Stainless Steel Postcode Finder at the back of the catalogue to choose the most suitable grade of stainless steel for your application



### **3 FIXING OPTIONS**

109.1



Back to Back Fix

Through Fix **GUARANTEES** 

### PART NUMBERS

Description Shape Bar Length (mm) Supa Pull Bar 588mm Bow





Concealed Fix

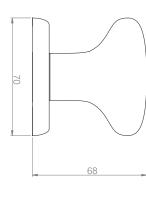
# Supa<sup>™</sup> Door Knob

### Stainless Steel

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**







Polished Gold



• The Supa<sup>™</sup> door knob is manufactured from stainless steel grade 316

Universal - suitable for both left and right

• Available in 5 finishes - duo gold, duo stainless, brushed stainless, polished

Duo finish options feature polished

stainless steel rose combined with a

brushed stainless steel knob. Intelligent

design which looks stylish and conceals fingermarks

• Corrosion resistance - independently tested to 1000 hours

Suites with Mila's Supa<sup>™</sup> Stainless Steel door furniture

· 2 fixing options - through fix or concealed fix (see

range including escutcheons from page 311

stainless and polished gold

drawings on page 121)

handed doors











Polished Stainless

**Brushed Stainless** 

PART NUMBERS

| Description     | Fixing        | Duo Gold | Polished Gold | Duo Stainless | Polished<br>Stainless | Brushed<br>Stainless |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| SUPA™ Door Knob | Through-fix   | 574003   | -             | 574000        | -                     | 574002               |
| SUPA™ Door Knob | Concealed-fix | 574013   | 574004        | 574010        | 574001                | 574012               |



# Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🛷 MILA



Door Handles





FINISHES

PRODUCT INFORMATION

# Conexis L1 Door Handle

Smart Living







Open the door to your world with the Conexis® L1 Smart Door Lock.

The Smart Door Lock that puts you fully in control giving you the freedom to secure your home without the need for a key.

**Yale** 

- Compatible with most multipoint locks
- Engineered for easy installation.
- 3 ways to open your door; key card, key tag and phone tag
- Operating temperature -15oC to 55oC
- IP55 weather resistant
- PAS 24 Compliant
- Low power consumption batteries last up to 1 year
- 4 x AA batteries

### **GUARANTEES**



CLOSE-UP







Key Card

123

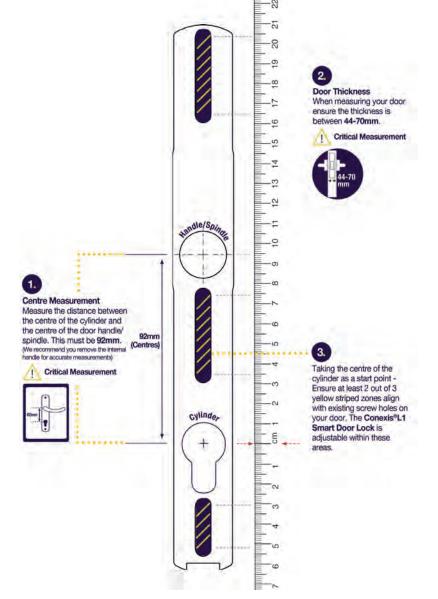
Key Tag

Phone Tag

# Conexis L1 Door Handle

Smart Living

### 3 Step Compatibility Guide



124

Door

Handles



FAQs

# Conexis L1 Door Handle

Smart Living



# Conexis L1 Door Handle

Smart Living



### AT A GLANCE



### Easy to Fit - DIY

The Conexis® L1 Smart Door Lock has been engineered for easy installation. It only takes a screwdriver, smartphone and 20 minutes.



### The Yale Lock App

Configure, control and unlock your Smart Door Lock from your smartphone via our secure Bluetooth app.



### **Tamper Alarm**

Deters potential intruders with a loud alarm.



### **Keyless**

Say Goodbye to Keys, with Conexis® L1 your smartphone is now your key. There's no need to leave keys under the mat or worry about the hassle of replacing them if they go missing.



### **Battery Operated**

Powered by 4 x AA batteries and a warning when they're running low.



### **Battery Back-up**

A 9v battery connection port can be used to power the Smart Door Lock in the event of flat batteries.



### Secure Push & Turn Thumbturn

Engineered to give additional convenience and security to your door.

### How many users can I have on my Conexis L1 Smart Door Lock?

Key Tags/ Key Cards/ Phone tags = up to 50 in total (any variation -1 card tag, 1 key tag supplied with lock, additions purchased separately)

Mobile Keys = Unlimited (3 supplied with lock, extra mobile keys can be purchased separately).

### What happens if my batteries run flat?

There is a 9v battery connection port on the external side of the lock which can be used to power the Smart Door Lock to gain entry (using one of your credentials Yale Mobile Key/Key Tag/ Key Card/Phone Tag) to your property in the event of flat batteries.

# What is the battery life of my Conexis L1 Smart Door Lock?

Based on average usage the battery life is expected to last for approximately 1 year. The lock will play an audible tune as a 'battery low' warning when the batteries are approaching expiration.

How is my Conexis L1 Smart Door Lock powered? 4 x AA Alkaline batteries.

# Can I use rechargeable batteries in my Conexis L1 Smart Door Lock?

No, the Conexis L1 Smart Door Lock requires non rechargeable alkaline batteries.

How do I add credentials to my Conexis L1 Smart Door Lock?

Credentials can be added via the Yale Conexis L1 App.

What happens if I lose one of my credentials? Credentials can be deleted via the Yale Conexis L1 App. Yes, this is required for the Yale Conexis L1 App to be fully functional.

# Is the Conexis L1 Smart Door Lock PAS24 compliant?

Does my smartphone need an active sim card?

PAS24 is a method for testing and assessing the enhanced security performance requirements of external doorsets, comprising of the door and also the lock. The Conexis L1 Smart Door Lock has achieved this accreditation as part of a full door test.





# Letterplates



# Choosing Your Letterplate

### **IDENTIFICATION**

### 1. Letterplate Size:

There are two standard letterplate widths and options of standard or slimline heights - all designed to accept A4 sized post:

10" standard

- 12" standard
- 12" slimline

### 2. Application:

The thickness of the door will vary depending on the material that it is manufactured from - PVC, composite, timber, aluminium or hybrid.

o Door thickness 20-40/40-80

Mila offers two telescopic sleeve sizes:

- 20/40 suitable for door thicknesses from 20-40mm. This size is typically used for PVC door panels
- 40/80 suitable for door thicknesses from 40-80mm. This size is typically used for PVC mid-rails and for composite or timber doors

### 3. Select the Finish Required:

Mila stocks a comprehensive range of letterplate colours:

Anodised Gold

F3



Anodised Silver

F1

129



Smokey Chrome

Brushed

Stainless





Black

Polished Polished Gold Stainless Stainless



Letterplates

### AT A GLANCE PRODUCT MATRIX

|  | Page     | Enhancement Security | Accreditation FS30/ FS60 | Guarantee 5 Year Mechanica | Guarantee 10 Year Mechanical | Guarantee 5 Year Surface Finish | Guarantee 10 Year Surface Finish | Guarantee 25 Year Mechanical & Surface Finish | Operation Nylon Brush Weathersealing | Operation Foam Weathersealing | <b>Operation</b> Concealed Flap Hinges | Aperture Size 12" Slimline | Aperture Size 12" Standard | Aperture Size 10" Standard | Size 36mm - 70mm | Size 40mm - 80mm | Size 20mm - 40mm | Finish Colour Matched Flap & Frame | Finish Polished Gold Stainless | Finish Polished Stainless | Finish Brushed Stainless | Finish Anodised Silver F1 | Finish Anodised Gold F3 | Finish Black | Finish White | Finish Smooth Satin Chrome | Finish Smokey Chrome | Finish Polished Gold | Finish Polished Chrome |
|--|----------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| ProStyle<br>Letterplate                                    | 131      |                      |                          |                            | ~                            | ~                               | ~                                |   | $\checkmark$                         | ~                             | ~                                      |                            | ~                          |                            |                  | ~                | ~                | ~                                  |                                |                           |                          |                           |                         | ~            | ~            | ~                          | ~                    | ~                    | ~                      |
| SupaStyle™<br>Stainless Steel<br>Fire Rated<br>Letterplate | 133      |                      | ~                        |                            |                              |                                 |                                  | ~   | ~                                    | ~                             | ~                                      |                            | ~                          |                            |                  | ~                | ~                |                                    | ~                              | ~                         | ~                        |                           |                         |              |              |                            |                      |                      |                        |
| SupaStyle™<br>Stainless<br>Steel<br>Letterplate            | 135      |                      |                          |                            |                              |                                 |                                  | ~   | ~                                    | ~                             | ~                                      |                            | ~                          |                            |                  | ~                | ~                |                                    | ~                              | ~                         | ~                        |                           |                         |              |              |                            |                      |                      |                        |
| Welseal<br>Letterplate                                     | 137      |                      |                          | ~                          |                              | ~                               |                                  |   | ~                                    | ~                             |  |                            |                            | ~                          |                  | ~                | ~                |                                    |                                |                           |                          | ~                         | ~                       | ~            | ~            |                            |                      | ~                    | ~                      |
| Grand Contour<br>Letterbox                                 | a<br>139 |                      |                          | ~                          |                              | ~                               |                                  |   | ~                                    | ~                             |  |                            | $\checkmark$               |                            |                  | ~                |                  |                                    |                                |                           |                          | ~                         | ~                       | ~            | ~            |                            |                      | ~                    | ~                      |
| PostMaster<br>Letterbox                                    | 141      |                      |                          | ~                          |                              | ~                               |                                  |   | ~                                    | ~                             |  |                            | ~                          |                            | $\checkmark$     |                  |                  | ~                                  |                                |                           |                          | ~                         | ~                       | ~            | ~            |                            |                      | ~                    | ~                      |
| SlimMaster<br>Letterbox                                    | 143      |                      |                          | ~                          |                              | ~                               |                                  |   | ~                                    | ~                             |  | ~                          |                            |                            |                  |                  |                  | ~                                  |                                |                           |                          | ~                         | ~                       | ~            | ~            |                            |                      | ~                    | ~                      |
| ProLinea<br>Letterplate<br>Cowl                            | 145      | ~                    |                          |                            |                              |                                 | ~                                |   |                                      |                               |  |                            | ~                          |                            |                  |                  |                  |                                    |                                |                           |                          |                           |                         |              |              | ~                          |                      |                      |                        |
| Supa ™<br>Stainless Steel<br>Letterplate<br>Cowl           | 146      | ~                    |                          |                            |                              |                                 |                                  | ~   |                                      |                               |  |                            | ~                          |                            |                  |                  |                  |                                    |                                | ~                         |                          |                           |                         |              |              |                            |                      |                      |                        |



# ProStyle Letterplate

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



Mila's high-quality ProStyle letterplate combines elegant, contemporary styling with reliable operation, weather-sealing and it has a reassuringly weightly feel.

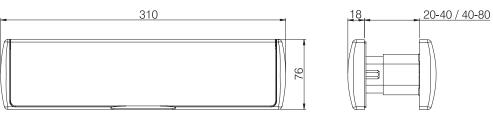
- · Colour-matched frame and flap, manufactured from zinc
- · Concealed flap operating mechanism patented design
- Internal and external thumb access for ease of use
- Both external and internal flaps open to 180° when fully open without over stressing
- Smart frame design prevents abrasive action against the flap during operation

- Independently tested to 50,000 cycles for operational reliability
- Independently salt spray tested to 240 hours (plated) 480 hours (powder coated) for corrosion resistance
- Available in 6 suited finishes
- Suites perfectly with Mila's ProLinea and ProStyle door furniture ranges
- Designed in-house



### Letterplates

### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**





### **CLOSE-UP**





Weather Sealing through a combination of external foam and internal nylon brushes static-cling film











**GUARANTEES** 



thicknesses

**Telescopic Sleeves** 20/40mm & 40/80mm























### PART NUMBERS

| Description          | Size    | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black  |
|----------------------|---------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|
| ProStyle Letterplate | 20-40mm | 110904           | 110901             | 110906                 | 110905           | 110908 | 110907 |
| ProStyle Letterplate | 40-80mm | 110924           | 110921             | 110926                 | 110925           | 110928 | 110927 |



Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

### Letterplates

# SupaStyle<sup>™</sup> Fire Rated

Stainless Steel Letterplate



PRODUCT INFORMATION



Mila's SupaStyle™ Stainless fire-rated letterplate is both FD 30 and FD60 compliant for up to 60 minutes resistance to fire.



133

- Supa<sup>™</sup> stainless steel coloured flap with matt black powder coated frame
- Manufactured with stainless steel grade 304 flap and zinc alloy frame
- An intumescent liner provides in excess of 60 minutes fire resistence
- Concealed flap operating mechanism - patented design
- Internal and external thumb access for ease of use
- Both external and internal flaps open to 180° when fully open without over stressing
- Smart frame design prevents abrasive action against the flap during operation
- Suitable for door thicknesses 40mm - 80mm

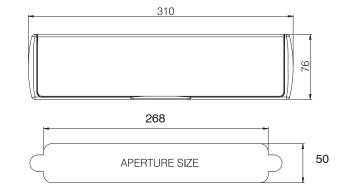
- Tested to BS 476: Pt 20 & 22: 1987
- Independently fire tested at Trada to FD60, achieving a 60 minute rating
- Independently tested to 50.000 cycles for operational reliability
- Independently salt spray tested to 1000 hours for corrosion resistance
- Available in 3 colours which suite perfectly with Mila's Supa™ stainless steel door furniture range

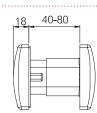
**CAUTION** Letterplate MUST be fitted with intumescent liner provided and positioned in door as per fitting instructions also provided to comply with fire regulations

# SupaStyle<sup>™</sup> Fire Rated

Stainless Steel Letterplate

### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**





**GUARANTEES** & ACCREDITATIONS





Weather Sealing TechTape

Protected external foam and internal nylon brushes easy-peel film

**FINISHES** 

**CLOSE-UP** 

**Telescopic Sleeves** to suit most door

thicknesses







**Brushed Stainless** 





134

Polished Gold Stainless

### PART NUMBERS

| Description                       | Size    | Brushed<br>Stainless | Polished<br>Stainless | Gold<br>Stainless |  |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
| SUPAStyle™ Fire Rated Letterplate | 20-40mm | 110932F              | 110931F               | 110934F           |  |

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It



Letterplates

# SupaStyle<sup>™</sup>Letterplate

Stainless Steel

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



Mila's SupaStyle™ Stainless steel letterplate is beautifully designed and manufactured from high quality stainless steel for a long-lasting finish.



 Stainless steel flap with powder coated zinc frame finished in matt black

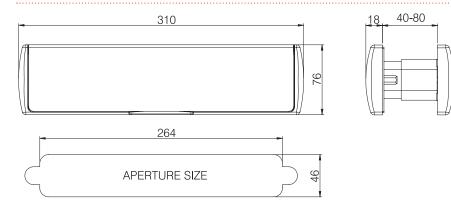
- · Manufactured with stainless steel grade 304 flap and zinc alloy frame
- Concealed flap operating mechanism - patented
- · Internal and external thumb access for ease of use
- · Both external and internal flaps open to 180° when fully open without over stressing
- Smart frame design prevents abrasive action against the flap during operation
- Suitable for door thicknesses 40mm - 80mm

- Independently tested to 50,000 cycles for operational reliability
- Independently salt spray tested to 1000 hours for corrosion resistance (grade 316)
- Available in 3 colours which suite perfectly with Mila's Supa™ stainless steel door furniture range
- Designed in-house

Supa<sup>™</sup> Stainless Steel Letterplate Cowl Available

# SupaStyle<sup>™</sup> Letterplate Stainless Steel

### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



### **CLOSE-UP**









**GUARANTEES** 

Letterplates

Weather Sealing external foam and internal nylon brushes

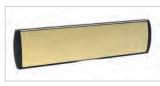
TechTape Protected easy-peel film

**Telescopic Sleeves** to suit most door thicknesses

### **FINISHES**







Polished Stainless

Polished Gold Stainless

### PART NUMBERS

| Description               | Size    | Brushed Stainless | Polished Stainless | Polished Gold Stainless |
|---------------------------|---------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| SupaStyle™<br>Letterplate | 40-80mm | 110932            | 110931             | 110934                  |



136

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It



# Welseal Letterplate

# Welseal Letterplate

Letterplates

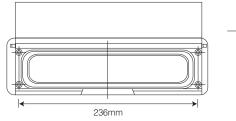
### PRODUCT INFORMATION

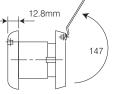


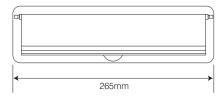
- ABS plastic surround and aluminium flap
- Sprung internal and external flaps
- External flap opens to approximately 147°
- $\bullet$  Internal flap opens to  $90^\circ$
- Acetal torsion bars operate flaps
- External weather seal, internal draft seal
- Internal thumb access
- Aperture suitable for A4 size mail

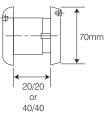
- 20/40mm or 40/80mm door thickness options available
- Length 236mm
- Height 70mm
- Simple to fit

### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS









### WE RECOMMEND

- SECURITY LETTERPLATE COWLS
- Security enhancement
- Reduces vulnerability to 'letterplate fishing'
- Simple to install during manufacture or to retro-fit on site
- Fits around the letterbox on the internal side of the door
- Suitable for use with most letterboxes & residential doors

### GUARANTEE



### FINISHES

137



F3

### PART NUMBERS

| Description       | Size    | Silver F1 | Gold F3 | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | White   | Black   |
|-------------------|---------|-----------|---------|------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|
| Welseal Letterbox | 20-40mm | 110440W   | 110443W | 110445W          | 110447W            | 110442W | 110441W |
| Welseal Letterbox | 40-80mm | 110460W   | 110463W | 110465W          | 110467W            | 110462W | 110461W |

F1



### Letterplates

# Grand Contoura Letterplate

# Grand Contoura Letterplate



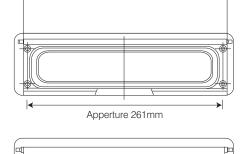
### PRODUCT INFORMATION

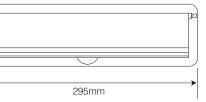


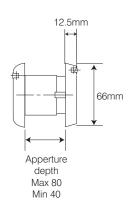
- Suitable for use with most types of residential doors
- Extruded aßluminium flap in 6030 Alloy
- External and internal plastic frames
- External foam (closed cell) sealing
- Internal nylon brush sealing
- Acetal torsion bars operate flaps
- Telescopic sleeve sets minimum aperture size 40mm, maximum aperture size 80mm

- A4 aperture to BS 2911
- Available with a black frame and with a range of flap finishes
- Length 295mm • Height - 66mm
- Simple to fit

### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**







### WE RECOMMEND

SECURITY LETTERPLATE COWLS

Security enhancement

PART NUMBERS

- · Reduces vulnerability to 'letterplate fishing'
- Simple to install during manufacture or to retro-fit on site
- Fits around the letterbox on the internal side of the door
- Suitable for use with most letterboxes & residential doors

### **GUARANTEE**



Anodised

Silver F1

110682W

White

110687W

### **FINISHES**



Description Size Polished Polished Anodised Gold F3 Gold Chrome Grand Contoura Letterbox 40mm to 110689W 110709W 110688W 80mm

Polished Gold

F3

F1



140

Black

110686W

# PostMaster Letterplate

# PostMaster Letterplate

Letterplates

142

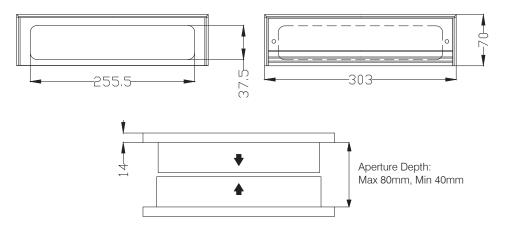
### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- PostMaster is an aluminium letterplate construction with a curved frame design
- Aperture tested to BS2911
- Internal brush sleeves
- Foam external weatherseal gasket included
- 12 inch aluminium construction
- Panel and mid-rail fitting variants

- Spring loaded flaps for endurance
- Length 303mm
- Height 70mm
- Simple to fit

### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS





- SECURITY LETTERPLATE COWLS
- Security enhancement
- Reduces vulnerability to 'letterplate fishing'
- Simple to install during manufacture or to retro-fit on site
- Fits around the letterbox on the internal side of the door
- Suitable for use with most letterboxes & residential doors

### GUARANTEE



### FINISHES

141

| Polished Silver | Polished Gold | Anodised Silver<br>F1 | Anodised Gold<br>F3 | White | Black |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|

### PART NUMBERS

| Description          | Size    | Polished<br>Silver | Polished<br>Gold | Anodised<br>Silver F1 | Anodised<br>Gold F3 | White  | Black  |
|----------------------|---------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------|--------|
| PostMaster Letterbox | 40-80mm | 110398             | 110399           | 110390                | 110393              | 110392 | 110391 |

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

### SlimMaster Letterplate

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- Suitable for use with most types of residential doors
- Extruded Aluminium flap in 6030 Alloy
- Colour-matched external and internal plastic frames
- External foam (closed cell) sealing
- Internal nylon brush sealing
- Acetal torsion bars operate flaps Telescopic sleeve sets - minimum aperture size 36mm, maximum aperture size 70mm

### FINISHES

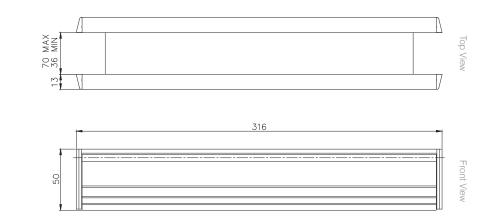
143



### SlimMaster Letterplate

Letterplates

#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS





#### WE RECOMMEND

SECURITY LETTERPLATE COWLS

- Security enhancement
- Reduces vulnerability to 'letterplate fishing'
- Simple to install during manufacture or to retro-fit on site
- Fits around the letterbox on the internal side of the door
- Suitable for use with most letterboxes & residential doors

#### GUARANTEE



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description               | Size         | Anodised<br>Silver F1 | Anodised<br>Gold F3 | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Silver | White  | Black  |
|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|
| SlimMaster<br>Letterplate | 36mm to 70mm | 110350                | 110353              | 110355           | 110357             | 110352 | 110351 |

W Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

• A4 aperture to BS 2911

• Length - 316mm

• Height - 50mm

• Simple to fit

• Available in a range of flap finishes

Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🛷 🚺 🕰



### Letterplates

### ProLinea Letterplate Cowl

Security enhancement

Manufactured from aluminiumQuick to install during manufacture

• Simple to retro-fit on site

• Available in 4 finishes

residential doors

the door

Reduces vulnerability to 'letterplate fishing'

· Fits around the letterbox on the internal side of

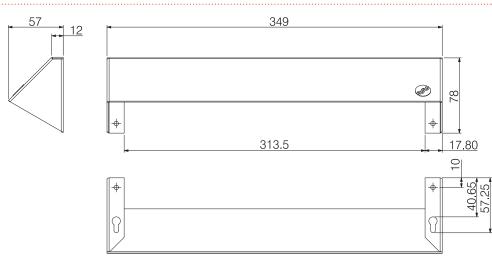
Suitable for use with most letterplates &

Security Enhancement

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



### PART NUMBERS

145

GUARANTEES





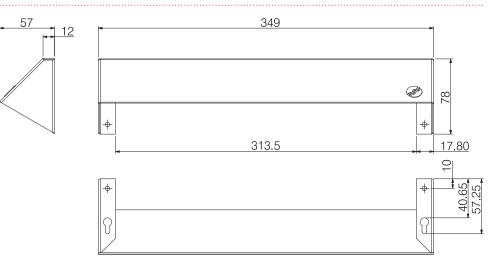
### Supa<sup>™</sup> Letterplate Cowl

Stainless Steel Security Enhancement

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



PART NUMBERS

| GUARANTEE |
|-----------|
|-----------|

Security enhancement

• Simple to retro-fit on site

the door

residential doors

Reduces vulnerability to 'letterbox fishing'Manufactured from stainless steel grade 304

· Fits around the letterbox on the internal side of

Suitable for use with most letterboxes &

• Quick to install during manufacture

| Description                            | Brushed<br>Stainless | Polished<br>Stainless |  |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Supa™ Stainless Steel Letterplate Cowl | 111002               | 111000                |  |



### Letterplates

Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🌈 🚺 🖊

146

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It



# **Door Accessories**



### Choosing Your Door Accessories

### Door Accessories Selection Guide

Letterplates

150

IDENTIFICATION

Mila has a range of high quality decorative door accessories including knockers, door guards, letters and numerals.

All door accessories suite with our door furniture ranges and are available in 6 finishes - white, black, polished chrome, polished gold, smooth satin chrome and smokey chrome.

Selected door knockers are available in our new Heritage finishes - Heritage Black and Heritage Pewter.

We also have a range of SUPA<sup>™</sup> stainless steel which suite with our SUPA<sup>™</sup> security handles, pull bars and escutcheons.

For enhanced security accessories such as cable restrictors and letterbox cowls, please see our Enhanced Security and Safety devices section from page 346.

### AT A GLANCE PRODUCT MATRIX

|                               | Page | Guarantee 5 Year Surface | Guarantee 10 Year Surface | Guarantee 25 Year Surface | Installation Through-Fix | Finish Polished Stainless Steel | Finish Polished Stainless Steel | Finish Brished Stainless Steel | Finish Heritage Black | Finish Heritage Pewter | Finish Black | Finish White | Finish Smooth Satin Chrome | Finish Smokey Chrome | Finish Polished Gold | Finish Polished Chrome |
|-------------------------------|------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Modern Oval Door Knocker      | 149  | $\checkmark$             | $\checkmark$              |                           | $\checkmark$             |                                 |                                 |                                | $\checkmark$          | $\checkmark$           | ~            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$               | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$           |
| Ponytail Door Knocker         | 151  | $\checkmark$             | $\checkmark$              |                           | $\checkmark$             |                                 |                                 |                                | $\checkmark$          | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$               | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$           |
| Georgian Scroll Door Knocker  | 153  | $\checkmark$             | $\checkmark$              |                           | $\checkmark$             |                                 |                                 |                                |                       |                        | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | ~                          | ~                    | $\checkmark$         | ~                      |
| Victorian Scroll Door Knocker | 154  | $\checkmark$             | $\checkmark$              |                           | $\checkmark$             |                                 |                                 |                                |                       |                        | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$               | ~                    | $\checkmark$         | <b>~</b>               |
| Victorian Urn Door Knocker    | 155  | $\checkmark$             | $\checkmark$              |                           | $\checkmark$             |                                 |                                 |                                |                       |                        | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$               | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$           |
| Slimline Urn Door Knocker     | 157  | $\checkmark$             | $\checkmark$              |                           | $\checkmark$             |                                 |                                 |                                |                       |                        | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$               | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$           |
| Lions Head Door Knocker       | 159  | $\checkmark$             | $\checkmark$              |                           | $\checkmark$             |                                 |                                 |                                |                       |                        | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$               | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$           |
| Large Lions Head Door Knocker | 160  | $\checkmark$             | $\checkmark$              |                           | $\checkmark$             |                                 |                                 |                                |                       |                        | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$               | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$           |
| Doctor Door Knocker           | 161  | $\checkmark$             | $\checkmark$              |                           | $\checkmark$             |                                 |                                 |                                |                       |                        | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$               | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$           |
| Door Guard                    | 162  | $\checkmark$             | $\checkmark$              |                           | $\checkmark$             |                                 |                                 |                                |                       |                        | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$               | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$           |
| SUPA™ Ponytail Door Knocker   | 163  |                          |                           | $\checkmark$              | $\checkmark$             | $\checkmark$                    | $\checkmark$                    | $\checkmark$                   |                       |                        |              |              |                            |                      |                      |                        |
| Letters and Numerals          | 165  | $\checkmark$             | $\checkmark$              |                           | $\checkmark$             |                                 |                                 |                                | $\checkmark$          | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$               | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$           |



### 6" Modern Oval

Door Knocker

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



Chrome

Chrome

Gold

- Modern design
- 6" in size
- Reassuringly weighty feel, manufactured in sand-cast or forged brass
- 9 colour options available
- Salt spray tested to 480 hours for painted finishes and 240 hours for plated finishes

#### GUARANTEES



Nickel

Black

Pewter

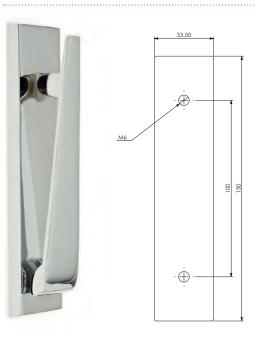
|                  |                    | Polished                  | Smooth           | Smokey |       |   | Satin           | Heritage          | Heritage           |
|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------|-------|---|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| ART NUM          | 1BERS              |                           |                  |        |       |   |                 |                   |                    |
| Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth<br>Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black | K | Satin<br>Nickel | Heritage<br>Black | Heritage<br>Pewter |
| Q                |                    | ()<br>()                  | Ø                | Ő      | Ç     | ) |                 | 0                 | 0                  |

|                   |        |        | onnonno |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|-------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 6" Modern<br>Oval | 590264 | 590261 | 590263  | 590265 | 590268 | 590267 | 590266 | 590269 | 590260 |
|                   |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |

Chrome

### Ponytail Door Knocker

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



#### FINISHES



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description          | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth<br>Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black  | Satin<br>Nickel | Heritage<br>Black | Heritage<br>Pewter |
|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| ProStyle<br>Ponytail | 590124           | 590121             | 590123                    | 590125           | 590128 | 590127 | 590126          | 590129            | 590120             |



- 6" in size
- Reassuringly weighty feel, manufactured in sand-cast or forged brass

Door

Accessories

- 9 colour options available
- Salt spray tested to 480 hours for painted finishes and 240 hours for plated finishes

### GUARANTEES



### Mila Sales 01327 312 400





### 6" Georgian Scroll

Door Knocker

### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



- Traditional design
- 6" in size
- · Reassuringly weighty feel, manufactured in sand-cast or forged brass
- 6 colour options available
- Salt spray tested to 480 hours for painted finishes and 240 hours for plated finishes

### **GUARANTEES**





#### PART NUMBERS

| Description              | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black  | Satin<br>Nickel |
|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|
| ProLinea Georgian Scroll | 590144           | 590141             | 590143                 | 590145           | 590148 | 590147 | 590146          |

# 7" Victorian Scroll

Door Knocker

### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**

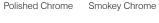


### **FINISHES**



Polished Gold

PART NUMBERS



Smooth Satin Chrome



White



154

| Description               | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black  | Satin<br>Nickel |
|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|
| ProLinea Victorian Scroll | 590164           | 590161             | 590163                 | 590165           | 590168 | 590167 | 590166          |



- 7" in size
- · Reassuringly weighty feel, manufactured in sand-cast or forged brass

Door

Accessories

- 6 colour options available
- Salt spray tested to 480 hours for painted finishes and 240 hours for plated finishes

### **GUARANTEES**



Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It





### 6" & 8" Victorian Urn

Door Knockers

### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



- Traditional design
- 6" or 8" in size
- Reassuringly weighty feel, manufactured in sand-cast or forged brass
- 6 colour options available
- Salt spray tested to 480 hours for painted finishes and 240 hours for plated finishes

GUARANTEES



Also available with spy hole

### FINISHES

Polished Gold















White

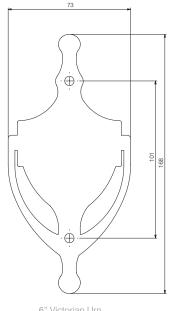
6" & 8" Victorian Urn

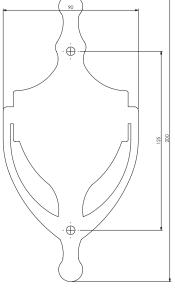
Door Knockers



156

### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS





6" Victorian Urn

8" Victorian Urn

#### PART NUMBERS

| Description                          | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth<br>Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black  | Satin<br>Nickel |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|
| ProLinea 6" Victorian Urn            | 590004           | 590001             | 590003                    | 590005           | 590008 | 590007 | 590006          |
| ProLinea 8" Victorian Urn            | 590044           | 590041             | 590043                    | 590045           | 590048 | 590047 | 590046          |
| ProLinea 6" Victorian Urn with hole  | 590024           | 590021             | 590023                    | 590025           | 590028 | 590027 | 590026          |
| ProLinea 8" Victorian Urn with hole  | 590064           | 590061             | 590063                    | 590065           | 590068 | 590067 | 590066          |
| ProLinea Urn Spy Hole, 160°, 20-34mm | 592004           | 592001             | 592002                    | 592005           | 592008 | 592007 | 592006          |
| ProLinea Urn Spy Hole, 160°, 35-55mm | 592024           | 592021             | 592022                    | 592025           | 592028 | 592027 | 592026          |
| ProLinea Urn Spy Hole, 180°, 35-55mm | 592044           | 592041             | 592042                    | 592045           | 592048 | 592047 | 592046          |
| ProLinea Urn Spy Hole Ext., 20mm     | 592304           |                    |                           |                  |        |        |                 |

Chrome



### 8" Slimline Urn

Door Knocker

### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



#### Traditional design

- 8" in size
- Reassuringly weighty feel, manufactured in sand-cast or forged brass
- 6 colour options available
- Salt spray tested to 480 hours for painted finishes and 240 hours for plated finishes

#### GUARANTEES



### **FINISHES**



Polished Gold

157









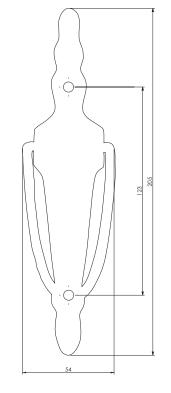


## 8" Slimline Urn

Door Knocker



### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



### PART NUMBERS

| Description   | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth<br>Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black  | Satin<br>Nickel |
|---|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|
| ProLinea Slimline Urn                                 | 590084           | 590081             | 590083                    | 590085           | 590088 | 590087 | 590086          |
| ProLinea Slimline Urn with Hole                       | 590104           | 590101             | 590103                    | 590105           | 590108 | 590107 | 590106          |
| ProLinea Slimline Urn<br>with Spy Hole, 160°, 20-34mm | 592004           | 592001             | 592002                    | 592005           | 592008 | 592007 | 592006          |
| ProLinea Slimline Urn<br>with Spy Hole, 160°, 35-55mm | 592024           | 592021             | 592022                    | 592025           | 592028 | 592027 | 592026          |
| ProLinea Slimline Urn<br>with Spy Hole, 180°, 35-55mm | 592044           | 592041             | 592042                    | 592045           | 592048 | 592047 | 592046          |
| ProLinea Slimline Urn<br>with Spy Hole Ext., 20mm     | 592304           |                    |                           |                  |        |        |                 |



### 4" & 5" Lions Head

Door Knocker

### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



- Traditional design
- 4" or 5" in size
- · Reassuringly weighty feel, manufactured in sand-cast or forged brass
- 6 colour options available
- Salt spray tested to 480 hours for painted finishes and 240 hours for plated finishes

### **GUARANTEES**



White

5" Lions Head Dimensions

### **FINISHES**





Polished Chrome



Æ

Smooth Satin Smokev Chrome Chrome

### Black

### PART NUMBERS

Polished Gold

|                       |                  |                    |                        | • |        |        |                 |
|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---|--------|--------|-----------------|
| Description           | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome                        | White  | Black  | Satin<br>Nickel |
| ProLinea Lion Head 4" | 590204           | 590201             | 590203                 | 590205                                  | 590208 | 590207 | 590206          |
| ProLinea Lion Head 5" | 590224           | 590221             | 590223                 | 590225                                  | 590228 | 590227 | 590226          |

## 6" Round Lions Head

Door Knocker

### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



### **FINISHES**





Polished Gold















Chrome

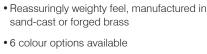


White

Black

### PART NUMBERS

| Description                    | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black  | Satin<br>Nickel |
|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|
| ProLinea Lion Head 6"<br>Round | 590244           | 590241             | 590243                 | 590245           | 590248 | 590247 | 590246          |



Door

Accessories

 Salt spray tested to 480 hours for painted finishes and 240 hours for plated finishes

### GUARANTEES

Traditional design

• 6" in size

















## Doctor

Door Knocker

### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



- Traditional design
- 6.5" in size
- · Reassuringly weighty feel, manufactured in sand-cast or forged brass
- 6 colour options available
- Salt spray tested to 480 hours for painted finishes and 240 hours for plated finishes

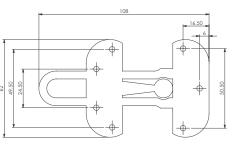
### **GUARANTEES**





### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**





### **FINISHES**











Smooth Satin White Chrome

Black

### PART NUMBERS

| Description         | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black  | Satin<br>Nickel |
|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|
| ProLinea Door Guard | 590504           | 590501             | 590503                 | 590505           | 590508 | 590507 | 590506          |

### FINISHES







3.50



Black

PART NUMBERS

161

| Description     | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black  | Satin<br>Nickel |
|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|
| ProStyle Doctor | 590184           | 590181             | 590183                 | 590185           | 590188 | 590187 | 590186          |



Door

- Suited door accessories range
- Safety enhancement
- · Reassuringly weighty feel
- 6 colour options available
- Salt spray tested to 480 hours for painted finishes and 240 hours for plated finishes
- Suitable for flush timber and composite doors

**GUARANTEES** 







162

Smokey Chrome

## Door Accessories

## Supa™ Ponytail

Stainless Steel Door Knocker

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



#### Supa<sup>™</sup> stainless steel door knockers

- Manufactured from grade 316 stainless steel which is suitable for coastal regions and areas of high pollution
- Independently tested to 1000 hours salt spray for corrosion resistance
- Available in 4 stainless steel finishes including 2 contemporary duo finishes
- Duo finishes feature a brushed stainless steel knocker combined with a polished stainless steel striker plate

#### **GUARANTEES**



#### FINISHES



Polished Stainless





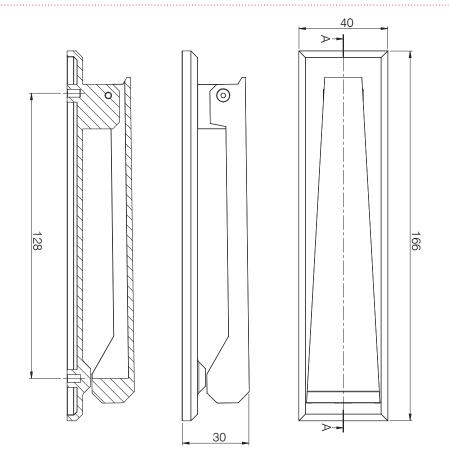


Duo Polished Stainless

### Supa<sup>™</sup> Ponytail Stainless Steel Door Knocker

# r Knocker

### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description        | Polished Stainless | Brushed Stainless | Duo Polished<br>Gold Stainless | Duo Polished<br>Stainless |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Supa™ Door Knocker | 590131             | 590132            | 590133                         | 590132                    |



164

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

Gold Stainless

Mila Sales 01327 312 400



### Letters & Numerals

Door Accessories

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



### A range of numbers and numbers to suite perfectly with Mila door furniture ranges.

- 3" in height
- Letters A, B & C
- Numbers 0-9
- 7 weather resistant finishes
- Supplied with fixings

### GUARANTEES



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description       | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black  | Satin<br>Nickel |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|
| ProLinea Number 0 | 590720           | 590700             | 590790                 | 590730           | 590760 | 590750 | 590740          |
| ProLinea Number 1 | 590721           | 590701             | 590791                 | 590731           | 590761 | 590751 | 590741          |
| ProLinea Number 2 | 590722           | 590702             | 590792                 | 590732           | 590762 | 590752 | 590742          |
| ProLinea Number 3 | 590723           | 590703             | 590793                 | 590733           | 590763 | 590753 | 590743          |
| ProLinea Number 4 | 590724           | 590704             | 590794                 | 590734           | 590764 | 590754 | 590744          |
| ProLinea Number 5 | 590725           | 590705             | 590795                 | 590735           | 590765 | 590755 | 590745          |
| ProLinea Number 6 | 590726           | 590706             | 590796                 | 590736           | 590766 | 590756 | 590746          |
| ProLinea Number 7 | 590727           | 590707             | 590797                 | 590737           | 590767 | 590757 | 590747          |
| ProLinea Number 8 | 590728           | 590708             | 590798                 | 590738           | 590768 | 590758 | 590748          |
| ProLinea Number 9 | 590729           | 590709             | 590796                 | 590739           | 590769 | 590759 | 590749          |
| ProLinea Letter A | 590960           | 590900             | 591099                 | 590990           | 591090 | 591060 | 591030          |
| ProLinea Letter B | 590961           | 590901             | 591100                 | 590991           | 591091 | 591061 | 591031          |
| ProLinea Letter C | 590962           | 590902             | 591101                 | 590992           | 591092 | 591062 | 591032          |

### Heritage Letters & Numerals

Door Accessories

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description            | Heritage Pewter |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| ProLinea Number 0      | 590780          |
| ProLinea Number 1      | 590781          |
| ProLinea Number 2      | 590782          |
| ProLinea Number 3      | 590783          |
| ProLinea Number 4      | 590784          |
| ProLinea Number 5      | 590785          |
| ProLinea Number 6      | 590786          |
| ProLinea Number 7      | 590787          |
| ProLinea Number 8      | 590788          |
| ProLinea Number 9      | 590786          |
| ProLinea Door Letter A | 591096          |
| ProLinea Door Letter B | 591097          |
| ProLinea Door Letter C | 591098          |

A range of numbers and numbers to suite perfectly with Mila traditional Heritage door furniture ranges.

Door

**Accessories** 

- Traditional Heritage Pewter finish
- 3" in height
- Letters A, B & C
- Numbers 0-9
- Supplied with fixings

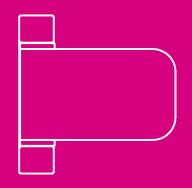
#### GUARANTEES







# **Door Hinges**



#### **Door Hinges**

### Choosing Your Door Hinge

### **IDENTIFICATION**



#### Enhanced Security Hinge

Enhanced security hinges can help doors meet the requirements of PAS 24 without the need for additional security devices such as hinge protectors.



Hybrid Door Hinge A hinge that combines the best elements of two hinges.



Flag Hinge



Standard flag hinges generally provide better security performance than traditional butt hinges.



### Standard Butt Hinge

Standard hinge sash parts are angled to match the bevel of the sash. The most common angles are: 0°, 5°, 10° and 15°.



### **Rebated Butt Hinge**

Rebated hinges (also known as "wrap-around") fix directly into the sash rebate. Depending on the profile system either a 9mm, 11mm or 13mm size is fitted.



#### **Composite Door Hinge**

Composite door hinges are designed for use on timber or composite doors with no overrebate.

### **FINISHES**

Mila door hinges are available in a range of suited and profile colour-matched finishes.



Gold

Polished Polished

Smokey Chrome Chrome





169

Grey





Cement Grey

Black Light Oak

Brown

**Door Hinge Selection Guide** 

**Door Hinges** 

### AT A GLANCE PRODUCT MATRIX

|   | Page | Adjustment Lateral | Adjustment Vertical | Adjustment Compression | Accreditation CE Marked | Accreditation Secured by Design | Tested to PAS24 | Guarantee 5 Year Mechanical | Guarantee 10 Year Mechanical | Guarantee 25 Year Mechanical | Guarantee 5 Year Surface Finish | Guarantee 10 Year Surface Finish | Finish Profile colour-matched | Finish Anthracite Grey | Finish Light Oak | Finish Brown | Finish Black | Finish White | Finish Smooth Satin Chrome | Finish Smokey Chrome | Finish Polished Gold | Finish Polished Chrome |
|---|------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| ProSecure Door Hinge                    | 171  | $\checkmark$       | ~                   | ~                      | ~                       | $\checkmark$                    | ~               |                             |                              | ~                            | ~                               | ~                                | ~                             | ~                      | ~                | ~            | ~            | ~            | ~                          | ~                    | ~                    | ~                      |
| ProSecure Hinge<br>for Composite Doors  | 175  | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$        | ~                      | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$                    | $\checkmark$    |                             |                              | $\checkmark$                 | ~                               | ~                                | ~                             | $\checkmark$           | ~                | ~            | $\checkmark$ | ~            | ~                          | ~                    | ~                    | ~                      |
| Evolution Door Hinge                    | 177  | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$        | $\checkmark$           | ~                       | $\checkmark$                    | $\checkmark$    |                             | $\checkmark$                 |                              | $\checkmark$                    | $\checkmark$                     |                               |                        | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | ~                          | $\checkmark$         | <b>~</b>             | ~                      |
| iDeal Flag Hinge                        | 179  | ~                  | $\checkmark$        | ~                      |                         |                                 |                 |                             | ~                            |                              | ~                               | ~                                |                               |                        | ~                | $\checkmark$ | ~            | $\checkmark$ | ~                          | $\checkmark$         | <b>~</b>             | ~                      |
| iDeal Butt Hinge<br>for Composite Doors | 181  | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$        | ~                      |                         | ~                               | ~               |                             | $\checkmark$                 |                              | ~                               | $\checkmark$                     |                               |                        | ~                | $\checkmark$ | ~            | $\checkmark$ | ~                          | ~                    | ~                    | ~                      |
| iDeal Butt Hinge<br>Rebated             | 183  | ~                  | $\checkmark$        | ~                      |                         |                                 |                 |                             | ~                            |                              | ~                               | $\checkmark$                     |                               |                        | ~                | $\checkmark$ | ~            | $\checkmark$ | ~                          | $\checkmark$         | ~                    | ~                      |
| iDeal Butt Hinge<br>Standard            | 185  | ~                  | ~                   | ~                      |                         |                                 |                 |                             | ~                            |                              | ~                               | ~                                |                               |                        | ~                | $\checkmark$ | ~            | ~            | ~                          | ~                    | ~                    | ~                      |
| Composite Door<br>Hinge Cover Strip     | 187  |                    |                     |                        |                         |                                 |                 |                             |                              |                              |                                 | ~                                |                               |                        |                  |              |              | ~            |                            |                      |                      |                        |

Cream

### **ProSecure Door Hinge**

Enhanced Security Hybrid Hinge



## ProSecure Door Hinge

Enhanced Security Hybrid Hinge

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



Captive HInge Lid Pivots open & closed for fast, easy installation

171



- ProSecure is the only hinge on the market supplied fully assembled in one piece ready-to-fit straight from the box
- Proven to be faster to fit than any other security hinges in time trials under test conditions (search ProSecure Hinge in YouTube to watch the video!)
- Patented adjustment method rotate your Allen key 90° to achieve +/-5mm lateral adjustment
- Vertical adjustment (+5mm) & compression adjustment (+/-1mm) can also be achieved
- Static cling TechTape protects the hinge lid during installation and conveniently shows adjustment instructions
- A recyclable rubber tongue prevents the hinge lid closing during transit and until installation is complete
- 2 Installation Options:

Lift-on using Glider technology. Simply fix the Glider to the frame, then simply slide on the whole hinge

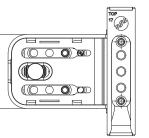
Front-fit by removing the steel hinge pin - perfect for low reveals

- Virtually jigless only 2 holes to pre-drill
- · Captive hinge lid pivots open & closed for fast, easy installation

Tested to:

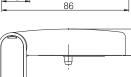
- BSEN 1670:2007 Grade 5 (extreme corrosion resistance)
- BSEN 1935:2002 Grade 12 (extreme durability achieving 200,000 cycles at 80kg)
- PAS 24:2014 (enhanced security)
- Police preferred specification

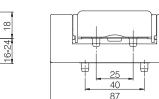
Patented Adjustment Our patented front adjustment method is fast not fiddly 19











C

### CLOSE UP



**Rubber Tongue** Ensures the hinge lid remains open until installation is complete



## 2 Installation Options





### FITTED IN 4 STEPS









1. Jig

2. Slide-on

4. Adjust

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

Mila Sales 01327 312 400

3. Lift & Fit



### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

**GUARANTEES** 





CE

## **ProSecure Door Hinge**

Enhanced Security Hybrid Hinge



### ProSecure Door Hinge

Enhanced Security Hybrid Hinge

#### PART NUMBERS

| Description          | Rebate | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth<br>Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black  | Light<br>Oak | Brown  |
|----------------------|--------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|--------------|--------|
| ProSecure Door Hinge | 16mm   | 026002           | 026004             | 026019                    | 026007           | 026000 | 026005 | 026003       | 026001 |
| ProSecure Door Hinge | 17mm   | 026022           | 026024             | 026039                    | 026027           | 026020 | 026025 | 026023       | 026021 |
| ProSecure Door Hinge | 18mm   | 026042           | 026044             | 026059                    | 026047           | 026040 | 026045 | 026043       | 026041 |
| ProSecure Door Hinge | 19mm   | 026062           | 026064             | 026079                    | 026067           | 026060 | 026065 | 026063       | 026061 |
| ProSecure Door Hinge | 20mm   | 026082           | 026084             | 026099                    | 026087           | 026080 | 026085 | 026083       | 026081 |
| ProSecure Door Hinge | 21mm   | 026102           | 026104             | 026119                    | 026107           | 026100 | 026105 | 026103       | 026101 |
| ProSecure Door Hinge | 22mm   | 026122           | 026124             | 026139                    | 026127           | 026120 | 026125 | 026123       | 026121 |
| ProSecure Door Hinge | 23mm   | 026142           | 026144             | 026159                    | 026147           | 026140 | 026145 | 026143       | 026141 |
| ProSecure Door Hinge | 24mm   | 026162           | 026164             | 026179                    | 026167           | 026160 | 026165 | 026163       | 026161 |

| Description          | Rebate | Chartwell<br>Green | Anthracite<br>Grey | Silk<br>Grey | Cement<br>Grey | Cream  |  |
|----------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|--------|--|
| ProSecure Door Hinge | 16mm   | 026008             | 026009             | 026010       | 026011         | 026012 |  |
| ProSecure Door Hinge | 17mm   | 026028             | 026029             | 026030       | 026031         | 026032 |  |
| ProSecure Door Hinge | 18mm   | 026048             | 026049             | 026050       | 026051         | 026052 |  |
| ProSecure Door Hinge | 19mm   | 026068             | 026069             | 026070       | 026071         | 026072 |  |
| ProSecure Door Hinge | 20mm   | 026088             | 026089             | 026090       | 026091         | 026092 |  |
| ProSecure Door Hinge | 21mm   | 026108             | 026109             | 026110       | 026111         | 026112 |  |
| ProSecure Door Hinge | 22mm   | 026128             | 026129             | 026130       | 026131         | 026132 |  |
| ProSecure Door Hinge | 23mm   | 026148             | 026149             | 026150       | 026151         | 026152 |  |
| ProSecure Door Hinge | 24mm   | 026168             | 026169             | 026170       | 026171         | 026172 |  |
| Jig                  | 026900 |                    |                    |              |                |        |  |

### FINISHES







Polished Gold

Polished Chrome

Smokey Chrome



White



Chartwell Green



Black

Anthracite Grey





Light Oak



Cement Grey



Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🛷 🔨 🖊

174

**Door Hinges** 







### ProSecure Door Hinge

Enhanced Security Hinge for Flush Systems



### PRODUCT INFORMATION



GUARANTEES



Secured by Design

175

- Enhanced Security door hinge designed for flush systems
- The only hinge on the market supplied fully assembled in one piece ready-to-fit straight from the box
- Proven to be faster to fit than any other security hinges in time trials under test conditions
- Patented adjustment method rotate your Allen key 90° to achieve +5mm lateral adjustment
- Vertical adjustment (+/-5mm) & compression adjustment (+/-1mm) can also be achieved
- Static cling TechTape protects the hinge lid during installation and conveniently shows adjustment instructions
- A rubber tongue prevents the hinge lid closing during transit and until installation is complete
- 2 Installation Options:
- Lift-on using Glider technology. Simply fix the Glider to the frame, then simply slide on the whole hinge

Front-fit by removing the steel hinge pin - perfect for low reveals

- Virtually jigless Only 2 holes to pre-drill
- Captive hinge lid pivots open & closed for fast, easy installation

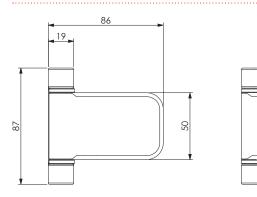
Tested to:

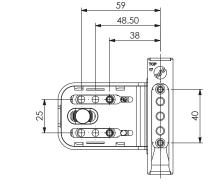
- BSEN 1670:2007 Grade 5 (extreme corrosion resistance)
- BSEN 1935:2002 Grade 12 (extreme durability achieving 200,000 cyclesat 80kg)
- PAS 24:2014 (enhanced security)
- Police preferred specification

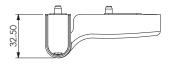
### ProSecure Door Hinge

Enhanced Security Hybrid Hinge

### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS







#### FINISHES



h

#### PART NUMBERS

| Desc.                           | Hand | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth<br>Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black  | Light<br>Oak | Brown  | Heritage<br>Black | Heritage<br>Pewter |
|---------------------------------|------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|--------------|--------|-------------------|--------------------|
| ProSecure<br>hinge<br>for flush | R    | 026302           | 026304             | 026309                    | 026307           | 026300 | 026305 | 026303       | 026301 | 026310            | 026308             |
| systems                         | L    | 026322           | 026324             | 026329                    | 026327           | 026320 | 026325 | 026323       | 026321 | 026330            | 026328             |



**Door Hinges** 

### **Evolution Door Hinge**

**Enhanced Security** 

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



Enhanced security door hinge. Robust design with subtle sightlines, available in 8 finishes.

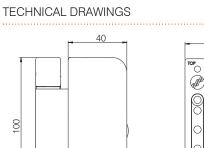
ecured by Desin

- 3 dimensional adjustment lateral (+/- 4mm), vertical (+4mm) & compression (+/-1mm) for easy installation
- · Adjustment achieved with an Allen key without the need to dismount the door leaf
- 3 main components including frame part, sash part & sash cover
- Infill pieces available for use on ovolo & chamfered profiles
- Steel hinge pin for added strength, held in place with security grub screw
- Weather resistant tested to 480 hours salt spray
- Tested to the operational performance and enhanced security requirements of PAS 024
- Meets the Police Preferred Specification requirements of Secured by Design
- Cycle tested to 100,000 cycles, more than twice the industry requirement
- Tested to BS EN 1935 the European standard which specifies requirements for single-axis hinges for windows and doors opening in one direction only, whose rotation axis is no more than 30 mm from the face of the sash or door.

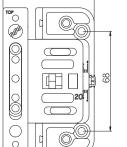




Also available in Chartwell green, anthracite grey and cream. Please contact the Mila sales team for more info



**Evolution Door Hinge** 



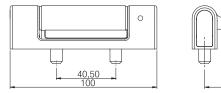
62



**GUARANTEES** 







### PART NUMBERS

| Polished Gold  | Polished Chrome  | Smooth Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey Chrome      | Black           | White           |
|----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Evo Gold 14/19 | Evo Chrome 14/19 | Evo S/Satin 14/19      | Evo S/Chrome 14/19 | Evo Black 14/19 | Evo White 14/19 |
| Evo Gold 15/18 | Evo Chrome 15/18 | Evo S/Satin 15/18      | Evo S/Chrome 15/18 | Evo Black 15/18 | Evo White 15/18 |
| Evo Gold 16/17 | Evo Chrome 16/17 | Evo S/Satin 16/17      | Evo S/Chrome 16/17 | Evo Black 16/17 | Evo White 16/17 |
| Evo Gold 17/24 | Evo Chrome 17/24 | -                      | Evo S/Chrome 17/24 | Evo Black 17/24 | Evo White 17/24 |
| Evo Gold 18/23 | Evo Chrome 18/23 | Evo S/Satin 18/23      | Evo S/Chrome 18/23 | Evo Black 18/23 | Evo White 18/23 |
| Evo Gold 19/22 | Evo Chrome 19/22 | Evo S/Satin 19/22      | Evo S/Chrome 19/22 | Evo Black 19/22 | Evo White 19/22 |
| Evo Gold 20/21 | Evo Chrome 20/21 | Evo S/Satin 20/21      | Evo S/Chrome 20/21 | Evo Black 20/21 | Evo White 20/21 |

| Light Oak       | Brown           |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Evo L/Oak 14/19 | Evo Brown 14/19 |
| Evo L/Oak 15/18 | Evo Brown 15/18 |
| Evo L/Oak 16/17 | Evo Brown 16/17 |
| Evo L/Oak 17/24 | Evo Brown 17/24 |
| Evo L/Oak 18/23 | Evo Brown 18/23 |
| Evo L/Oak 19/22 | Evo Brown 19/22 |
| Evo L/Oak 20/21 | Evo Brown 20/21 |





5

**Enhanced Security** 



### iDeal Flag Hinge

### iDeal Flag Hinge

**Door Hinges** 



#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



### GUARANTEES



### FINISHES



Polished

Gold

179



Polished

Chrome

**MILA** 





5





3 dimensional adjustment - vertical (+4mm),

Adjustment with 5mm Allen key achieved without

Captive sash retaining screw for simple sash lid

 Positive location of the top cover cap and height adjustment packer further eases fabrication • 4 over-rebate bushes to fit over-rebate heights 14 - 24mm - bushes are marked 14-20mm,

• Utilises only 1 frame packer to alter over-rebate heights by a further 4mm, suiting a range of

'Friction fit' packer for ease of fabrication

• Tested to exceed BS6375-2 requirements

Tested to 50,000 cycles underload

Exceeds 96 hours salt spray corrosion

resistance requirements - plated finishes 240 hours, powder coated finishes 480 hours

Maximum sash weight 80kg with (2 hinges)

lateral (+/- 5mm) and fine tuning for

Steel hinge pin for enhanced strength

• 'Lift-on, lift-off' design for efficient on-site

compression (+/-1mm)

installation by one person

15-19mm.16-18mm and 17mm

profile systems

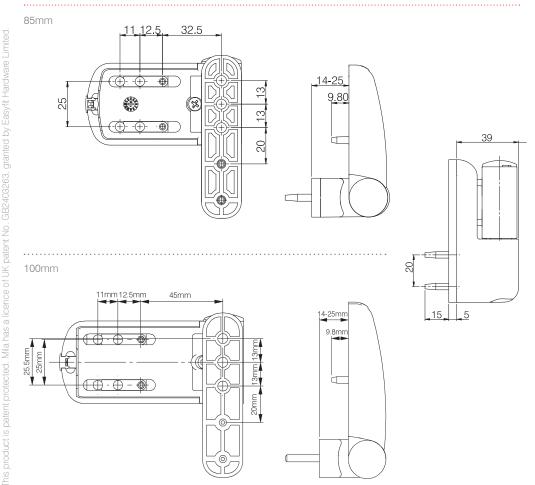
fitting

removing door leaf from frame

Smokey Smooth Satin White Light Oak Chrome Chrome

### Brown

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description         | Length<br>(mm) | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth<br>Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White   | Light<br>Oak | Brown   | Jig<br>14mm | Jig<br>19mm |
|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------|--------------|---------|-------------|-------------|
| ldeal Flag<br>Hinge | 85             | 022102A          | 022104A            | 022109A                   | 022107A          | 022100A | 022103A      | 022101A | 022532      | 022534      |
| ldeal Flag<br>Hinge | 100            | 022122A          | 022124A            | 022129A                   | 022127A          | 022120A | 022123A      | 022121A | 022533      | 022535      |

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

### Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🛷 🚺 🕰

### **Door Hinges**

**FINISHES** 

181

PRODUCT INFORMATION

### iDeal Butt Hinge

For Composite Doors



### iDeal Butt Hinge

5

34

66

8

For Composite Doors

### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

**GUARANTEES** 













- · Butt hinge suitable for composite doors • Fully adjustable for ease of installation and to
- ensure weather tightness
- Lateral adjustment +/-2mm
- Vertical adjustment +4mm
- Compression adjustment +2mm
- · Adjustment can be achieved without dismounting door leaf
- Steel hinge pin enhances security
- 8mm diameter bosses provide additional stability
- Tested to 50,000 cycles underload
- Salt spray testing 480 hours on powder coated versions, 240 hours on plated versions
- Maximum sash weight 80kg with (3 hinges)
- Simple to fit
- Suites with other Mila door and window hardware products
- Hinge cover strips (284-285) & colour-matched composite door locks are available to suit this product

10.25 29 24.70 3.25

64

11

29

110

22

++

11.50

(<del>|</del>)

#### Polished Smooth Satin White Black Light Oak Polished Smokey Brown Gold Chrome Chrome Chrome

### PART NUMBERS

| Description                             | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black  | Light Oak | Brown  |
|---|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|
| iDeal Butt Hinge<br>for composite doors | 022262           | 022264             | 022269                 | 022267           | 022260 | 022265 | 022263    | 022261 |
| Jig                                     | 022540           |                    |                        |                  |        |        |           |        |

### **Door Hinges**







### iDeal Butt Hinge

Rebated

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- Rebated butt hinge
- Rebated version fits 9mm, 11mm and 13mm eurogrove positions
- Fully adjustable for ease of installation and to ensure weather tightness
- Lateral adjustment +/-2mm
- Vertical adjustment +4mm
- Adjustment can be achieved without dismounting door leaf
- Steel hinge pin enhances security
- 8mm diameter bosses provide additional stability
- Tested to 50,000 cycles underload
- Salt spray testing 480 hours on powder coated versions, 240 hours on plated versions
- Maximum sash weight 80kg with (3 hinges)
- Available in 7 high quality finishes including contemporary smokey chrome and smooth satin chrome
- Simple to fit
- Suites with other Mila door and window hardware products
- Jigs available, please ask our sales team for details



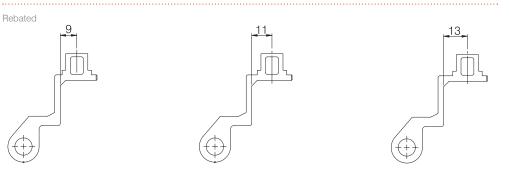


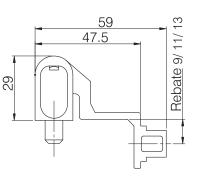
Brown

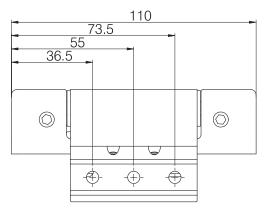
### iDeal Butt Hinge

Rebated

### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS







### GUARANTEES







### PART NUMBERS

| Description      | Rebate | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | White  | Brown  | Light Oak |
|------------------|--------|------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|-----------|
| iDeal Butt Hinge | 9mm    | -                | -                  | 022290 | -      | -         |
| iDeal Butt Hinge | 11mm   | -                | -                  | 022310 | 022311 | 022312    |
| iDeal Butt Hinge | 13mm   | 022323           | 022324             | 022320 | 022321 | 022322    |



**FINISHES** 







Polished Chrome

White

Light Oak

Brov



184

Door Hinges





### iDeal Butt Hinge

Standard

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



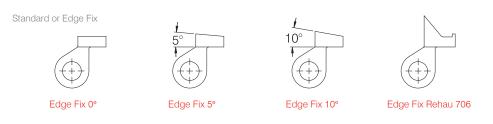
- Standard butt hinge
- Fully adjustable for ease of installation and to ensure weather tightness
- Lateral adjustment +/-2mm
- Vertical adjustment +4mm
- Compression adjustment +2mm
- Adjustment can be achieved without dismounting door leaf
- Steel hinge pin enhances security
- 8mm diameter bosses provide additional stability
- Tested to 50,000 cycles underload
- Salt spray testing 480 hours on powder coated versions, 240 hours on plated versions
- Maximum sash weight 80kg with (3 hinges)
- Available in 7 high quality finishes including contemporary smokey chrome and smooth satin chrome
- Simple to fit
- Suites with other Mila door and window hardware products
- Jigs available, please ask our sales team for details

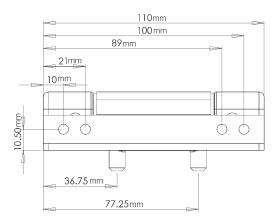


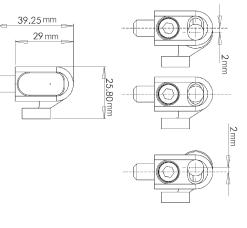
### iDeal Butt Hinge

Standard

### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**







186

### GUARANTEES



### PART NUMBERS

| Description      | Execution | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth<br>Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Brown  | Light Oak |
|------------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|-----------|
| iDeal Butt Hinge | 0°        | -                | -                  | -                         | -                | 022200 | 022201 | 022202    |
| iDeal Butt Hinge | 5°        | -                | -                  | -                         | -                | 022210 | 022211 | 022212    |
| iDeal Butt Hinge | 10°       | 022223           | 022224             | 022229                    | 022227           | 022220 | 022221 | 022222    |
| iDeal Butt Hinge | Rehau     | -                | 022244             | -                         | -                | 022240 | 022241 | 022242    |

#### Door Hinges

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

### Door Hinge Cover Strip

For Composite Doors

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



187

- Hinge cover strip for composite doors
- White finish
- Length 2040mm
- Width 45mm
- Corrosion resistance to EN1670:2007 Grade 4



For Composite Doors

### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS

45.00 22.5 TYPICAL -143 1 R16 743.4 416 1713.55 3040 ±3 994 82 43-R16 11 -143-92 R16

### PART NUMBERS

Description Hinge Cover Strip \_\_\_\_

### GUARANTEES







White

White 021060





# **Door Locks**

**ດ** 



### Choosing Your Door Lock

# Door Locks

#### COMMON APPLICATIONS



#### **Residential Doors**

Choosing Your Door Lock

Multipoint locks for use on front or back doors. These multipoint locks feature various combinations of locking points, from basic 4 roller locks to enhanced security hook locks. We stock a range suitable for PVCu, timber, aluminium and composite application.



#### French Door Primary Leaf

Multipoint locks designed for use on the primary leaf of a pair of French doors. These locks often feature the same locking point combinations as standard residential door locks but can have shootbolts added top and bottom - highly recommended when used on French doors.

#### French Door Secondary Leaf

Multipoint locks designed for use on the secondary leaf of a pair of French doors. Secondary locks are fitted behind a French door dummy mullion and have shootbolts fitted top and bottom. Fitting a secondary lock provides enhanced security when compared to finger bolts and maintains the symmetry of the door as two sets of handles are fitted.



#### Stable Door

Stable doors are becoming increasingly popular as an alternative to traditional residential doors - particularly as a rear or kitchen door. Stable door locking systems allow the top half of the door to be opened for ventilation or the whole door to open for access.

#### Panic Door

Multipoint locking systems designed for use on Panic Doors. These multipoint locks are operated internally via panic bars or pads for safe, simple egress in case of emergency. The lock can also be fitted with external access if required.

### APPLICATIONS

Mila stock a comprehensive range of multipoint door locks, a proportion of which are included within this catalogue.

Please ask our sales team if you cannot find the lock you require.

#### 1. Select the lock application

The type of multipoint lock you choose will depend upon it's intended application. See common applications on the opposite page.



193 🥢 🖊 Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🥠 MILA





### Choosing Your Door Lock

## Door Locks

#### **IDENTIFICATION** .....

### 2. Identify the faceplate width, backset and PZ dimensions required

#### **Faceplate Width**

The standard faceplate (A) width for multipoint locks is 16mm, although some locks are available with a 24mm U-track faceplate. Typically, composite door faceplate's are 20mm.

#### **Backset**

The backset dimension (B) is the distance from the gearbox faceplate to the centre of the square spindle hole. Backset dimensions will generally be either 35mm for PVCu doors or 45mm for composite or timber doors.

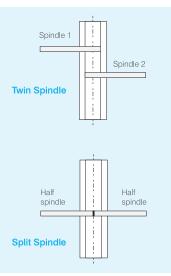
#### ΡZ

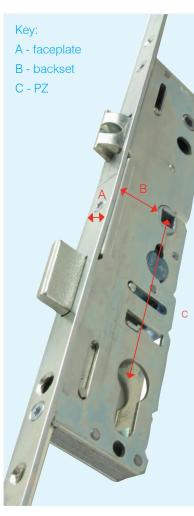
The PZ dimension (C) is the distance from the centre of the handle spindle hole to the centre of the cylinder. The most common PZ distance is 92mm although this can vary depending on lock manufacturer and lock function i.e. twin spindle locks.

#### Operation

195

Choose between normal lever/lever operation, split spindle (dual function) or twin spindle. See diagram below:





### LOCKING POINTS

#### 3. Select the locking and sealing point configuration:

Choosing Your Door Lock





Mushroom Cam

Pin

Anti-separation device.

adjustable for weather-sealing

For strength & compression,

protected by anti-saw pins









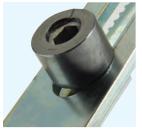




Hook & Pin Strong anti-separation and antilift combination



**Shootbolt Extension** Can be added top and bottom to specific door locks to enhance security of residential doors or for use on primary or secondary leaf of



**Roller Cam** Adjustable to ensure optimum weather-sealing



Hook Anti-separation device, locks in either an upward or downward direction and secures behind striker

196



Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🅢 🔽

197

### Door Lock Selection Guide

### Door Lock Selection Guide

Spindle: Spi Spindle: Twi Locking Poi Door Type: Operation:

Spindle: Sta

Operation:

Door Type:

Door Type:

Application:

Application: Application: Application:

Door Type: Door Type: Door Lock<u>s</u>

Striker: 3 Pie Guarantee:

Guarantee: Guarantee: Guarantee: Striker: 1 Pie



| Door Locks from Marketing-Lea                                       | ding Brands | ינסי, טיבוווים דוסטיק ע במנטו         | nts: Additional Deadboit | nts: Latch and Deadbolt | nts: Roller Cams | nts: Hooks            | nts: Pins             | nts: Shootbolts |              | ndard        | ylinder      | Residential Door | 1.1                   | itable Door<br>French Door - primary  | anic Door | Aluminium    | Timber       | Composite    | PVCu         |   | 5 Year Mechanical | 10 Year Mechanical | oo striker. |
|---|-------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| ProSecure Door Lock - 2 Hook, 2 Roller (Residential & French Doors) | 201         |                                       |                          | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$     | ~                     |                       |                 | <b>v</b>     | / /          | ×            |                  | ·                     |   |           |              |              |              |              |   |                   | $\checkmark$       |             |
| ProSecure Door Lock - 2 Hook, 4 Roller (Residential & French Doors) | 203         |                                       |                          | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>   | $\checkmark$     | ~                     | < <                   |                 | V            | ∕ ✓          | ×            | / /              | · .                   |   |           |              |              |              |              | <ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul> |                   | $\checkmark$       |             |
| ProSecure Door Lock - 2 Hook, 4 Roller (Standard Residential Doors) | 205         |                                       |                          | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$     | ~                     | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul> |                 | V            | ∕ ✓          | ×            | / /              | ·                     |   |           |              |              |              | < N          | <ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul> |                   | $\checkmark$       |             |
| ProSecure Door Lock - Secondary Lock                                | 207         |                                       |                          |                         |                  |                       |                       | $\checkmark$    |              | $\checkmark$ | ×            | /                | $\checkmark$          |   |           |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | < N          |   |                   | $\checkmark$       |             |
| ProSecure Door Lock - 2 Hook (for Timber & Composite doors)         | 209         |                                       |                          | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>   |                  | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul> | /                     |                 |              | $\checkmark$ | ×            | / /              | < .                   | <ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul> |           |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | ×            |   |                   | $\checkmark$       |             |
| LockMaster PLSP143 (PL143)  | 211         |                                       |                          | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$     | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul> | < 🗸                   |                 |              | $\checkmark$ | ×            | / /              | < .                   | <ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul> |           |              |              |              | I            |   |                   | $\checkmark$       | < ·         |
| LockMaster PLSP45 (PL45)  | 215         |                                       |                          | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$     | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul> | < 🗸                   |                 |              | $\checkmark$ | ×            | / /              | < .                   | <ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul> |           |              |              |              | < v          | /   |                   | $\checkmark$       | < ·         |
| LockMaster PL143 HK   | 213         | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | /                        |                         | $\checkmark$     | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul> | < 🗸                   |                 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | ×            | / /              | < .                   | <ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul> |           |              |              |              | < v          |   |                   | $\checkmark$       | < ·         |
| LockMaster PLSP13-2ER (PL132ER)                                     | 217         |                                       |                          | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$     | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul> | < 🗸                   |                 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | ×            | / /              | · .                   | <ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul> |           |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |   |                   | $\checkmark$       |             |
| LockMaster PLSP100  | 219         |                                       |                          | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>   | $\checkmark$     | ×                     | < 🗸                   |                 |              | $\checkmark$ | ×            | / /              | · .                   | <ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul> |           |              |              |              | < v          | /   |                   | $\checkmark$       | < <         |
| LockMaster - PLSP105 (PL105)  | 221         |                                       | V                        | < 🗸                     |                  |                       |                       |                 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | Ň            | / /              | · .                   |   |           |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | I            |   |                   | $\checkmark$       |             |
| LockMaster - PLSP11 (PL11)  | 223         |                                       |                          | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$     | V                     | < 🗸                   | $\checkmark$    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | Ň            | / /              | ·                     | <ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul> |           |              |              |              |              |   |                   | $\checkmark$       |             |
| LockMaster - PLSP104  | 225         |                                       |                          | $\checkmark$            | <b>V</b> 1       | /                     |                       |                 |              | $\checkmark$ | Ň            | / /              | · .                   |   |           |              |              |              | I            |   |                   | $\checkmark$       | I           |
| LockMaster Secondary Lock - PLSP30 (PL30)                           | 227         |                                       |                          | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$     | V                     | < 🗸                   | $\checkmark$    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | Ň            | /                | $\checkmark$          |   |           |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | < N          |   |                   | $\checkmark$       |             |
| LockMaster - PL85 Composite Door Lock                               | 229         |                                       |                          | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$     | V                     | < 🗸                   | $\checkmark$    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | Ň            | < <              | /                     |   |           |              |              | $\checkmark$ | N            | /   |                   | <b>V</b> 1         | I           |
| LockMaster PLSP18 (PL18)  | 231         |                                       |                          | $\checkmark$            |                  |                       |                       |                 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | Ň            | < <              |                       |   |           | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | < N          | /   |                   | <b>V</b> 1         |             |
| YLKT45 - TH20   | 233         |                                       |                          | $\checkmark$            |                  | V                     | < 🗸                   |                 |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$     | /                     |   |           |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | N            | /   |                   | <b>V</b> 1         |             |
| KFV AS7370 - 2 pin  | 235         |                                       |                          | $\checkmark$            |                  |                       | $\checkmark$          |                 |              | $\checkmark$ | N            | / /              |                       |   |           |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |   |                   | $\checkmark$       |             |
| KFV AS7970  | 237         |                                       |                          | $\checkmark$            |                  | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul> | /                     |                 |              | $\checkmark$ | ×            | / /              | ·                     |   |           |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |   |                   | $\checkmark$       |             |
| KFV AS 7006 - Hurricane Lock  | 239         |                                       |                          |                         |                  |                       |                       | $\checkmark$    |              | $\checkmark$ | N            | /                | $\checkmark$          |   |           |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |   |                   | $\checkmark$       |             |
| KFV AS 4900 - 2 Hook  | 241         |                                       |                          | $\checkmark$            |                  | V                     | 1                     |                 |              | $\checkmark$ | V            | < <              | · .                   |   |           |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |   |                   | <b>~</b> \         |             |
| KFV AS 4350 - 2 Pin   | 243         |                                       |                          | $\checkmark$            |                  |                       | $\checkmark$          |                 |              | $\checkmark$ | ×            | < <              | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul> |   |           |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |   |                   | <b>~</b> \         |             |
| KFV AS4050 - 4 Roller   | 245         |                                       |                          | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$     |                       |                       |                 |              | $\checkmark$ | V            | < <              | · .                   |   |           |              |              |              |              |   |                   | <b>~</b> \         |             |
|   |             |                                       |                          |                         |                  |                       |                       |                 |              |              |              |                  |                       |   |           |              |              |              |              |   | A 1997            |                    |             |

Locking Poi

Locking Poi

Locking

Locking Poi Locking Poi Locking Poi

### **Door Lock Selection Guide**

### **Door Lock Selection Guide**

Door Locks



| <b>Door Locks from Marketin</b>              | <b>KFV</b> <sup>®</sup><br>g-Leading Brands | Locking Points: Pulman Latch | Locking Points: Additional Deadbolt | Locking Points: Latch and Deadbolt | Locking Points: Roller Cams | Locking Points: Hooks Locking Points: Mushroom Cams | Locking Points: Pins | Locking Points: Shootbolts | Spindle: Twin | Spindle: Standard | Operation: Cylinder | Operation: Handle | 00r          | Door Type: French Door - primary Door Type: French Door - secondary |              | Door Type: Panic Door | Application: Aluminium |              | Application: Composite  | Application: PVCu | Guarantee: 2 Year Ivred familication | 5 Year Mechan | tee: 10      | Striker: 1 Piece striker Striker: 3 Piece striker |
|--|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---|
|  | Page  |                              |                                     |                                    |                             |   |                      |                            |               |                   |                     |                   |              |   |              |                       |                        |              |   |                   |                                      |               |              |   |
| KFV AS2300 (W20) - Stable Door Lock          | 247   |                              | $\checkmark$                        |                                    |                             |   | $\checkmark$         | <b>^</b>                   |               | $\checkmark$      |                     |                   | $\checkmark$ |   | $\checkmark$ |                       |                        | $\checkmark$ | <b>~</b>  | ✓                 |                                      |               | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$                                      |
| KFV AS3500 - Automatic Lock                  | 249   |                              |                                     | $\checkmark$                       |                             | V   | 1                    |                            |               | $\checkmark$      | <i>(</i>            | $\checkmark$      |              |   |              |                       |                        | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |                   |                                      |               | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$                                      |
| Mila Pin Panic Lock                          | 251   |                              |                                     | $\checkmark$                       |                             |   | $\checkmark$         |                            |               |                   | $\checkmark$        |                   |              |   |              | $\checkmark$          |                        | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |                   |                                      | $\checkmark$  |              | $\checkmark$                                      |
| Mila Surface Mounted Panic Lock              | 253   |                              |                                     |                                    |                             |   |                      |                            |               |                   |                     | $\checkmark$      |              |   |              | $\checkmark$          | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$ | <ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul> |                   |                                      | $\checkmark$  |              | $\checkmark$                                      |
| Push Button Lock                             | 255   |                              |                                     |                                    |                             |   |                      |                            |               |                   |                     |                   |              |   |              |                       |                        |              |   |                   |                                      | $\checkmark$  |              |   |
| iDeal Lockcase Range                         | 257   |                              |                                     |                                    |                             |   |                      |                            |               |                   |                     |                   |              |   |              |                       |                        |              |   |                   | ×                                    | /             |              |   |
| 49 PZW Mortice Lock                          | 259   |                              |                                     |                                    |                             |   |                      |                            |               |                   |                     |                   |              |   |              |                       |                        |              |   |                   |                                      | $\checkmark$  |              |   |
| Electronic Latch (fail safe and fail secure) | 261   |                              |                                     |                                    |                             |   |                      |                            |               |                   |                     |                   |              |   |              |                       |                        |              |   |                   |                                      | $\checkmark$  |              |   |
| iDeal Large Finger Operated Shootbolt        | 262   |                              |                                     |                                    |                             |   |                      |                            |               |                   |                     |                   | 1            | /   |              |                       |                        |              | Ň   | /                 |                                      |               | $\checkmark$ |   |
| iDeal Small Finger Operated Shootbolt        | 263   |                              |                                     |                                    |                             |   |                      |                            |               |                   |                     |                   | N            | /   |              |                       |                        |              | \<br>\  | /                 |                                      |               | $\checkmark$ |   |
| iDeal Standard Finger Operated Shootbolt     | 264   |                              |                                     |                                    |                             |   |                      |                            |               |                   |                     |                   | N            | /   |              |                       |                        |              | Ň   | /                 |                                      |               | $\checkmark$ |   |
| Normal & Reverse Action Shootbolts           | 265   |                              |                                     |                                    |                             |   |                      |                            |               |                   |                     |                   | `            | /   |              |                       |                        |              | \<br>\  | /                 |                                      |               | $\checkmark$ |   |
| Yale & KFV Shootbolts                        | 265   |                              |                                     |                                    |                             |   |                      |                            |               |                   |                     |                   | N            | /   |              |                       |                        |              | `   | /                 |                                      |               | $\checkmark$ |   |





2 Hook, 2 Anti-lift pin, 2 Roller - for Residential & French Doors

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



201

- Extendable multipoint door lock for residential and French doors
- 2 upward locking hooks provide enhanced security
- 2 independent pins, which engage when the hooks are thrown, provide anti-lift protection
- 2 pre-compression roller cams, located top and bottom, provide enhanced weather sealing, smooth operation and hook engagement
- Pre-compression roller cams +/- 1mm adjustable
- · Locking points can withstand an applied load in excess of 7.5kN
- Option of shootbolts top & bottom to provide enhanced security
- Option of normal or dual function gearbox (standard or split spindle)
- Tested to PAS 24 for enhanced security
- Tested to BSEN 1670: grade 4 achieving 240 hour corrosion resistance
- Tested to BS 6375-1 for weathertightness
- Tested to BS 6375-2 in excess of 50,000 cycles for operation reliability
- Police preferred specification Secured by Design approved product

### **PROSECURE ONE-PIECE STRIKER**

- Unique c-section design allows packers to 'twist 'n' clip' securely into place
- Achieves PAS24: 2016 enhanced security standard without the need for additional security plates

### **TWIST & CLIP PACKERS**







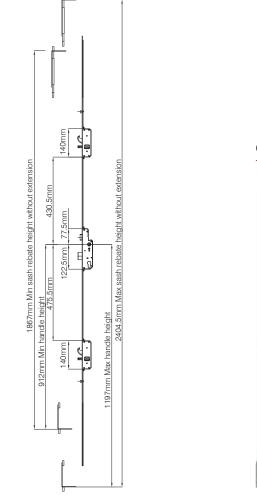
...and clip to secure

### ProSecure Multipoint Door Lock

2 Hook, 2 Anti-Lift Pins, 2 Roller - for Residential & French Doors

### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

**GUARANTEES** 





Door

Locks

CLOSE-UP



### PART NUMBERS

| Description                    | Operation     | Backset | Locking Points                       | Length | Part<br>Number |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
| ProSecure Multipoint Door Lock | Lever/Lever   | 35mm    | 2 hooks, 2 anti-lift pins, 2 rollers | 2120mm | 047250         |
| ProSecure Multipoint Door Lock | Dual function | 35mm    | 2 hooks, 2 anti-lift pins, 2 rollers | 2120mm | 047251         |





2 Hook, 2 Anti-Lift Pin, 4 Roller - for Residential & French Doors

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- Extendable multipoint door lock for residential or French doors
- 2 upward locking hooks provide enhanced security
- Locking points can withstand an applied load of 7.5kN
- 2 independent pins, that engage when the hooks are thrown, provide anti-lift protection
- For enhanced weather sealing, smooth operation and hook engagement, pre-compression roller cams are located top and bottom
- Pre-compression roller cams +/- 1mm adjustable
- Option of normal or dual function gearbox (standard or split spindle)
- Option of shootbolts top & bottom
- Tested to PAS 24 for enhanced security
- Tested to BSEN 1670: grade 4 achieving 240 hour corrosion resistance
- Tested to BS 6375-1 for weathertightness
- Tested to BS 6375-2 in excess of 50,000 cycles for operation reliability
- Police preferred specification Secured by Design approved

### PROSECURE ONE-PIECE STRIKER

- Unique c-section design allows packers to 'twist 'n' clip' securely into place
- PAGE 271
- Achieves PAS24: 2016 enhanced security standard without the need for additional security plates

### TWIST & CLIP PACKERS





Place packer into 'C' shaped channel

Twist into place... ...and clip to secure

### ProSecure Multipoint Door Lock

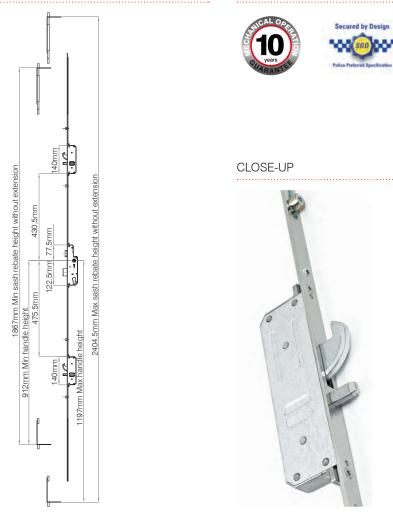
2 Hook, 2 Anti-Lift Pins, 4 Roller - for Residential & French Doors

### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



Door

Locks



### PART NUMBERS

| Description                    | Operation     | Backset | Locking Points                       | Length | Part<br>Number |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
| ProSecure Multipoint Door Lock | Lever/Lever   | 35mm    | 2 hooks, 2 anti-lift pins, 4 rollers | 2200mm | 047252         |
| ProSecure Multipoint Door Lock | Dual function | 35mm    | 2 hooks, 2 anti-lift pins, 4 rollers | 2200mm | 047253         |



**MILA** 



2 Hook, 2 Anti-Lift Pin, 4 Roller - for Standard Residential Doors

### PRODUCT INFORMATION





- 2 upward locking hooks provide enhanced security
- · Locking points can withstand an applied load of 7.5kN and still operate
- 2 independent pins, that engage when the hooks are thrown, provide anti-lift protection
- For enhanced weather sealing, smooth operation and hook engagement, pre-compression roller cams are located top and bottom
- Pre-compression roller cams +/- 1mm adjustable
- Option of normal or dual function gearbox (standard or split spindle)
- Tested to PAS 24 for enhanced security
- Tested to BSEN 1670: grade 4 achieving 240 hour corrosion resistance
- Tested to BS 6375-1 for weathertightness
- Police preferred specification Secured by Design approved

#### **PROSECURE ONE-PIECE STRIKER**

- Unique c-section design allows packers to 'twist 'n' clip' securely into place
- Achieves PAS24: 2016 enhanced security standard without the need for additional security plates

### **TWIST & CLIP PACKERS**





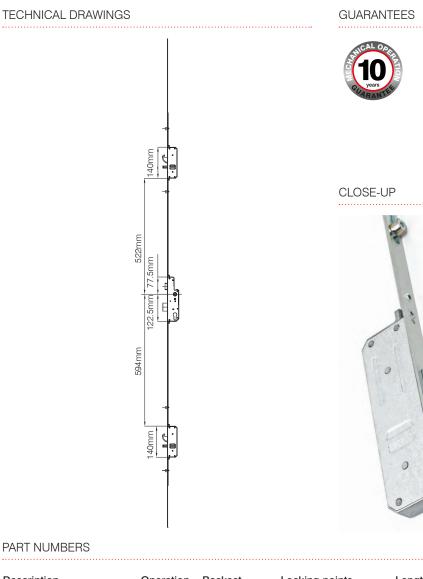
Place packer into Twist into place... 'C' shaped channel

...and clip to secure

### ProSecure Multipoint Door Lock

2 Hook, 2 Anti-Lift Pins, 4 Roller - for Standard Residential Doors





| Description                    | Operation     | Backset | Locking points                       | Length | Part<br>Number |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
| ProSecure Multipoint Door Lock | Lever/Lever   | 35mm    | 2 hooks, 2 anti-lift pins, 4 rollers | 2120mm | 047254         |
| ProSecure Multipoint Door Lock | Dual function | 35mm    | 2 hooks, 2 anti-lift pins, 4 rollers | 2120mm | 047255         |

Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🍿 🚺 🕰

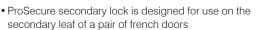
206



Secondary Lock

### PRODUCT INFORMATION





- Tooth couplings, top & bottom, allow easy fitting of shootbolts
- Shootbolts secure into adjustable french door strikers for optimum compression at the top and bottom of the door
- Enhanced security shootbolts are also available featuring a "return" for additional screw fixing into the sash
- Tested to PAS 24 for enhanced security
- Tested to BSEN 1670: grade 4 achieving 240 hour corrosion resistance
- Tested to BS 6375-1 for weathertightness
- Tested to BS 6375-2 in excess of 50,000 cycles for operation reliability
- Police preferred specification Secured by Design approved product

### PROSECURE ONE-PIECE STRIKER



• Achieves PAS24: 2016 enhanced security standard without the need for additional security plates

#### TWIST & CLIP PACKERS





Place packer into Tw 'C' shaped channel

Twist into place... ...and clip to secure

### ProSecure Multipoint Door Lock

Secondary Lock

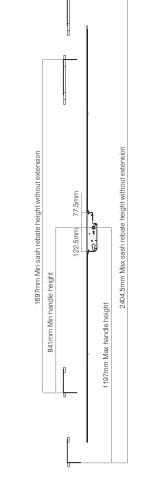
### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS

GUARANTEES



Door

Locks





SHOOTBOLTS See our range of shootbolts on pages 227- 231

### PART NUMBERS

| Description              | Operation   | Backset | Locking points | Length | Part Number |
|--------------------------|-------------|---------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| ProSecure secondary lock | Lever/lever | 35mm    | -              | -      | 047210      |







Composite & Timber, 2 Hook

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



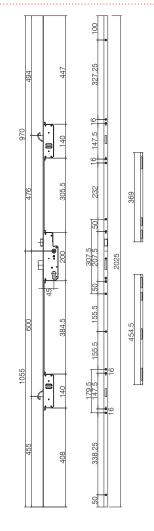
209

- Multipoint lock for composite and timber doors
- 2 opposing hooks provide enhanced security
- $\bullet$  Locking points can withstand an applied load in excess of 7.5kN
- Option of normal or dual function gearbox (standard or split spindle)
- Tested to PAS 24 for enhanced security
- Tested to BSEN 1670: grade 4 achieving 240 hour corrosion resistance
- Tested to BS 6375-1 for weathertightness
- Tested to BS 6375-2 in excess of 50,000 cycles for operational reliability
- Police preferred specification Secured by Design approved product

### ProSecure Multipoint Door Lock

Composite & Timber, 2 Hook

### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



### GUARANTEES



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description      | Operation   | Backset | Locking points | Length | Part Number |
|------------------|-------------|---------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| ProSecure 2 Hook | Lever/lever | 45mm    | 2 hook         | 2025mm | 047284      |



211

### LockMaster PLSP143

2 Hook, 2 Anti-Lift Pin, 4 Roller



### LockMaster PLSP143

2 Hook, 2 Anti-Lift Pin, 4 Roller

### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- · Extendable multipoint lock for residential and French doors
- 2 upward locking hooks
- 2 anti-lift pins which automatically engage when hooks are thrown, providing enhanced security
- · 4 pre-compression roller cams for enhanced sealing and compression
- · Roller cams travel before hooks to ensure smooth operation
- · Centre latch and deadbolt
- · Reversible latch for left or right handed doors
- · Police preferred specification Secured by Design approved product
- Option of 92 PZ or 92/62 PZ (standard & twin spindle)
- Option of shootbolts top & bottom

#### Striker Options Include

- Individual centre latch & dead bolt striker, 2 x combined hook, pin and roller cam strikers Or
- Standard one piece striker Or
- · Enhanced security one piece striker supplied with apertures for through fixing of frame to brickwork without the need to remove the striker

#### CLOSE-UP





Deadbolt

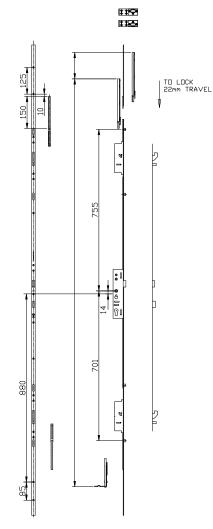


Roller Cam



Door Locks

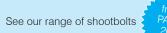
### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**





**GUARANTEES** 







### PART NUMBERS

| Description | Operation      | Backset | Locking points                       | Part<br>Number |
|-------------|----------------|---------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| PLSP143-19  | Single Spindle | 35mm    | 2 hooks, 2 anti-lift pins, 4 rollers | 041123         |



PRODUCT INFORMATION

### LockMaster PL143 HK

3 Hook, 2 Anti-Lift Pin, 4 Roller



## LockMaster PL143 HK

3 Hook, 2 Anti-Lift Pin, 4 Roller

### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

**GUARANTEES** 





### CLOSE-UP







Roller Cam





0.0

Description PL143HK

213

Version Twin Spindle or Single Spindle

Backset 35mm

Locking Points 3 hooks, 2 anti-lift pins, 4 rollers Part

Numbers

041122

See our range of shootbolts

· Extendable multipoint door lock suitable for

• 2 anti-lift pins which automatically engage when hooks are thrown, providing enhanced security • 2 pre-compression roller cams, with 22mm

travel, for enhanced sealing and compression

• Roller cams travel before hooks to ensure

• Option of shootbolts top & bottom

Striker Options Include

· Standard one piece striker

strikers to be fitted to any PVCu profile

· Reversible latch for left or right handed doors

• Option of 92 PZ or 92/62 PZ (Standard or twin

· LockMaster profile specific packer system allow

Individual centre latch & dead bolt striker, 2 x

combined hook, pin and roller cam strikers

• Enhanced one piece striker supplied with

apertures for through fixing of frame to brickwork without the need to remove the

residential and French doors • 2 upward locking hooks

Centre latch and hook

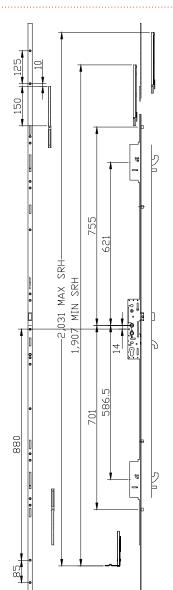
smooth operation

spindle)

Or

Or

striker







Door

Locks

LockMaster PLSP45 (PL45)

2 Hook, 2 Anti-Lift Pin, 2 Roller



# LockMaster PLSP45 (PL45)

2 Hook, 2 Anti-Lift Pin, 2 Roller

**TECHNICAL DRAWINGS** 

Description

PLSP45

PL45

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- · Extendable multipoint door lock suitable for residential and French doors
- 2 upward locking hooks
- · 2 anti-lift pins which automatically engage when hooks are thrown, providing enhanced security
- 2 pre-compression roller cams, with 22mm travel, for enhanced sealing and compression
- · Roller cams travel before hooks to ensure smooth operation
- · Reversible latch for left or right handed doors
- Option of 92 PZ or 92/62 PZ (Standard or twin spindle)
- · Option of shootbolts top & bottom
- · Lockmaster profile specific packer system allow strikers to be fitted to any PVCu profile

#### Striker Options Include

- Individual centre latch & dead bolt striker, 2 x combined hook, pin and roller cam strikers Or
- · Standard one piece striker Or
- Enhanced one piece striker supplied with apertures for through fixing of frame to brickwork without the need to remove the striker

#### **CLOSE-UP**

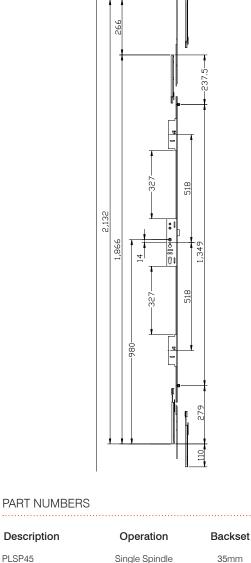




Roller Cam



Deadbolt



Twin Spindle







Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🛷 🚺 🗛

35mm



Locking Points

2 hooks, 2 anti-lift pins, 2 rollers

2 hooks, 2 anti-lift pins, 2 rollers

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

215

216

Part

Number

041196P

041120P

Door

Locks

# LockMaster PLSP13-2ER (PL13-2ER)

2 Hook, 2 Pin, 4 Roller

# Yale

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- Multipoint door lock suitable for residential doors
- 2 upward locking hooks
- 2 anti-lift pins which automatically engage when hooks are thrown, providing enhanced security
- 2 pre-compression roller cams, with 22mm travel, for enhanced sealing and compression
- Roller cams travel before hooks to ensure smooth operation
- Reversible latch for left or right handed doors
- Option of 92 PZ or 92/62 PZ (Standard or twin spindle)
- Lockmaster profile specific packer system allow strikers to be fitted to any PVCu profile

#### Striker Options Include

- Individual centre latch & dead bolt striker, 2 x combined hook, pin and roller cam strikers Or
- Standard one piece striker
   Or
- Enhanced security one piece striker supplied with apertures for through fixing of frame to brickwork without the need to remove the striker

#### CLOSE-UP





LockMaster PLSP13-2ER (PL13-2ER)

2 Hook, 2 Pin, 4 Roller

#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS





Door

Locks

# 

#### PART NUMBERS

| Description | Operation      | Backset | Locking Points                       | Part<br>Number |
|-------------|----------------|---------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| PLSP13-2ER  | Single Spindle | 35mm    | 2 hooks, 2 anti-lift pins, 4 rollers | P041016        |
| PL13-2ER    | Twin Spindle   | 35mm    | 2 hooks, 2 anti-lift pins, 4 rollers | 041025         |

Roller Cam

Centre Latch & Deadbolt





W Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

### Door Locks

# LockMaster PLSP100

2 Hook, 2 Pin, 4 Roller

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



**CLOSE-UP** 



Roller Cam

219

Centre Latch & Deadbolt

 Extendable multipoint lock suitable for all common applications - front door lever/lever or lever/pad, back door lever/lever or French door primary leaf

**Yale** 

- Suitable for use on PVCu doors
- 2 upward locking hooks
- 2 anti-lift pins which automatically engage when hooks are thrown, providing enhanced security
- 4 pre-compression roller cams for enhanced sealing and compression
- Roller cams travel before hooks to ensure smooth operation
- Reversible latch for left or right handed doors
- 35mm backset (45mm special order)
- 16mm faceplate (20mm special order)
- Option of 92 PZ or 92/62 PZ (standard or twin spindle)
- Option of shootbolts top & bottom

#### Striker Options Include

- Individual centre latch & dead bolt striker, 2 x combined hook, pin and roller cam strikers Or
- · Standard one piece striker Or
- · Enhanced one piece striker supplied with apertures for through fixing of frame to brickwork without the need to remove the striker



2 Hook, 2 Pin, 4 Roller

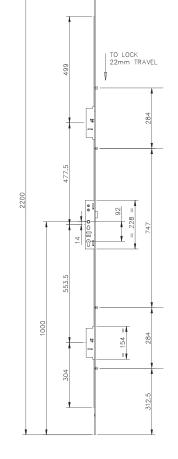
#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

**GUARANTEES** 

Door

Locks





# See our range of shootbolts

#### PART NUMBERS

| Description | Operation      | Backset | Locking points                       | Part numbers |
|-------------|----------------|---------|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| PL100       | Twin Spindle   | 35mm    | 2 hooks, 2 anti-lift pins, 4 rollers | 041020       |
| PLSP100     | Single Spindle | 35mm    | 2 hooks, 2 anti-lift pins, 4 rollers | 041000       |

Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🍿 🚺 🕰





3 Deadbolt

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



- Multipoint residential door lock
- Reversible latch to suit both left and right handed doors
- · Centre deadbolt with hardened anti-saw pins
- 2 x additional deadbolts poistioned top and bottom
- 35mm backset
- 16mm faceplate
- Option of 92 PZ or 92/62 PZ (standard or twin spindle)

#### CLOSE-UP



Centre Latch & Deadbolt

# LockMaster PLSP105 (PL105)

3 Deadbolt

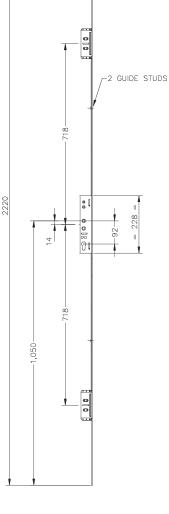
#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

GUARANTEE



Door

Locks



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description | Operation         | Backset | Locking points | Part<br>numbers |
|-------------|-------------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|
| PLSP105     | Single<br>Spindle | 35mm    | 3 deadbolts    | 041008          |
| PL105       | Twin Spindle      | 35mm    | 3 deadbolts    | 041028          |



## LockMaster PLSP11 (PL11)

4 Roller

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



- Multipoint residential door lock
- 4 pre-compression roller cams for enhanced sealing and compression

**Yale** 

- · Reversible latch to suit both left and right handed doors
- · Deadbolt with hardened anti-saw pins
- 35mm backset
- 16mm faceplate
- Option of 92 PZ or 92/62 PZ (standard or twin spindle)

CLOSE-UP

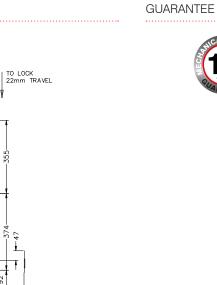


Centre Latch & Deadbolt

# LockMaster PLSP11 (PL11)

4 Roller

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**





Door

Locks

050

#### PART NUMBERS

| Description | Operation      | Backset | Locking points                  | Part<br>numbers |
|-------------|----------------|---------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| PLSP11      | Single Spindle | 35mm    | 4 rollers, deadbolt centre case | 041010          |
| PL11        | Twin Spindle   | 35mm    | 4 rollers, deadbolt centre case | 041030          |



# LockMaster PLSP104

2 Roller

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



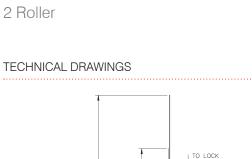
**Yale** 

- Extendable multipoint lock for residential or French doors
- 2 pre-compression roller cams for enhanced sealing and compression
- · Reversible latch to suit both left and right handed doors
- Deadbolt with hardened anti-saw pins
- 35mm backset
- 16mm faceplate
- Option of 92 PZ or 92/62 PZ (standard or twin spindle)

#### CLOSE-UP



Deadbolt

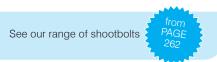


LockMaster PLSP104

2 Roller







# TO LOCK 22mm TRAVEL 0 32 4

#### PART NUMBERS

| Description | Operation      | Backset | Locking points                 | Part<br>numbers |
|-------------|----------------|---------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| PLSP104     | Single Spindle | 35mm    | 2 rollers, deadbolt centrecase | 041006          |



## LockMaster PLSP30 (PL30)

Secondary Lock

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**





**Yale** 

- · Extendable secondary lock suitable for use on the secondary leaf of a pair of French doors
- · Tooth couplings enable the addition of shootbolts top & bottom
- · Shootbolts secure into adjustable French door strikers for optimum compression at the top and bottom of the door
- Smooth lever/lever operation
- 35mm backset
- 16mm faceplate
- PZ 92
- Enhanced security shootbolts are also available featuring a "return" for additional screw fixing into the sash

#### CLOSE-UP



Handle operated shootbolt locking



# LockMaster PLSP30 (PL30)

Secondary Lock

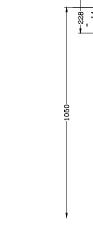
#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



Door

#### **GUARANTEES**





#### PART NUMBERS

| Description             | Operation      | Backset | Locking Points  | Part<br>Numbers |
|-------------------------|----------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|
| PLSP30 - Secondary lock | Single Spindle | 35mm    | Latch, deadbolt | 041048P         |
| PL30 - Secondary lock   | -              | 35mm    | Latch, deadbolt | 041045          |



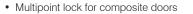
#### Door Locks

# LockMaster PL85

Composite Door Lock

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**





- · 45mm wide coloured faceplate replaces requirement for edging strip on composite doors
- 2 upward locking hooks for anti-separation protection
- Deadbolt centre designed specifically for 44mm thick composite doors
- · Aluminium or PVCu faceplates are available in either white or brown
- · Reversible latch to suit both left and right handed doors
- 35mm backset
- PZ 92 centre case

#### CLOSE-UP



Option of brown or white faceplate

**Yale** 



Hooks for enhanced security

45mm Backset, PZ 92







Composite Door Lock

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

TO LOCK 22mm TRAVEL e 543 MIN HEIGHT 781-565 AS TOP 0 80

#### PART NUMBERS

| Description  | Operation                      | Backset | Locking Points | Part<br>Numbers |
|--------------|--------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|
| PL85 - White | Twin Spindle or Single Spindle | 45mm    | 2 hooks        | 041370          |
| PL85 - Brown | Twin Spindle or Single Spindle | 45mm    | 2 hooks        | 041371          |





Door

Locks



### LockMaster PLSP18 (PL18)



For Composite & Timber

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



- Multipoint lock for composite and timber doors
- · 2 hooks, latch and deadbolt combination provide enhanced security
- 35mm and 45mm backset
- 16mm or 20mm faceplate with square or radius ends
- Normal or twin spindle gearbox
- Tested to PAS 24 for enhanced security
- Tested to BSEN 1670: grade 4 achieving 240 hours corrosion resistance
- Tested to BS 6375-1 for weathertightness
- Tested to BS 6375-2 in excess of 50,000 cycles for operational reliability
- Police preferred specification Secured by Design approved product

#### CLOSE-UP



Hook & pin

Centre Latch & deadbolt



For Composite & Timber

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

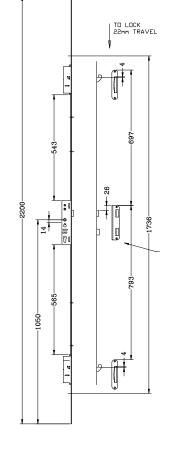
**GUARANTEES** 



Door

Locks





#### PART NUMBERS

| Description | Operation      | Faceplate | Backset | Locking<br>Points | Ends   | Part<br>Numbers |
|-------------|----------------|-----------|---------|-------------------|--------|-----------------|
| PLSP18      | Single Spindle | 16        | 35      | 2 Hook            | Square | 041195          |
| PLSP18      | Single Spindle | 16        | 45      | 2 Hook            | Square | 041191          |
| PLSP18      | Single Spindle | 20        | 45      | 2 Hook            | Square | 041192          |
| PLSP18      | Single Spindle | 20        | 45      | 2 Hook            | Radius | 041193          |
| PLSP18      | Single Spindle | 20        | 35      | 2 Hook            | Radius | 041198          |

Mila Sales 01327 312 400 💋 🚺 🕰

232

# YLKT45-TH20

Townhouse Lock



# Yale YLKT45-TH20

Townhouse Lock

#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS





Door

Locks



233

- Key operated multipoint residential door lock
- Locking points are thrown and locked by operation of the key
- Designed to suit a wide variety of furniture
- 20mm faceplate
- 45mm backset
- Tested in excess of 200,000 cycles
- BS EN 1670 accredited, salt spray tested to 240 hours
- PAS 24:2012 accredited
- Designed and manufactured in the UK

#### CLOSE-UP



Hook & pin

Key operated

14.8

#### PART NUMBERS

| Description         | Operation | Backset | Locking Points            | Part<br>Numbers |
|---------------------|-----------|---------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Yale Townhouse Lock | Key       | 45mm    | 2 hooks, 2 anti-lift pins | 041503          |



Door

Locks



2 Pin

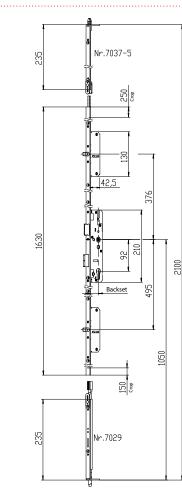


KFV

AS 7370

2 Pin

#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description | Operation   | Backset | Locking points          | Part<br>numbers |
|-------------|-------------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| AS 7370     | Lever/lever | 35      | 2 pin, latch & deadbolt | 046214          |
| AS 7370     | Lever/lever | 45      | 2 pin, latch & deadbolt | 046224          |

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION





- 2 pins
- Pins throw 20mm
- Reversible latch to suit both left and right handed doors

For use with KFV Hurricane Lock AS 7006

• Locking system for timber & composite

• Removes the need for a false mullion

double doors

- Anti-saw deadbolt
- 35mm and 45mm backset options
- 16mm faceplate
- PZ 92
- Lever/lever operation

236

GUARANTEE

PAGE 239

## Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🛷 MILA



2 Hook

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



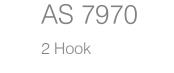
237



- 2 hardened steel hooks
- Reversible latch to suit both left and right handed doors

KFV

- Anti-saw deadbolt
- 28mm and 35mm backset options
- 16mm faceplate
- Pz 92
- Operation: lever/lever



#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS

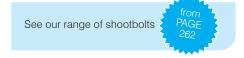


Door

#### GUARANTEE



\_\_\_\_\_25-30 backset 35-65 backset



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description | Operation      | Backset | Locking points | Part<br>Numbers |
|-------------|----------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|
| AS 7970     | Single Spindle | 28mm    | 2 hooks        | 047841          |
| AS 7970     | Single Spindle | 35mm    | 2 hooks        | 047910          |



- Locking system for timber & composite
   double doors
- Removes the need for a false mullion



### Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🐠 MILA

239

# Hurricane Lock AS 7006



Secondary Lock for Timber

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- Extendable multipoint lock for timber and composite double door systems
- Tested to withstand Dade County (Florida) Hurricane Tests
- Achieve double door security with 4 shootbolts, 2 hooks, latch and deadbolt
- 45mm backset
- Locking points maintain integrity of door sash and help prevent twisting or warping
- 20 mm throw of shootbolts (laminated steel)
- 21mm throw of hooks (hardened steel)
- 16mm deadbolt throw with anti-saw protection
- Universal routing for both door sashes means handing can be changed without additional work to lock preparation
- Complies with MLA/ABI minimum insurance requirements
- Door cannot be locked until secondary door is secured, ensuring both doors are fully secured every time they are closed
- Secondary door cannot be accidentally unlocked as primary door also has a secondary lock retaining function which locks into secondary door lock

• PZ 92

# KFV Hurricane Lock AS 7006

Secondary Lock for Timber

#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS

GUARANTEE



Door

Locks



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description           | Operation      | Backset | Locking points                            | Part<br>numbers |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------|---|-----------------|
| Hurricane Lock AS7006 | Single Spindle | 45mm    | 4 shootbolts, 2 hooks, latch and deadbolt | 046080          |



2 Hook

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION





- 2 hardened steel hooks
- Reversible latch to suit both left and right handed doors

KFV

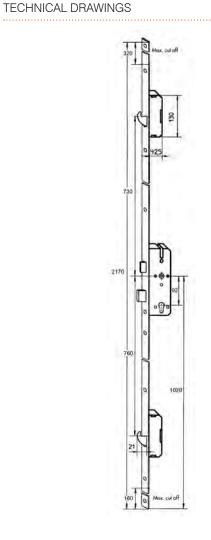
AS 4900

2 Hook

- Anti-saw deadbolt
- 35mm backset
- 16mm faceplate
- PZ 92
- Operation: lever/lever

CLOSE-UP





#### PART NUMBERS

| Description            | Operation      | Backset | Locking points | Part<br>numbers |
|------------------------|----------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|
| AS4900 Multipoint Lock | Single Spindle | 35      | 2 hooks        | 047787          |

# E

Door

Locks

242

#### GUARANTEE



241 Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It



#### PRODUCT INFORMATION





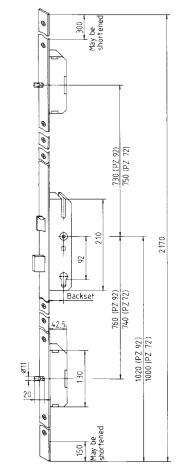
• 2 hardened steel pins to protect against sawing

KFV

- Reversible latch to suit both left and right handed doors
- Anti-saw deadbolt
- 28mm, 35mm, 40mm, 45mm backset options
- 16mm faceplate
- PZ 92
- Operation: lever/lever

CLOSE-UP





#### PART NUMBERS

AS 4350

**TECHNICAL DRAWINGS** 

2 Pin

| Description | Operation      | Backset | Locking points | Part<br>Numbers |
|-------------|----------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|
| AS4350*     | Single Spindle | 28mm    | 2 pin          | 047446          |
| AS4350      | Single Spindle | 35mm    | 2 pin          | 047453          |
| AS4350      | Single Spindle | 40mm    | 2 pin          | 047462          |
| AS4350      | Single Spindle | 45mm    | 2 pin          | 047466          |

\* special order

#### GUARANTEE





4 Roller

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



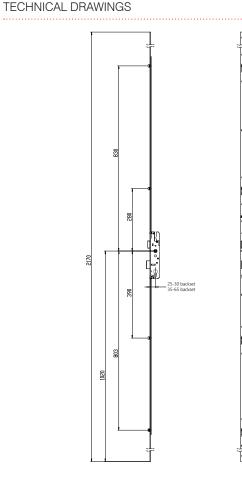
245



- 4 roller cams, compression adjustable +/-1mm
- Reversible latch to suit both left and right handed doors
- Anti-saw deadbolt
- 25mm, 28mm, 30mm, 35mm, 40mm, 45mm backset options
- 16mm faceplate
- PZ 92
- Operation: lever/lever







#### PART NUMBERS

**KFV**° AS 4050

4 Roller

| Description | Operation      | Backset | Locking points | Part<br>numbers |
|-------------|----------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|
| AS 4050     | Single Spindle | 25mm    | 4 Roller Cam   | 047324          |
| AS 4050     | Single Spindle | 28mm    | 4 Roller Cam   | 047326          |
| AS 4050     | Single Spindle | 30mm    | 4 Roller Cam   | 047334          |
| AS 4050     | Single Spindle | 35mm    | 4 Roller Cam   | 047339          |
| AS 4050     | Single Spindle | 40mm    | 4 Roller Cam   | 047344          |
| AS 4050     | Single Spindle | 45mm    | 4 Roller Cam   | 047349          |

#### GUARANTEE



Door

Locks

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It



W20 For Stable Doors

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- Stable door locking system
- 2 round bolts/ pins one on the top half, one on the bottom half

KFV

- · Reversible latch to suit both left and right handed doors
- Anti-saw deadbolt
- Shootbolt on bottom half to secure into upper leaf
- 35mm backset
- 16mm faceplate
- PZ 92
- Operation: stable door

CLOSE-UP

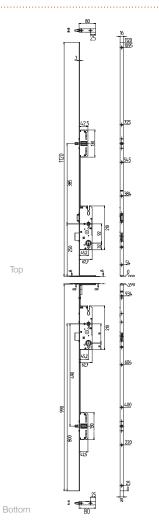


**GUARANTEE** 



## AS 2300 W20 for Stable Doors

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



#### **OPERATION**

1. To close and lock from inside/outside: close bottom part and thereafter top part, or both parts together

Door

Locks

- 2. Turn cylinder on top part and bottom part
- 3. Shootbolts and deadbolts engage in strikers. Door is now fully locked
- 4. To open top door only from inside/outside: turn cylinder on top door. Deadbolt and shootbolt disengage from strikers.
- 5. Latch can be retracted by handle or cylinder to release top door.
- 6. To open both top and bottom doors from inside/outside: turn cylinder on bottom door first and then turn cylinder on top door. Deadbolts and shootbolt disengage from strikers.

BOM. **KFVSTABLE** 

7.Latch on top door can be retracted by handle or cylinder to release complete door.

#### PART NUMBERS

Top

| Description   | Backset |
|---|---------|
| AS2300/W20 Stable Door Lock                             | 35mm    |
| Kit includes lock, strikers, packers and escutcheon set |         |

# AS 3500 Automatic Lock KFV



Magnetic Technology

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



249

- The AS3500 is an automatic multipoint lock for residential doors.
- Two upward locking high security hooks
- Hooks are triggered using magnetic technology without the need for release latches
- Hook travel: 20mm
- Magnetic trigger technology ensures that the hooks are only activated when the patented magnetic trigger is opposite the faceplate
- 16mm stainless steel faceplate
- Standard routing in sash and frame
- Suitable for use with standard strikers for multipoint doors
- Suitable for right or left handed doors

#### DETAILS





Left: Hook & magnetic striker



Magnetic Technology

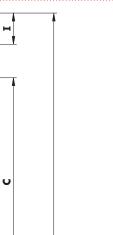
#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

50

10

15

D

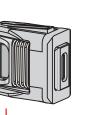


4

60

50

G



o Magnet



GUARANTEE

| Abinessongen (mm) |      |     |     |      |     |     |
|-------------------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| B-Ausführung      | A    | В   | с   | G    | I   | к   |
| B001              | 2170 | 760 | 730 | 1020 | 290 | 130 |
| B003              | 2400 | 760 | 980 | 1020 | 270 | 130 |
| B039              | 1700 | 760 | 355 | 952  | 263 | 62  |
| B041              | 1700 | 760 | 605 | 952  | 13  | 62  |
| B166              | 1855 | 760 | 730 | 952  | 43  | 62  |
| B253              | 2170 | 760 | 980 | 952  | 108 | 62  |
| B296              | 2170 | 760 | 355 | 1020 | 665 | 130 |
| B298              | 2170 | 760 | 605 | 1020 | 415 | 130 |

#### PART NUMBERS

| Description  |      | Part Numbers |
|--|------|--------------|
| AS 3500 Stable Door Lock                           | 45mm | 047990       |
| Magnetic Hook Striker Plate<br>2 per door required | -    | 408097       |
| R/H Striker  | -    | 408099       |
| L/H Striker  | -    | 408098       |
| Magnet<br>2 per door required                      | -    | 409912       |

250

Door Locks

# Door Locks

### Pin Panic Lock For Emergency Exit

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION





251

- · Combines enhanced security with emergency exit technology for both single and double doors
- Multipoint locking system
- 2 pins and deadbolt for security
- Pins throw 20mm
- Reversible latch to suit both left and right handed doors
- Anti-saw deadbolt
- Panic bar
- Tested and certified to EN 1125, European standard for Panic Exit Devices
- BS EN 1125 classification: 37601322A
- Kits available for both single and double doors
- Suitable for use on PVCU, timber and aluminium doors
- Internal operation via panic bar
- Panic bar finished in exit green
- External access kit available
- . For all applications door will always open from inside to allow emergency egress

#### MATERIAL SPECIFICATION

#### Single Doors Rebate Size Minimum Width 700mm Maximum Width 2400mm

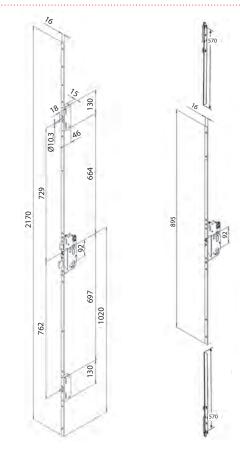
**Double Doors Rebate Size** Minimum Width 1600mm Maximum Width 2400mm

#### Single Door/Primary Leaf Specification 35mm backset multipoint lock featuring 2 pins with 20mm throw, reversible latch and deadbolt

Secondary Door Specification 35mm backset secondary door lock with shootbolts top and bottom



#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

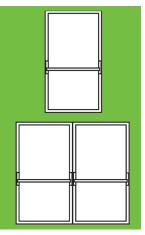


#### PART NUMBERS

#### Description Primary/Single Door Secondary Door External Access Kit Door Kit Door Kit

#### Part Numbers 043870 043875 043880 PINMASTER

PINSLAVE



Door

Locks

Single & double door kits available

#### **GUARANTEE**



Mila Sales 01327 312 400



# Surface Mounted Panic Lock

For Emergency Exit

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**

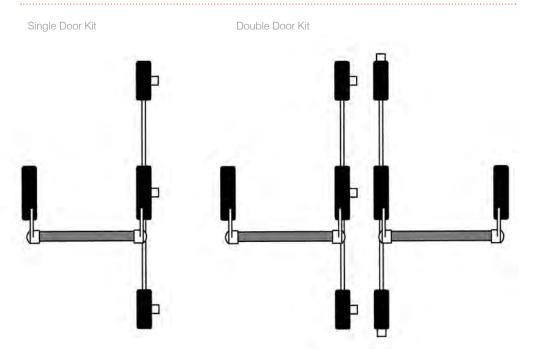


- · Multipoint locking system with surface mounted panic bar kit
- · Kits available for both single and double doors
- Single door features 3 horizontal locking bolts
- Double door features 3 horizontal locking bolts on primary leaf and twin vertical bolts on secondary leaf
- Tested and certified to EN 1125, European standard for Panic Exit Devices
- BS EN 1125 classification: 37601322A
- Internal operation via panic bar
- External access kit available



For Emergency Exit

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**





253



Double Door Kit

#### PART NUMBERS Description Part Numbers Primary Panic Door Kit Seondary Panic Door Kit External Access Handle - including Cylinder Panic Door Push Pad

#### **GUARANTEE**



043961

043971

043980

043983

254

Door

Locks



255

# Push Button Lock Kit

Code Lock

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



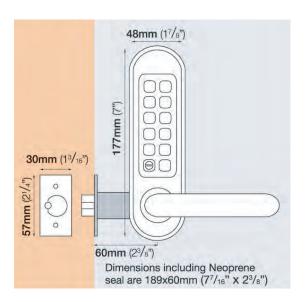
- Heavy duty mechanically coded lock
- Full size lever handles suitable for use in high
- Lever handles allow it to be used as the primary
- Functions allow for comprehensive control of the
- For use with mortice or multipoint locks a minimum backset of 40mm is required
- We recommend use with a customised 49PZW lock (see page 259) which is available via Mila

# Push Button Lock Kit

Code Lock

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**





#### PART NUMBERS

| Description  | Part Numbers |
|--|--------------|
| Digital Lock   | 044711       |
| Extra Length Spindle (60 - 70mm door profiles will require longer handle spindles) | 044719       |
| Push button door lock kit  | PBLK1        |



Door

Locks



**PRODUCT INFORMATION** 

# iDeal Lockcase Range

# iDeal Lockcase Range

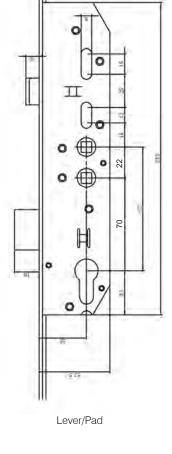


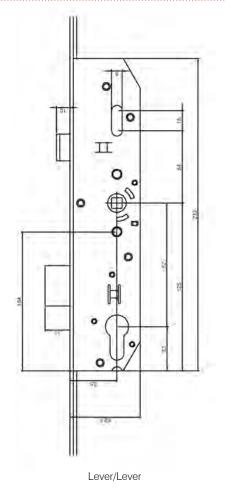
258

#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



- This is a remedial lockcase
- Deadbolt has 18mm single throw
- Deadbolt is protected against sawing with hardened steel pins
- Latchbolt can be operated by handle and deadlocked by cylinder
- 16mm faceplate
- 35mm backsets
- Available in single and twin spindle versions





#### PART NUMBERS

| Description    | Backset | Operation      | PZ    | Part Numbers |
|----------------|---------|----------------|-------|--------------|
| iDeal lockcase | 35      | Single Spindle | 92    | 047200       |
| iDeal lockcase | 35      | Twin Spindle   | 92/70 | 047201       |

#### GUARANTEE





259

# 49PZW Mortice Lock

# 49PZW Mortice Lock



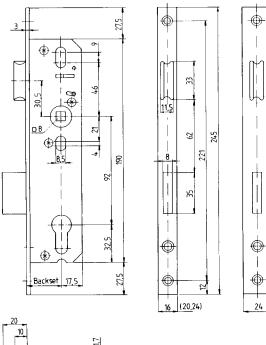
260

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- Security mortice lock
- Deadbolt operated by cylinder
- Deadbolt has 20mm single throw
- Deadbolt is protected against sawing with hardened steel pins
- Latchbolt can be operated by handle or cylinder
- Option of 16mm or 24mm faceplate
- Backsets from 25mm 45mm
- Suits standard lever/lever or lever/pull pad handles with PZ 92

#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description    | Backset<br>(mm) | Finish          | Part Number<br>24mm Faceplate | Part Number<br>16mm Faceplate |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Mortice Lock   | 25              | Zinc plated     | -                             | 040708*                       |
| Mortice Lock   | 25              | Stainless steel | 040701*                       | -                             |
| Mortice Lock   | 30              | Zinc plated     | -                             | 040724*                       |
| Mortice Lock   | 30              | Stainless steel | 040717*                       | 040725*                       |
| Mortice Lock   | 35              | Zinc plated     | 040732*                       | 040740                        |
| Mortice Lock   | 35              | Stainless steel | -                             | 040741*                       |
| Mortice Lock   | 40              | Zinc plated     | 040748*                       | -                             |
| Mortice Lock   | 40              | Stainless steel | -                             | 040757*                       |
| Mortice Lock   | 45              | Zinc plated     | -                             | 040772                        |
| Mortice Lock   | 45              | Stainless steel | 040765*                       | 040773*                       |
| *special order |                 |                 |                               |                               |





# Door Locks

261

### Electronic Latch

Fail Safe and Fail Secure

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- Electronic latch for residential doors
- · Fail safe feature unlocks in the event of a fire
- · Fail secure feature remains locked in the event of a power cut
- We recommend use with a customised 49PZW lock which is available via Mila Technical team
- Suitable for use with Mila universal latch and deadbolt striker - see page 276

#### CLOSE-UP





#### PART NUMBERS

Description Fail Secure Fail Safe

Part Number 046750 046751

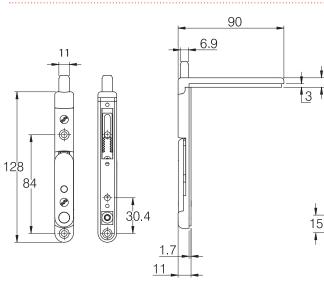
# iDeal Large Shootbolt

#### **Finger Operated**

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



**TECHNICAL DRAWINGS** 



· Finger operated shootbolt

- 11mm shootbolt width
- Shootbolt throws 12 16mm
- For use on the secondary leaf, top and bottom, of a pair of French doors

Door

Locks

- · Suitable for use on the secondary leaf of a pair of French windows
- Rotational lever requires only minimal operating forces





#### PART NUMBERS

Description Large Finger Operated Shootbolt 044202



# iDeal Small Shootbolt

**Finger Operated** 

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- Zinc die-cast shootbolt
- Finger operated
- Shootbolt throws 10.5mm
- Suitable for eurogrooves or flat surfaces
- Suitable for use on the secondary leaf, top and bottom, of a pair of French doors
- · Suitable for use on the secondary leaf of a pair of French windows

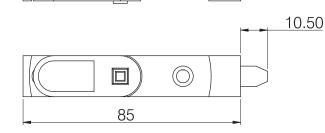
70

m

# $\bigcirc$



**TECHNICAL DRAWINGS** 



PART NUMBERS

263

Description Small Finger Operated Shootbolt

Material Part Number Zinc plated 044101



**GUARANTEE** 

# iDeal Standard Shootbolt

**Finger Operated** 

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



#### Stainless steel shootbolt

- Finger operated
- Shootbolt throws 14mm
- Slim design allows more tolerance
- Suitable for eurogrooves or flat surfaces

Door

Locks

- · Suitable for use on the secondary leaf, top and bottom, of a pair of French doors
- Suitable for use on the secondary leaf of a pair of French windows

#### **GUARANTEE**



#### PART NUMBERS

Description Finger Operated Shootbolt

Material Finish Stainless Steel

Part Number 044120

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🛷 MILA





# Normal & Reverse Action Shootbolt

For both French door and enhanced

Laminated for enhanced securityChamfered shootbolt ensuring easy

• Standard and high security variants

Corrosion resistance to EN1670:2007

• Tested to a minimum of 50,000 cycles

· Security version tested to the enhanced

security requirments of PAS: 2016PolicePreferred Specification - ProSecure security shootbolt approved by Secured

• Compatible with Mila, Yale and KFV door

security applications

operation

lock ranges

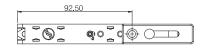
Grade 4

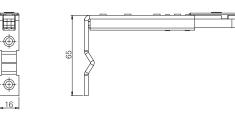
by Design

GUARANTEE

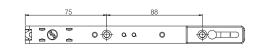
For French Doors and Enhanced Security Applications

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION





Normal action





Reverse action

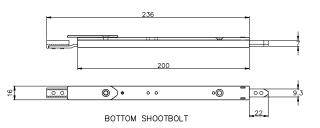
#### PART NUMBERS

| Description                                   | Part Number for<br>Mila Lock | Part Number for<br>Yale Lock | Part Number for<br>KFV Lock |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Normal Action Shootbolt                       | 046324C                      | 046326C                      | 046316C                     |
| Reverse Action Shootbolt                      | 046325C                      | 046327C                      | 046317C                     |
| ProSecure Security Shootbolt - normal action  | 046318C                      | 046320C                      | -                           |
| ProSecure Security Shootbolt - reverse action | 046319C                      | 046321C                      | -                           |

# Door Shootbolt

266





#### PRODUCT INFORMATION

| Description                      |                            | Part Number |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| KFV Shootbolt                    | No.8032 Silver Finger Bolt | 044239      |
| Reverse Action Shootbolt         | No.7029.16 Silver          | 046301      |
| Reverse Action Shootbolt         | No.7029.16 Stainless Steel | 046304      |
| Normal Action Shootbolt          | No.7037.16 Stainless Steel | 046306      |
| Normal Action Shootbolt          | No.7037.16 Silver          | 046309      |
| Normal Action Shootbolt - Oblong | No.7037.6.16 Silver        | 046311N     |

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It



# **Strikers**



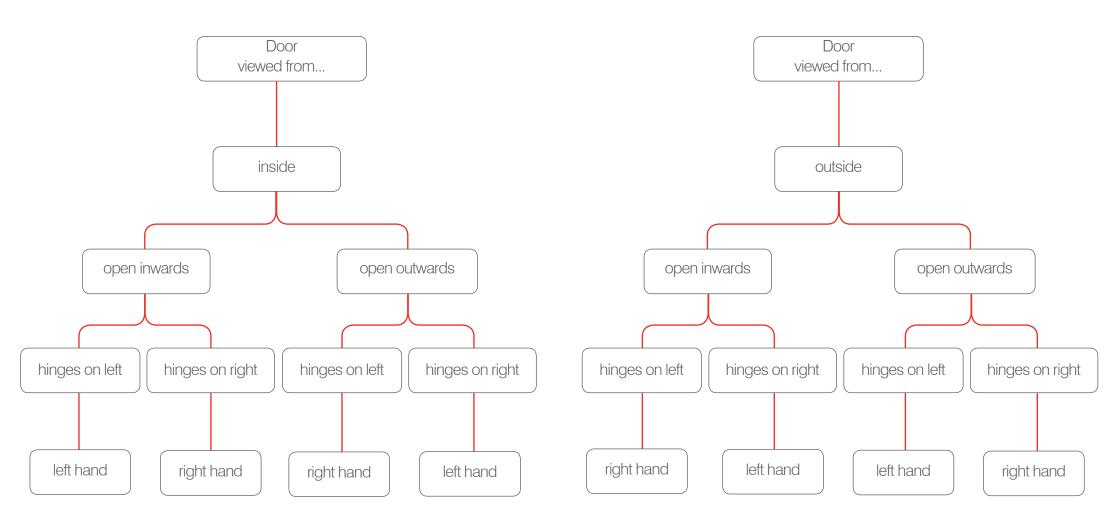
# Strikers - How to hand guide

Strikers - How to hand guide



#### FOLLOW THE FLOW CHART TO IDENTIFY THE CORRECT HANDED HARDWARE

FOLLOW THE FLOW CHART TO IDENTIFY THE CORRECT HANDED HARDWARE



TOP TIP

269

Look at the door making sure that you are on the side of the door where you can see the hinges. If the hinges are on the left, then the door is left handed. If they are on the right, the door is right handed.



# ProSecure One Piece Striker

# One Piece Striker



#### PRODUCT INFORMATION & GUARANTEE

- ProSecure steel one-piece strikers are strong, fast-to-fit, utilise captive twist 'n' clip profile related packers for ease of fabrication and feature end-caps which provide a neat finish
- Achieves PAS24 enhanced security standard without the need for additional security plates
- Through-fixing holes with optional covers
- Centre-line to ease lock alignment
- Fully adjustable with 4mm Allen key
- Clip-in dust pockets
- 11mm and 13mm eurogroove positions
- 2 lengths
- Handed

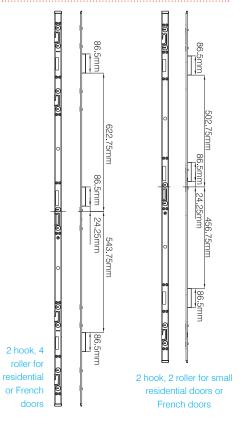


#### PART NUMBERS

271

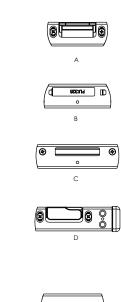
| Description                 | To Suit Lock    | Eurogroove | Length (mm) | Right Hand | Left Hand |  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Description                 | 10 Suit LOOK    | (mm)       | Length (mm) | night nand | Lent Hand |  |
| ProSecure One Piece Striker | 2 Hook 2 Roller | 11         | 1560        | 425014B    | 425015B   |  |
| ProSecure One Piece Striker | 2 Hook 2 Roller | 13         | 1560        | 425020B    | 425021B   |  |
| ProSecure One Piece Striker | 2 Hook 4 Roller | 11         | 1560        | 425024B    | 425025B   |  |
| ProSecure One Piece Striker | 2 Hook 4 Roller | 13         | 1560        | 425030B    | 425031B   |  |
| ProSecure One Piece Striker | 2 hook 4 Roller | 11         | 1756        | 425034B    | 425035B   |  |
| ProSecure One Piece Striker | 2 hook 4 Roller | 13         | 1756        | 425040B    | 425041B   |  |

#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS





#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



Door

Locks



# 3 Piece Striker Range

 $\bigcirc \circ \bigcirc$ 

0

0

0

Π

 $\bigcirc \circ \bigcirc$ 

 $\left[\right]$ 

OCKMASTER

۲

۲

 $\bigcirc \circ \bigcirc$ 



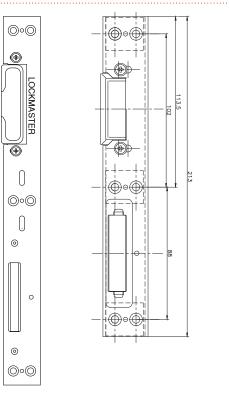
# ProSecure 3 Piece Striker Range

Door Locks

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION

Door

Locks



- Centre latch and deadbolt striker with fully adjustable centre latch plate for compression
- Combined hook and roller keeps to suit Yale multipoint locks
- Steel pressing and laminated plates for extra strength
- Corrosion resistance to EN1670:2007 Grade 4

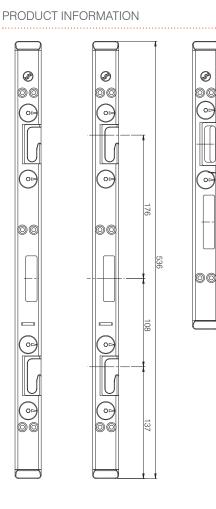


273

| Description             | Universal | Left Hand | Right Hand |  |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|--|
| 2 hook 2 roller striker | 420329P   | -         | -          |  |
| Centre striker striker  | -         | 420310    | 420315     |  |
| 2 hook 4 roller striker | -         | P420358   | P420359    |  |

#### GUARANTEE





#### PART NUMBERS

| Description                   | Part Numbers<br>Right Hand | Part Numbers<br>Left Hand |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2 hook 2 roller striker 11 mm | 425114                     | 425115                    |
| 2 hook 2 roller striker 13mm  | 425120                     | 425121                    |
| 2 Hook 4 roller striker 11mm  | 425124                     | 425125                    |
| 2 Hook 4 roller striker 13mm  | 425130                     | 425131                    |

- ProSecure steel three-piece strikers are strong, fast-to-fit, utilise captive twist 'n' clip profile related packers for ease of fabrication and feature end-caps which provide a neat finish
- Achieves PAS24 enhanced security standard without the need for additional security plates
- Centre-line to ease lock alignment
- Fully adjustable with 4mm Allen key
- Clip-in dust pockets
- 11mm and 13mm eurogroove positions
- Handed



#### GUARANTEE





related packers

T. 01327 312 400 E. sales@mila.co.uk

275

# Universal Striker Range

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



Door

Locks

276

PART NUMBERS

| Striker Description                     | Туре     | Part Numbera |
|---|----------|--------------|
| Universal Centre Latch Striker (no. 1)  | RH       | 420001C      |
| Universal Centre Latch Striker (no. 1)  | LH       | 420007C      |
| Hook/Roundbolt/Deadbolt Striker (no. 2) | Back box | 420031CS     |
| Universal Shootbolt Striker (no. 3)     | -        | 420089       |
| Universal Mushroom Striker (no. 4)      | -        | 420042       |



# Universal Shootbolt Striker Range

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



PART NUMBERS

#### Striker Description

Single Adjustable S/bolt Striker Set For Residential Doors (1) Single Adjustable S/bolt Striker Set For Residential Doors Single Adjustable S/bolt Striker (Single) For French Doors (2) Single Adjustable S/bolt Striker (Single) For French Doors Single Adjustable S/bolt Striker Set For Staggered French Doors (3) Double Adjustable S/bolt Striker (Single) For French Doors (4) Double Adjustable S/bolt Striker (Single) For French Doors Double Adjustable S/bolt Striker (Single) For French Doors

| Туре             | Part Number |
|------------------|-------------|
| without zinc box | 420341      |
| with zinc box    | 420387      |
| without zinc box | 420345      |
| with zinc box    | 420386      |
| without zinc box | 420343      |
| without zinc box | 420347      |
| with zinc box    | 420388      |
| with zinc box    | A420394     |

# High Security Striker Range



Door

Locks

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- HIgh security striker to meet the requirements of PAS24: 2016
- Centre latch and deadbolt striker with fully adjustable centre latch plate for compression
- Combined hook and roller keeps to suit Yale multipoint locks
- Steel pressing and laminated plates for extra strength
- Corrosion resistance to EN1670:2007 Grade 4
- Profile related packers listed from page 316

#### GUARANTEES



278

#### PART NUMBERS

| Description             | Right Hand | Left Hand |
|-------------------------|------------|-----------|
| 2 hook 2 roller striker | 420255     | 420254    |
| 2 hook 4 roller striker | 420333     | 420334    |

W Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It





# Profile Related Packers for Door Hardware

# **Profile Related Packers**

# **Profile Related Packers**

Profile Related Packers for Door Hardware

| Profile System                          | Universal<br>Packer | ProSecure One<br>Piece Striker<br>Packer | Cylinder Size | Eurogroove Axis<br>for ProSecure One<br>Piece Striker | Over-Rebate<br>Height | ProSecure Hinge<br>Packer White | Evolution Hinge<br>Packer White | ProLinea Handle<br>Spindle Size | Screw Size |
|---|---------------------|--|---------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| DECEUNINICK 2500                        | No 93               | No 07                                    | 45/50         | 13mm  | 21mm                  | 026420                          |                                 | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| DECEUNINICK 2800                        | No 93               | No 07                                    | 45/45         | 13mm  | 23mm                  | 026430                          | 024518                          | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| DECEUNINICK 3000 / Contemporary<br>3000 | No 93               | No 07                                    | 45/50         | 13mm  | 21mm                  |                                 |                                 | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| DURAFLEX DIAMOND CHAMFERED              | No 21               | No 09                                    | 40/50         | 11mm  | 17mm                  | 026410                          |                                 | 115mm                           | 75mm       |
| DURAFLEX DIAMOND OVOLO                  | No 21               | No 09                                    | 40/50         | 11mm  | 17mm                  | 026400                          | 024532                          | 115mm                           | 75mm       |
| EUROCELL LOGIC                          | No 99               | No 03                                    | 45/45         | 11mm  | 22mm                  |                                 |                                 | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| EUROCELL ULTIMATE                       | No 25               | No 12                                    | 40/50         | 13mm  | 18mm                  |                                 |                                 | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| EUROGROOVE DUMMY MULLION                | No 9                | No 15                                    |               | 11mm  |                       |                                 |                                 |                                 |            |
| KOMMERLING C70                          | No 93               | No 08                                    | 45/50         | 13mm  | 20mm                  | 026440                          | 025036                          | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| KOMMERLING 070                          | No 93               | No 08                                    | 45/50         | 13mm  | 20mm                  | 026450                          | 024482                          | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| LINIAR                                  | No 45               | No 06                                    | 45/45         | 13mm  | 22mm                  | 026490                          | 024538                          | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| PROFILE 22                              | No 03               | No 16                                    | 35/45         | 17mm<br>(use 13mm keep)                               | 17mm                  |                                 | 025030                          | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| PROFILE 22 FS70                         | No 82               | No 2                                     | 40/55         | 15mm<br>(use 11mm keep)                               | 28mm                  |                                 |                                 | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| PROFILE 22 OPTIMA                       | No 146              | No 2                                     | 45/45         | 15mm<br>(use 11mm keep)                               | 20mm                  | TBC                             | TBC                             | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| REHAU GENEO                             | No 95               | No 05                                    | 50/60         | 11mm  | 26mm                  |                                 |                                 | 130mm                           | 95mm       |
| REHAU S706 and EDGE                     | No 95               | No 05                                    | 45/50         | 11mm  | 21mm                  |                                 | 024480                          | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| REHAU TOTAL 70c and 70s                 | No 99               | No 3                                     | 45/50         | 13mm  | 19mm                  |                                 |                                 | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| REHUA TRITEC                            | No 95               | No 05                                    | 40/40         | 11mm  | 17mm                  |                                 |                                 | 115mm                           |            |
| SELECTA ADVANCE 70                      | No 104              | No 07                                    |               | 11mm  | 19mm                  |                                 |                                 | 115mm                           |            |
| SPECTUS ELITE 70                        | No 123              | No 03                                    | 40/50         | 19.5mm (13mm)   | 21mm                  |                                 |                                 | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| SWIFT FRAME                             | No 14               | No 2                                     | 40/50         | 13mm  | 16mm                  | 026460                          | 024534                          |                                 |            |
| SWISH 24/7                              | No 85               | No 16                                    | 45/45         | 17mm<br>(use 13mm keep)                               | 20mm                  | 026500                          |                                 | 115mm                           |            |



# **Profile Related Packers**

# **Profile Related Packers**

Profile Related Packers for Door Hardware

| Profile System     | Universal<br>Packer | ProSecure One<br>Piece Striker<br>Packer | Cylinder Size | Eurogroove Axis<br>for ProSecure One<br>Piece Striker | Over-Rebate<br>Height | ProSecure Hinge<br>Packer White | Evolution Hinge<br>Packer White                             | ProLinea Handle<br>Spindle Size | Screw Size |
|--------------------|---------------------|--|---------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|------------|
| SYNSEAL LEGEND 5   | No 73               | No 10                                    | 45/50         | 13mm  | 18mm                  | 026480                          | 024486  | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| SYNSEAL LEGEND 9   | No 73               | No 10                                    | 45/50         | 13mm  | 18mm                  | 026530                          | 024536  | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| SYNSEAL SHIELD     | No 41               | No 02                                    | 40/50         | 11mm  | 18mm                  |                                 |   | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| SYNSEAL SYNERGY    | No 41               | No 02                                    | 45/50         | 11mm  | 22mm                  | 026470                          | 024488  | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| VEKA 70            | No 06               | No 13                                    | 40/50         | 13mm  | 18mm                  |                                 | 024520  | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| VEKA FS            | No 45               | No 01                                    | 45/45         | 11mm  | 22mm                  | 025510                          | 024500 zinc   | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| Veka M             | No 02               |  | 45/50         | 13mm  | 19mm                  | TBC                             | TBC   | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| WHS ESTHETIQUE     | No 23               | No 04                                    | 45/50         | 11mm  | 21mm                  |                                 | 024522 zinc   | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| WHS HALO ECLIPSE   | No 23               | No 04                                    | 45/50         | 11mm  | 21mm                  |                                 |   | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| WHS HALO RUSTIQUE  | No 125              | No 07                                    | 45/45         | 13mm  | 24mm                  | 026520                          | 025020 zinc (hinges<br>available with the packer<br>fitted) | 115mm                           | 80mm       |
| WHS HALO SYSTEM 10 | No 23               | No 07                                    | 45/45         | 13mm  | 24mm                  |                                 |   | 115mm                           | 80mm       |



| N | otos |  |
|---|------|--|
|   | 0165 |  |





# **Cylinders & Escutcheons**

P

## Choosing Your Cylinder

### Cylinder Selection Guide





#### **IDENTIFICATION**

#### Type

#### **Double Cylinder**



Enables locking/ unlocking internally & externally, with a key.

### Half Cylinder

Enables locking/ unlocking internally only, with a key. Is not visible externally.





#### Security

6 Pin - offers a high level of security, with over 100,000 differs

Anti-manipulation - offers an enhanced level of security to protect against bumping

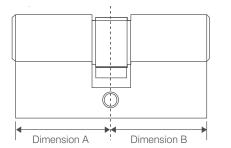
Anti-snap - offers an enhanced level of security to protect against snapping

#### Sizing & Measuring

Cylinders are available in a comprehensive range of sizes to suit a wide range of door thicknesses.

There are 2 measurements that you need to identify the cylinder size - dimension A & B - see drawing on the right.

For example, if dimension A is 45mm and dimension B is 50mm you will need a 45/50 cylinder.



#### **FINISHES**

Cylinders are available in 4 finishes polished brass, polished nickel, matt brass and matt nickel.





Polished Nickel

Polished Brass

Matt Nickel Matt Brass



Enables locking/

AT A GLANCE PRODUCT MATRIX

|                             | Page | Guara               | Tested                   | Accre                            | Security:              | Secur               | Security:       | Security:             | Secur               | Security:                   | Security:            | Security: 6  | Type:          | Type: Half   | Type:        | Finish               | Finish:       | Finish:           | Finish                 |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------|
|                             | l    | Guarantee: 10 Years | d to: BS EN 1303 Grade 6 | Accreditation: Secured by Design | <b>ity:</b> Anti-Drill | Security: Anti-Pick | ity: Anti-Screw | <b>ity:</b> Anti-Bump | Security: Anti-Snap | <b>ity:</b> 1 Star Kitemark | ity: 3 Star Kitemark | ity: 6 pin   | Type: Thumbtum | Half         | Type: Double | Finish: Satin Nickel | : Satin Brass | : Polished Nickel | Finish: Pollshed Brass |
| 1 Star Kitemarked Cylinder  | 293  | $\checkmark$        | $\checkmark$             | $\checkmark$                     | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$        | $\checkmark$    | $\checkmark$          |                     | $\checkmark$                |                      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$           |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Double       | 295  | $\checkmark$        | $\checkmark$             |                                  | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$        |                 |                       |                     |                             |                      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |                      |               | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$           |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Thumbturn    | 297  | $\checkmark$        | $\checkmark$             |                                  | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$        |                 |                       |                     |                             |                      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |                      |               | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$           |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Half         | 299  | $\checkmark$        | $\checkmark$             |                                  | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$        |                 |                       |                     |                             |                      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |                      |               | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$           |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Paired Alike | 301  | $\checkmark$        | $\checkmark$             |                                  | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$        |                 |                       |                     |                             |                      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |                      |               | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$           |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Keyed Alike  | 303  | $\checkmark$        | $\checkmark$             |                                  | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$        |                 |                       |                     |                             |                      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |                      |               | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$           |
| Yale Platinum Cylinder      | 305  | $\checkmark$        | $\checkmark$             | $\checkmark$                     | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$        | $\checkmark$    | $\checkmark$          | $\checkmark$        |                             | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |                      |               | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$           |

#### Escutcheons & Door Pulls

| SUPASecure <sup>™</sup> Escutcheon      | 311 |
|---|-----|
| SUPASecure <sup>™</sup> Pull Escutcheon | 313 |
| SUPA™ Pull Escutcheon                   | 315 |
| SUPA™ Escutcheon                        | 316 |
| ProLinea Door Pull                      | 317 |
| ProLinea Escutcheon                     | 318 |



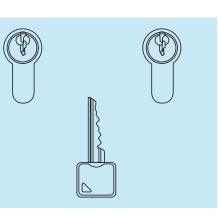
### Key Systems Guide

### Master Key Systems Guide

Cylinders

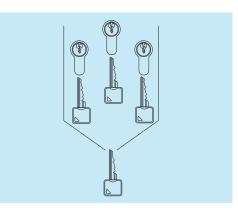
#### PAIRED ALIKE

- Provides "same key" convenience
- Eliminates the need for different keys where a pair of cylinders are used, for example on French doors
- Mila stock a range of paired alike key/key cylinders



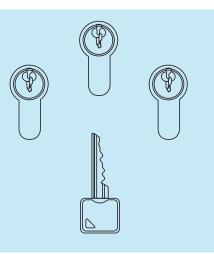
#### MASTER KEY

- In a master key system, a master key opens all the locks in the system
- Each lock also has its own unique key
- For a 'closed system' keys can only be ordered from the manufacturer.



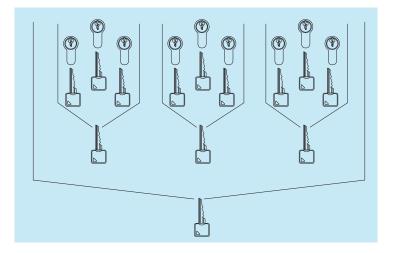
#### **KEYED ALIKE**

- Provides "same key" convenience
- Eliminates the need for multiple keys where numerous cylinders are used, for example the same key can be used for front door, back door and French doors
- We stock a range of sets x 20 keyed alike cylinders



#### GRAND MASTER KEY

- Similar to a master key system
- Provides one grand master key for several master key systems



## 1 Star Security Cylinder

Kitemarked



F6

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



**CLOSE-UP** 





#### **FINISHES**



3 Keys Supplied



Our 1 star cylinder has a raft of enhanced security features:

- . 6 hardened steel anti-saw, anti-drill pins
- Anti-plug and anti-pull feature to prevent de-plugging and pulling
- Anti-pick pins
- Low and high driver pins to prevent cylinder bumping
- Independently tested to the enhanced security standard PAS24:2012
- Police preferred specification Secured by Design accredited
- BSI 1 star Kitemark accredited
- Has achieved BS EN 1303:2005
- Supplied with 3 keys as standard

#### **TECHNICAL DATA** 35 35 ED MB

Digit 1: dimension A (see technical drawings)

Digit 2: dimension B (see technical drawings)

| Digit 3: cylinder type   |   |     |  |
|--------------------------|---|-----|--|
| Euro Double              | = | ED  |  |
| Euro Thumbturn           | = | ET  |  |
|                          |   |     |  |
| Digit 4: cylinder finish |   |     |  |
| Matt Brass               | = | MB  |  |
| Matt Nickel              | = | MN  |  |
|                          |   |     |  |
| Digit 5: number of pins  |   |     |  |
| 6 pin security           | = | F6  |  |
|                          |   | 500 |  |
|                          | = | F62 |  |

### 1 Star Security Cylinder

Kitemarked

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

## Fixing Hole റ Dim. A Dim. B



**GUARANTEES** 



294

#### PART NUMBERS

|                          |                          | • | • |             |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|-------------|
| Description              | Туре                     | Size                                    | Matt Brass                              | Matt Nickel |
| 1 Star Security Cylinder | Euro Double              | 30/30                                   | 3030EDMBF6                              | 3030EDMNF6  |
| 1 Star Security Cylinder | Euro Double              | 30/35                                   | 3035EDMBF6                              | 3035EDMNF6  |
| 1 Star Security Cylinder | Euro Double              | 35/35                                   | 3535EDMBF6                              | 3535EDMNF6  |
| 1 Star Security Cylinder | Euro Double              | 35/40                                   | 3540EDMBF6                              | 3540EDMNF6  |
| 1 Star Security Cylinder | Euro Double              | 40/40                                   | 4040EDMBF6                              | 4040EDMNF6  |
| 1 Star Security Cylinder | Euro Double              | 40/45                                   | -                                       | 4045EDMNF6  |
| 1 Star Security Cylinder | Euro Double              | 40/50                                   | 4050EDMBF6                              | 4050EDMNF6  |
| 1 Star Security Cylinder | Euro Double              | 40/55                                   | 4055EDMBF6                              | 4055EDMNF6  |
| 1 Star Security Cylinder | Euro Double              | 40/60                                   | 4060EDMBF6                              | 4060EDMNF6  |
| 1 Star Security Cylinder | Euro Double              | 45/45                                   | 4545EDMBF6                              | 4545EDMNF6  |
| 1 Star Security Cylinder | Euro Double              | 45/50                                   | 4550EDMBF6                              | 4550EDMNF6  |
| 1 Star Security Cylinder | Euro Double              | 45/55                                   | 4555EDMBF6                              | 4555EDMNF6  |
| 1 Star Security Cylinder | Euro Double              | 50/50                                   | 5050EDMBF6                              | 4555EDMNF6  |
|                          |                          |   |   |             |
| 1 Star Security Cylinder | Euro Thumb Turn          | 35/35                                   | 3535ETMBF6                              | 3535ETMNF6  |
| 1 Star Security Cylinder | Euro Thumb Turn          | 40/40                                   | -                                       | 4040ETMNF6  |
| 1 Star Security Cylinder | Euro Thumb Turn          | 40/50                                   | 4050ETMBF6                              | 4050ETMNF6  |
| 1 Star Security Cylinder | Euro Thumb Turn          | 45/50                                   |   | 4550ETMNF6  |
|                          |                          |   |   |             |
| 1 Star Security Cylinder | Euro Double Paired Alike | 35/35                                   | 3535EDMBF62                             | 3535EDMNF62 |
| 1 Star Security Cylinder | Euro Double Paired Alike | 40/45                                   | -                                       | 4045EDMNF62 |
| 1 Star Security Cylinder | Euro Double Paired Alike | 45/50                                   | 4550EDMBF62                             | 4550EDMNF62 |
| 1 Star Security Cylinder | Euro Double Paired Alike | 45/55                                   | 4555EDMBF62                             | 4555EDMNF62 |
| 1 Star Security Cylinder | Euro Double Paired Alike | 50/50                                   | 5050EDMBF62                             | 4555EDMNF62 |
|                          |                          |   |   |             |
|                          | Key Blank                |   | -                                       | KEYBLANKF6  |

Cylinders

(Y

Double

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- 6 Pin security
- Over 100,000 effective differs
- Anti-drill pins provide protection against drilling
- Corrosion and temperature resistant for reliability in extreme temperatures
- BS EN 1303 Grade 6
- BS EN 1303 Classification: 16000C60
- Available in polished brass and polished chrome finishes
- Comprehensive range of sizes available
- Supplied complete with 3 keys

# ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder

Double

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**



Digit 1: dimension A (see technical drawings)

Digit 2: dimension B (see technical drawings)

#### Digit 3: cylinder type

ED Euro Double =

| Digit 4: cylinder finish |   |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| Polished Brass           | = | PB |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |   |    |  |  |  |  |  |

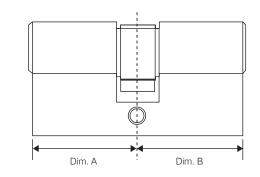
Polished Chrome

#### Digit 5: number of pins

Mila 6 pin security M6

PC

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



#### **CLOSE-UP**



6 Pin Security



3 Keys Supplied

**FINISHES** 

295





Polished Brass

Polished Chrome



#### **GUARANTEE**

| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double |
| ProLinca 6 Pin Cylindor | Euro Doublo |

#### PART NUMBERS

| Description             | Туре        | Size  | Polished Brass | Polished Chrome |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------|----------------|-----------------|
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double | 30/30 | 3030EDPBM6     | 3030EDPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double | 35/35 | 3535EDPBM6     | 3535EDPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double | 35/45 | 3545EDPBM6     | 3545EDPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double | 35/50 | 3550EDPBM6     | 3550EDPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double | 35/55 | 3555EDPBM6     | 3555EDPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double | 40/40 | 4040EDPBM6     | 4040EDPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double | 40/45 | 4045EDPBM6     | 4045EDPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double | 40/50 | 4050EDPBM6     | 4050EDPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double | 40/55 | 4055EDPBM6     | 4055EDPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double | 40/60 | 4060EDPBM6     | 4060EDPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double | 45/45 | 4545EDPBM6     | 4545EDPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double | 45/50 | 4550EDPBM6     | 4550EDPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double | 45/55 | 4555EDPBM6     | 4555EDPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Double | 50/50 | 5050EDPBM6     | 5050EDPCM6      |

296

(Y

Thumbturn

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- 6 Pin security
- Over 100,000 effective differs
- Anti-drill pins provide protection against drilling
- Corrosion and temperature resistant for reliability in extreme temperatures
- Ergonomic thumbturn for ease of use
- BS EN 1303 Grade 6
- BS EN 1303 Classification: 16000C60
- Available in polished brass and polished chrome finishes
- Comprehensive range of sizes available
- Supplied complete with 3 keys

#### **CLOSE-UP**



6 Pin Security

#### **FINISHES**





Polished Chrome



3 Keys Supplied



**GUARANTEE** 



ΕT

Thumbturn

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**



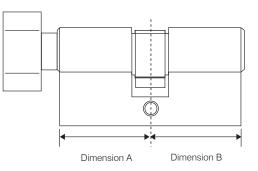
Digit 2: dimension B (see technical drawings)

#### Digit 3: cylinder type Euro Thumbturn =

| Digit 4: cylinder finish<br>Polished Brass | = | PB |  |  |  |
|--|---|----|--|--|--|
| Polished Chrome                            | = | PC |  |  |  |
| Digit 5: number of pins                    |   |    |  |  |  |

M6 Mila 6 pin security

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description             | Туре            | Size  | Polished Brass | Polished Chrome |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-------|----------------|-----------------|
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Thumb-turn | 30/30 | 3030ETPBM6     | 3030ETPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Thumb-turn | 35/35 | 3535ETPBM6     | 3535ETPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Thumb-turn | 35/45 | 3545ETPBM6     | 3545ETPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Thumb-turn | 35/50 | 3550ETPBM6     | 3550ETPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Thumb-turn | 35/55 | 3555ETPBM6     | 3555ETPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Thumb-turn | 40/40 | 4040ETPBM6     | 4040ETPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Thumb-turn | 40/45 | 4045ETPBM6     | 4045ETPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Thumb-turn | 40/50 | 4050ETPBM6     | 4050ETPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Thumb-turn | 40/55 | 4055ETPBM6     | 4055ETPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Thumb-turn | 40/60 | 4060ETPBM6     | 4060ETPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Thumb-turn | 45/35 | 4535ETPBM6     | 4535ETPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Thumb-turn | 45/45 | 4545ETPBM6     | 4545ETPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Thumb-turn | 45/50 | 4550ETPBM6     | 4550ETPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Thumb-turn | 45/55 | 4555ETPBM6     | 4555ETPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Thumb-turn | 50/35 | 5035ETPBM6     | 5035ETPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Thumb-turn | 50/40 | 5040ETPBM6     | 5040ETPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Thumb-turn | 50/45 | 5045ETPBM6     | 5045ETPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Thumb-turn | 50/50 | 5050ETPBM6     | 5050ETPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Thumb-turn | 55/35 | 5535ETPBM6     | 5535ETPBM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Thumb-turn | 55/40 | 5540ETPBM6     | 5540ETPBM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Thumb-turn | 55/45 | 5545ETPBM6     | 5545ETPBM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder | Euro Thumb-turn | 60/40 | 6040ETPBM6     | 6040ETPBM6      |

(Y)

Half

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- 6 Pin security
- Over 100,000 effective differs
- Anti-drill pins provide protection against drilling
- Corrosion and temperature resistant for reliability in extreme temperatures
- BS EN 1303 Grade 6
- BS EN 1303 Classification: 16000C60
- Available in polished brass and polished chrome finishes
- Comprehensive range of sizes available
- Supplied complete with 3 keys

# ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder

Half

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**



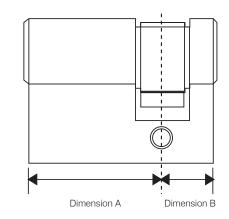
Digit 1: dimension A (see technical drawings) Digit 2: dimension B (see technical drawings)

Digit 3: cylinder type Euro Half ΕH

| Digit 4: cylinder finish<br>Polished Brass | = | PB |  |  |  |
|--|---|----|--|--|--|
| Polished Chrome                            | = | PC |  |  |  |
| Digit 5: number of pins                    |   |    |  |  |  |

Mila 6 pin security M6

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



#### **CLOSE-UP**



6 Pin Security



**GUARANTEE** 

3 Keys Supplied

**FINISHES** 

299





Polished Brass

Polished Chrome



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description    | Туре      | Size  | Polished Brass | Polished Chrome |
|----------------|-----------|-------|----------------|-----------------|
| ProLinea 6 Pin | Euro Half | 30/10 | 3010EHPBM6     | 3010EHPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin | Euro Half | 35/10 | 3510EHPBM6     | 3510EHPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin | Euro Half | 40/10 | 4010EHPBM6     | 4010EHPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin | Euro Half | 45/10 | 4510EHPBM6     | 4510EHPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin | Euro Half | 50/10 | 5010EHPBM6     | 5010EHPCM6      |
| ProLinea 6 Pin | Euro Half | 55/10 | 5510EHPBM6     | 5510EHPCM6      |

(Y

Paired Alike

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



- 6 Pin security
- Over 100,000 effective differs
- Anti-drill pins provide protection against drilling
- Corrosion and temperature resistant for reliability in extreme temperatures
- BS EN 1303 Grade 6
- BS EN 1303 Classification: 16000C60
- Available in polished brass and polished chrome finishes
- · Comprehensive range of sizes available
- Supplied complete with 3 keys

**CLOSE-UP** 



6 Pin Security

#### **FINISHES**





Polished Brass

Polished Chrome

3 Keys Supplied



**GUARANTEE** 

### ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder Paired Alike

PΒ

PC

M6

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**

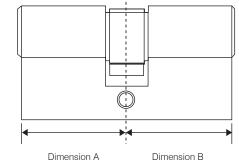


Polished Brass

Polished Chrome

Mila 6 pin security

**TECHNICAL DRAWINGS** 



Dimension A

#### PART NUMBERS

Digit 5: number of pins

| Description                 | Туре        | Size | Polished Brass | Polished Chrome |
|-----------------------------|-------------|------|----------------|-----------------|
| ProLinea 6 Pin Paired Alike | Euro Double | 3030 | 3030EDPBM62    | 3030EDPCM62     |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Paired Alike | Euro Double | 3035 | 3035EDPBM62    | 3035EDPCM62     |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Paired Alike | Euro Double | 3040 | 3040EDPBM62    | 3040EDPCM62     |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Paired Alike | Euro Double | 3045 | 3045EDPBM62    | 3045EDPCM62     |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Paired Alike | Euro Double | 3050 | 3050EDPBM62    | 3050EDPCM62     |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Paired Alike | Euro Double | 3055 | 3055EDPBM62    | 3055EDPCM62     |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Paired Alike | Euro Double | 3060 | 3060EDPBM62    | 3060EDPCM62     |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Paired Alike | Euro Double | 3535 | 3535EDPBM62    | 3535EDPCM62     |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Paired Alike | Euro Double | 3545 | 3545EDPBM62    | 3545EDPCM62     |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Paired Alike | Euro Double | 3550 | 3550EDPBM62    | 3550EDPCM62     |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Paired Alike | Euro Double | 3555 | 3555EDPBM62    | 3555EDPCM62     |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Paired Alike | Euro Double | 4040 | 4040EDPBM62    | 4040EDPCM62     |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Paired Alike | Euro Double | 4045 | 4045EDPBM62    | 4045EDPCM62     |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Paired Alike | Euro Double | 4050 | 4050EDPBM62    | 4050EDPCM62     |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Paired Alike | Euro Double | 4055 | 4055EDPBM62    | 4055EDPCM62     |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Paired Alike | Euro Double | 4060 | 4060EDPBM62    | 4060EDPCM62     |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Paired Alike | Euro Double | 4545 | 4545EDPBM62    | 4545EDPCM62     |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Paired Alike | Euro Double | 4550 | 4550EDPBM62    | 4550EDPCM62     |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Paired Alike | Euro Double | 4555 | 4555EDPBM62    | 4555EDPCM62     |
| ProLinea 6 Pin Paired Alike | Euro Double | 5050 | 5050EDPBM62    | 5050EDPCM62     |

Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🛷 MILA

Keyed Alike

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- 6 Pin security
- Over 100,000 effective differs
- Anti-drill pins provide protection against drilling
- Corrosion and temperature resistant for reliability in extreme temperatures
- BS EN 1303 Grade 6
- BS EN 1303 Classification: 16000C60
- Available in polished brass and polished chrome finishes
- · Comprehensive range of sizes available
- Supplied complete with 3 keys

#### **CLOSE-UP**



6 Pin Security

**FINISHES** 





Polished Chrome



3 Keys Supplied



**GUARANTEE** 

### ProLinea 6 Pin Cylinder Keyed Alike

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**



Digit 1: dimension A (see technical drawings)

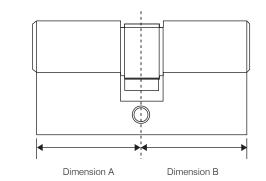
Digit 2: dimension B (see technical drawings)

#### Digit 3: cylinder type Furo Half

| 5,              | Euro Half                          | = | ΕH |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|----|
| Digit 4: cylind | <b>er finish</b><br>Polished Brass | = | PB |
| Pc              | lished Chrome                      | = | PC |
| Digit 5: numb   | er of pins                         |   |    |

Mila 6 pin security M6

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



PART NUMBERS

| Description                    | Туре        | Size | Polished Brass | Polished Chrome |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------|----------------|-----------------|
| ProLinea 6 Keyed Alike in 20's | Euro Double | 3030 | 3030EDPBM620   | 3030EDPCM620    |
| ProLinea 6 Keyed Alike in 20's | Euro Double | 3035 | 3035EDPBM620   | 3035EDPCM620    |
| ProLinea 6 Keyed Alike in 20's | Euro Double | 3040 | 3040EDPBM620   | 3040EDPCM620    |
| ProLinea 6 Keyed Alike in 20's | Euro Double | 3045 | 3045EDPBM620   | 3045EDPCM620    |
| ProLinea 6 Keyed Alike in 20's | Euro Double | 3050 | 3050EDPBM620   | 3050EDPCM620    |
| ProLinea 6 Keyed Alike in 20's | Euro Double | 3055 | 3055EDPBM620   | 3055EDPCM620    |
| ProLinea 6 Keyed Alike in 20's | Euro Double | 3060 | 3060EDPBM620   | 3060EDPCM620    |
| ProLinea 6 Keyed Alike in 20's | Euro Double | 3535 | 3535EDPBM620   | 3535EDPCM620    |
| ProLinea 6 Keyed Alike in 20's | Euro Double | 3545 | 3545EDPBM620   | 3545EDPCM620    |
| ProLinea 6 Keyed Alike in 20's | Euro Double | 3550 | 3550EDPBM620   | 3550EDPCM620    |
| ProLinea 6 Keyed Alike in 20's | Euro Double | 3555 | 3555EDPBM620   | 3555EDPCM620    |
| ProLinea 6 Keyed Alike in 20's | Euro Double | 4040 | 4040EDPBM620   | 4040EDPCM620    |
| ProLinea 6 Keyed Alike in 20's | Euro Double | 4045 | 4045EDPBM620   | 4045EDPCM620    |
| ProLinea 6 Keyed Alike in 20's | Euro Double | 4050 | 4050EDPBM620   | 4050EDPCM620    |
| ProLinea 6 Keyed Alike in 20's | Euro Double | 4055 | 4055EDPBM620   | 4055EDPCM620    |
| ProLinea 6 Keyed Alike in 20's | Euro Double | 4060 | 4060EDPBM620   | 4060EDPCM620    |
| ProLinea 6 Keyed Alike in 20's | Euro Double | 4545 | 4545EDPBM620   | 4545EDPCM620    |
| ProLinea 6 Keyed Alike in 20's | Euro Double | 4550 | 4550EDPBM620   | 4550EDPCM620    |
| ProLinea 6 Keyed Alike in 20's | Euro Double | 4555 | 4555EDPBM620   | 4555EDPCM620    |
| ProLinea 6 Keyed Alike in 20's | Euro Double | 5050 | 5050EDPBM620   | 5050EDPCM620    |

(Y

 $(\Psi)$ 

### Platinum Cylinders 3 Star Kitemarked Anti-Snap



#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- Enhanced security cylinder, designed to deter even the most determined intruders
- TS007:2014 3 Star accredited
- Anti-snap, anti-pick, anti-bump, anti-drill and anti-screw
- Sacrificial external side to defend against snap attacks
- Advanced multi-pin tumbler mechanism
- Police Preferred specification
- Secured by Design approved
- Stylish Yale reversible key with nylon keybow to allow for easy identification and grip
- Supplied with 3 Yale branded, dimple cut keys as standard
- Size ranges available from 70mm to 110mm

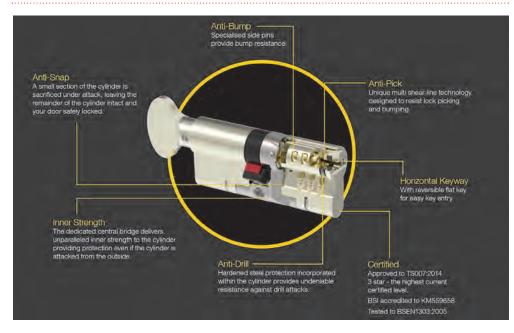
#### GUARANTEE



# Platinum Cylinders

3 Star Kitemarked

#### TECHNICAL DATA



#### CLOSE-UP



306

Cylinders

### Platinum Double Cylinder

3 Star Kitemarked Anti-Snap



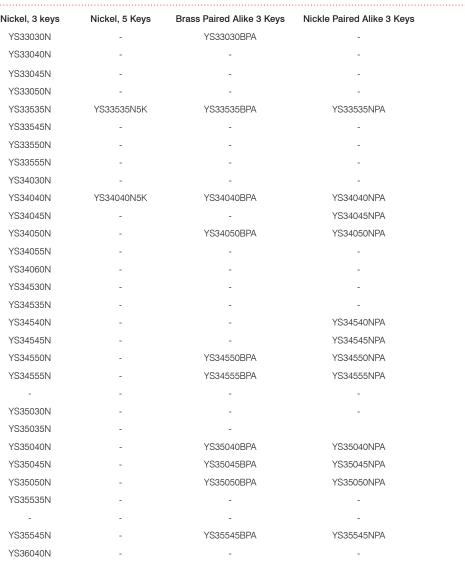
# Secured by Design

#### PART NUMBERS

| ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |         |              | • |              | ••••••         |
|---|---------|--------------|---|--------------|----------------|
| Description                             | Size    | Brass 3 Keys | Brass 5 Keys                            | Brass 6 Keys | Nickel, 3 keys |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 30/30   | YS33030B     | -                                       | -            | YS33030N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 30/40   | YS33040B     | -                                       | -            | YS33040N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 30/45   | YS33045B     | -                                       | -            | YS33045N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 30/50   | YS33050B     | -                                       | -            | YS33050N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 35/35   | YS33535B     | YS33535B5K                              | -            | YS33535N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 35/45   | YS33545B     | -                                       | -            | YS33545N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 35/50   | YS33550B     | -                                       | -            | YS33550N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 35/55   | YS33555B     | -                                       | -            | YS33555N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 40/30   | YS34030B     | -                                       | -            | YS34030N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 40/40   | YS34040B     | YS34040B5K                              | -            | YS34040N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 40/45   | YS34045B     | -                                       | -            | YS34045N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 40/50   | YS34050B     | -                                       | -            | YS34050N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 40/55   | YS34055B     | -                                       | -            | YS34055N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 40/60   | YS34060B     | -                                       | -            | YS34060N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 45/30   | YS34530B     | -                                       | -            | YS34530N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 45/35   | YS34535B     | -                                       | -            | YS34535N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 45/40   | YS34540B     | -                                       | -            | YS34540N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 45/45   | YS34545B     | -                                       | -            | YS34545N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 45/50   | YS34550B     | -                                       | -            | YS34550N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 45/55   | YS34555B     | -                                       | -            | YS34555N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 45/60   | YS34560N     | -                                       | -            | -              |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 50/30   | YS35030B     | -                                       | -            | YS35030N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 50/35   | YS35035B     | -                                       | -            | YS35035N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 50/40   | YS35040B     | -                                       | -            | YS35040N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 50/45   | YS35045B     | -                                       | -            | YS35045N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 50/50   | YS35050B     | YS35050B5K                              | YS35050B6K   | YS35050N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 55/35   | YS35535B     | -                                       | -            | YS35535N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 55/40   | YS35540B     | YS35540N                                | -            | -              |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 55/45   | YS35545B     | -                                       | -            | YS35545N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 60/40   | YS36040B     | -                                       | -            | YS36040N       |
| Yale Platinum 3* Double Cylinder        | 60/45   | -            | YS36045N                                |              | -              |
| Yale Platinum 3* Key Blank 38mm         | YS3KB38 | -            | -                                       | -            | -              |
| Yale Platinum 3* Key Blank 43mm         | YS3KB43 | -            | -                                       | -            | -              |
|   |         |              |   |              |                |

## Platinum Double Cylinder

3 Star Kitemarked Anti-Snap



.....

**MILA** 

308

-

-

Ø

309

### Platinum Thumbturn Cylinder

3 Star Kitemarked Anti-Snap



# ecured by Design

### Platinum Thumbturn Cylinder

3 Star Kitemarked Anti-Snap



Nickle Paired Alike 3 Keys

YS35050NPAT

| PART | NUMBERS |  |
|------|---------|--|
|------|---------|--|

| Description                         | Size                                  | Brass 3 Keys | Brass 5 Keys | Nickel, 3 keys | Nickel, 5 Keys | Brass Paired Alike 3 Keys |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| Yale Platinum 3* Thumbturn Cylinder | 30/30 Brass with 3 Keys               | YS33030BT    | -            | YS33030NT      | -              | -                         |
| Yale Platinum 3* Thumbturn Cylinder | 30/55 Brass with 3 Keys               | YS33055BT    | -            | YS33055NT      | -              | -                         |
| Yale Platinum 3* Thumbturn Cylinder | 35/35 Brass with 3 Keys               | YS33535BT    | YS33535BT5K  | YS33535NT      | YS33535NT5K    | -                         |
| Yale Platinum 3* Thumbturn Cylinder | 35/45 Brass with 3 Keys               | YS33545BT    | -            | -              | -              | -                         |
| Yale Platinum 3* Thumbturn Cylinder | 35/55 Brass with 3 Keys               | YS33555BT    | -            | YS33555NT      | -              | -                         |
| Yale Platinum 3* Thumbturn Cylinder | 40/40 Brass with 3 Keys               | YS34040BT    | YS34040BT5K  | YS34040NT      | -              | -                         |
| Yale Platinum 3* Thumbturn Cylinder | 40/50 Brass with 3 Keys               | YS34050BT    | -            | YS34050NT      | -              | -                         |
| Yale Platinum 3* Thumbturn Cylinder | 40/55 Brass with 3 Keys               | YS34055BT    | -            | YS34055NT      | -              | -                         |
| Yale Platinum 3* Thumbturn Cylinder | 45/35 Brass with 3 Keys               | YS34535BT    | -            | YS34535NT      | -              | -                         |
| Yale Platinum 3* Thumbturn Cylinder | 45/45 Brass with 3 Keys               | YS34545BT    | -            | YS34545NT      | -              | -                         |
| Yale Platinum 3* Thumbturn Cylinder | 45/50 Nickel with 3 Keys              | -            | -            | YS34550NT      | -              | -                         |
| Yale Platinum 3* Thumbturn Cylinder | 50/40 Brass with 3 Keys               | YS35040BT    | -            | YS35040NT      | -              | -                         |
| Yale Platinum 3* Thumbturn Cylinder | 50/50 Brass, Paired Alike with 3 Keys | YS35050BT    | -            | YS35050NT      | -              | YS35050BPAT               |
| Yale Platinum 3* Thumbturn Cylinder | 55/35 Brass with 3 Keys               | YS35535BT    | -            | YS35535NT      | -              | -                         |
| Yale Platinum 3* Thumbturn Cylinder | 55/40 Brass with 3 Keys               | YS35540BT    | -            | YS35540NT      | -              | -                         |
|                                     |                                       |              |              |                |                |                           |

Y)

### SupaSecure<sup>™</sup> Escutcheon

Stainless Steel Security



#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



Visual Deterrent Secured by Design logo etched onto face

BSI Kitemark A symbol of trust, the BSI Kitemark logo is etched onto the internal face of the excutcheon for home owner peace of mind

311



- TS007 2 star
- To be used in conjunction with TS007 1 star cylinder
- Enhanced security stainless steel escutcheon
- Manufactured from 304 stainless
   steel
- Anti-drill rotating disc shields the cylinder face from attack, preventing a drill bit from penetrating the cylinder
- Anti-snap integrated cylinder guard, visible within the raised backplate design, encases the cylinder to protect it from attack - no need for an anti-snap cylinder
- Salt spray tested to 480 hours for proven weather resistance
- Independently tested to the enhanced security requirements of PAS24: 2012
- Police preferred specification -Secured by Design accredited
- Independently tested by BSI 2 star kitemarked
- Suitable for PVCu, timber & aluminium applications
- Available in 3 suited finishes polished stainless, polished gold stainless and brushed stainless

## SupaSecure<sup>™</sup> Escutcheon

18.8

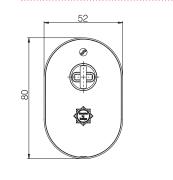
Stainless Steel Security

### FINISHES

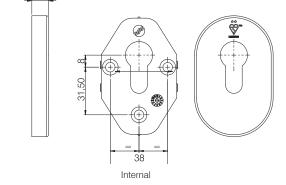




#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



External



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description            | Stainless Steel<br>Grade | Polished<br>Stainless | Polished Gold<br>Stainless | : |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---|
| SupaSecure™ Escutcheon | 304                      | 579081                | 579084                     |   |

Cylinders

(Y



Brushed Stainless

Y)

### SupaSecure<sup>™</sup> Pull Escutcheon

Stainless Steel Security

# ter by Design





#### BSI Kitemark A symbol of trust, the BSI Kitemark logo is etched onto the internal face of the excutcheon for home owner peace-of-mind

313



- TS007 2 star
- To be used in conjunction with TS007 1 star cylinder
- Enhanced security stainless steel escutcheon
- Manufactured from 304 stainless
   steel
- Anti-drill rotating disc shields the cylinder face from attack, preventing a drill bit from penetrating the cylinder
- Anti-snap integrated cylinder guard, visible within the raised backplate design, encases the cylinder to protect it from attack - no need for an anti-snap cylinder
- Pull facility on both internal and external faces for ease of use
- Salt spray tested to 480 hours for proven weather resistance
- Independently tested to the enhanced security requirements of PAS24: 2012
- Police preferred specification -Secured by Design accredited
- Independently tested by BSI 2 star kitemarked
- Suitable for PVCu, timber & aluminium applications
- Available in 3 suited finishes polished stainless, polished gold stainless and brushed stainless

# SupaSecure<sup>™</sup> Pull Escutcheon

Stainless Steel Security





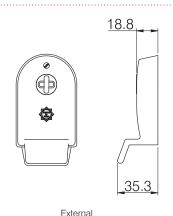


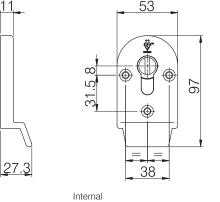


Polished PVD Gold Stainless

Brushed Stainless

#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS





314

### PART NUMBERS

SupaSecure<sup>™</sup> Pull Escutcheon

### Description Stainless Steel Pr Grade St

| Stainless Steel | Polished  | Polished Gold | Brushed   |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| Grade           | Stainless | Stainless     | Stainless |
| 304             | 579061    | 579064        | 579062    |

Cylinders

(Y

Y)

### Supa<sup>™</sup> Pull Escutcheon

Stainless Steel

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- Manufactured from 304 stainless steel, suitable for coastal regions & areas of high pollution
- Suitable for use with all euro cylinders
- Available in 3 suited finishes
- Salt spray tested to 480 hours for proven weather resistance
- Suitable for PVCu, timber & aluminium doors
- Simple-to-fit



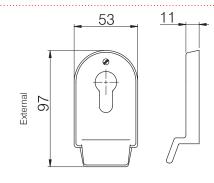
**GUARANTEES** 

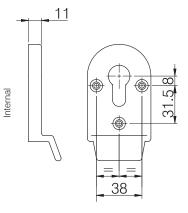
**FINISHES** 





#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**





#### PART NUMBERS

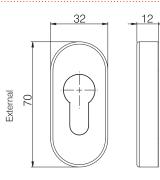
| Description           | Stainless Steel<br>Grade | Polished<br>Stainless | Polished Gold<br>Stainless | Brushed<br>Stainless | • |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Supa™ Pull Escutcheon | 304                      | 579041                | 579044                     | 579042               |   |

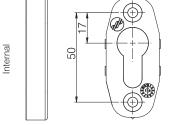
### Supa<sup>™</sup> Escutcheon Stainless Steel

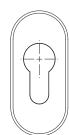
#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**







#### PART NUMBERS

| Description               | Stainless Steel<br>Grade | Polished<br>Stainless | Polished Gold<br>Stainless | Brushed<br>Stainless |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Supa™ Standard Escutcheon | 316                      | 579021                | 579024                     | 579022               |
| Supa™ Standard Escutcheon | 304                      | 579001                | 579004                     | 579002               |

Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🛷 🕅 🕰



- Two screw fixing, no pre-drilling required
- Suitable for use with all euro cylinders
- Available in 3 suited finishes
- Salt spray tested to 480 hours for proven weather resistance
- Suitable for PVCu, timber & aluminium doors
- Simple-to-fit





### **FINISHES**





Brushed Stainless



Brushed Gold Stainless







Brushed Stainless



Stainless





## ProLinea Door Pull

### ProLinea Escutcheon

Cylinders



GUARANTEES

5

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION

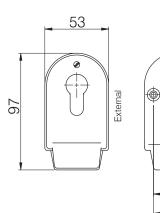


- · Allows for easy door opening
- · Suitable for use with all euro cylinders
- Available 2 finishes in black & white
- Manufactured from zinc alloy
- Suitable for PVCu, timber & aluminium doors
- Ideal for use with stable door locks & door locks with additional cylinder operated deadbolts
- Simple to fit

**FINISHES** 

· Fixing screws sold separately

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**





۲

= = 38

White

579108

Black

579107



Black

PART NUMBERS

| Description         |  |
|---------------------|--|
| ProLinea Escutcheon |  |



#### GUARANTEE

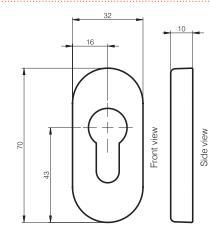


White

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description         | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth<br>Satin Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | White  | Black  |
|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|
| ProLinea Escutcheon | 059224           | 059221             | 059229                 | 059225           | 059228 | 059227 |



- · Zinc alloy clip-fit cover
- ABS fixing plate
- Face-fixed
- Two screw fixing, no pre-drilling
- Weather resistant salt spray tested to 480 hours
- Available in 6 finishes including smokey chrome & satin chrome
- Suitable for PVCu, timber & aluminium applications
- · Ideal for use with stable door locks & door locks with additional cylinder operated deadbolts

#### **FINISHES**

Smooth Satin

Chrome







Polished Chrome

Smokey Chrome



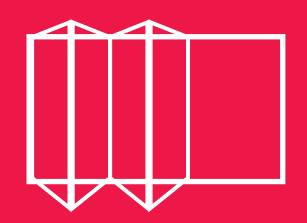
White







# Patios & Folding Sliding Doors

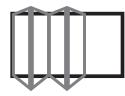




## Choosing Hardware for Your Patio & Folding Sliding Doors

#### **IDENTIFICATION**

Mila stock a comprehensive range of gearing and accessories to suit the following types of doors:



#### **Folding Sliding Doors**

Folding sliding doors are a contemporary alternative to patio doors or French doors. When fully opened the doors concertina back on themselves providing wider opening areas. Various opening options are available combining two to seven panes and with outer frame widths up to 6300mm.

#### Inline or Straight Sliding

Inline patio doors are the traditional style of patio door fitted in the UK. They feature a multipoint lock for security and slide parallel to the fixed leaf on patio rollers.

#### Lift & Slide

Lift and slide patios work on a simple rule: lift, slide, drop. All operations are controlled via the handle and associated gearing. Lift and slide patios offer greater variations in terms of opening combinations than traditional inline or tilt and slide patios.

321

#### Tilt & Slide

Tilt and slide patios can be tilted for ventilation or opened fully for ventilation and/or access.

The patio functions are controlled via a handle which also operates central locking gear for security and weather sealing.

### Patio & Folding Sliding Doors **Selection Guide**



#### AT A GLANCE PRODUCT MATRIX

|                                    | Page: | Guarantee: 10 Year Mechanical | Guarantee: 5 Year Mechanical | Guarantee: 10 Year Surface Finish | Guarantee: 5 Year Surface Finish | Accreditation: BSI Kitemark | Accreditation: Secured by Design | Application: Folding Sliding | Application: Patio | Finish: Anodised Silver F1 | Finish: Anodised Gold F3 | Finish: Black | Finish: White | Finish: Smokey Chrome | Finish: Smooth Satin Chrome | Finish: Polished Chrome | Finish: Polished Gold |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| ProSecure Patio Handle             | 323   | $\checkmark$                  |                              | $\checkmark$                      | $\checkmark$                     | $\checkmark$                | $\checkmark$                     |                              | $\checkmark$       |                            |                          | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$          | $\checkmark$                | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$          |
| ProLinea Patio Handle              | 325   | $\checkmark$                  | $\checkmark$                 | $\checkmark$                      | $\checkmark$                     |                             |                                  |                              | $\checkmark$       |                            |                          | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$          | $\checkmark$                | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$          |
| Tilt & Slide Patio Handle          | 327   |                               | $\checkmark$                 |                                   |                                  |                             |                                  |                              | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$               | $\checkmark$             |               |               |                       |                             |                         |                       |
| PSK 160 Plus Tilt & Slide          | 329   |                               | $\checkmark$                 |                                   |                                  |                             |                                  |                              | $\checkmark$       |                            |                          |               |               |                       |                             |                         |                       |
| Siegenia HS Portal Lift & Slide    | 331   |                               | $\checkmark$                 |                                   |                                  |                             |                                  |                              | $\checkmark$       |                            |                          |               |               |                       |                             |                         |                       |
| Siegenia FS Portal Folding Sliding | 333   |                               | $\checkmark$                 |                                   |                                  |                             |                                  | $\checkmark$                 |                    |                            |                          |               |               |                       |                             |                         |                       |
| Yale 6 Hook Patio Lock             | 335   |                               | $\checkmark$                 |                                   |                                  |                             | $\checkmark$                     |                              | $\checkmark$       |                            |                          |               |               |                       |                             |                         |                       |
| Yale 4 Hook Patio Lock             | 337   |                               | $\checkmark$                 |                                   |                                  |                             | $\checkmark$                     |                              | $\checkmark$       |                            |                          |               |               |                       |                             |                         |                       |
| Patio Stops                        | 339   |                               |                              |                                   |                                  |                             |                                  |                              |                    |                            |                          |               |               |                       |                             |                         |                       |
| Patio Rollers                      | 340   |                               |                              |                                   |                                  |                             |                                  |                              |                    |                            |                          |               |               |                       |                             |                         |                       |

# Patios & Folding Sliding Doors

### **ProSecure Patio Handle**

Enhanced Security

#### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

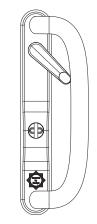


Enhanced security patio handle with a raft of intelligent design features:

- Manufactured from zinc alloy
- Anti-grip chamfered backplate shoulders provide mole-grip resistance
- Anti-drill rotating disc shields the cylinder face from attack, preventing a drill bit from penetrating the cylinder
- Anti-snap integrated cylinder guard, visible within the raised backplate design, encases the cylinder to protect it from attack - no need for an anti-snap cylinder
- Steel reinforcement technology concealed within the standard backplate size provides anti-jemmy resistance
- Patented FlexSecure® Technology enables innovative ball joints to flex when the backplate is under attack to prevent the fixings screws from shearing or snapping
- Independently tested at Exova to PAS 024: 2012 and TS007: 2012
- Police Preferred Specification Secured by Design accredited, SBD logo etched onto external backplate acts as a visual deterrent
- BSI 2 star Kitemark accredited logo etched onto internal backplate for home-owner peace-of-mind
- Sold complete with three fixing screw sizes & two spindles to fit all common door thicknesses
- Suitable for PVCu, timber and aluminium patio doors



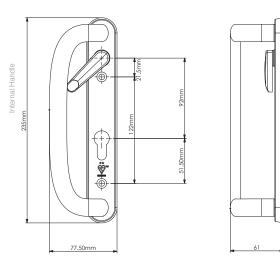
External Handle





Patios & Folding

Sliding Doors



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description               | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | Smooth<br>Satin Chrome | Black  | White  |
|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------|--------|
| ProSecure Patio Handleset | 108901           | 108904             | 108905           | 108906                 | 108907 | 108908 |

## ProSecure Patio Handle

Enhanced Security

## TECHNICAL DRAWINGS





**FINISHES** 



### ProLinea Patio Handle

### ProLinea Patio Handle



#### **PRODUCT DESCRIPTION**



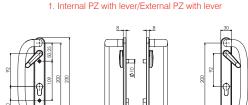
- Manufactured from aluminium (painted finishes) and zinc (plated finishes)
- The long D-shaped lever is styled for optimum comfort and ease of use
- Reversible, suitable for left or right handed doors
- Suitable for PVCu, timber and aluminium patio doors
- Available in 6 combinations of lever, blind and blank, with and without PZ's to suit most applications
- · Supplied complete with fixing screws as standard
- Operational reliability independently tested to 50,000 cycles
- Weather resistance independently salt spray tested to 240 hours (plated finishes) & 480 (powder coated finishes)

#### **GUARANTEES**

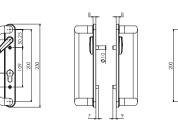




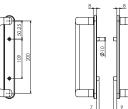
#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



2. Internal PZ with lever/External blind with lever



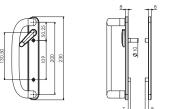
#### 4. Internal blind/External blind





#### 5. Internal blind with lever/External blank

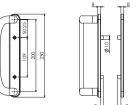
3. Internal PZ with lever/External blank



#### PART NUMBERS

| Version   | Polished<br>Gold | Polished<br>Chrome | Smooth Satin<br>Chrome | Smokey<br>Chrome | Black  | White  |
|---|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|
| 1. Internal/External with PZ                        | 108804           | 108800             | 108806                 | 108805           | 108807 | 108808 |
| 2. Internal PZ with lever/External blind with lever | 108814           | 108810             | 108816                 | 108815           | 108817 | 108818 |
| 3. Internal PZ with lever/External blank            | 108824           | 108820             | 108826                 | 108825           | 108827 | 108828 |
| 4. Internal blind/External blind                    | 108854           | 108850             | 108856                 | 108855           | 108857 | 108858 |
| 5. Internal blind with lever/External blank         | 108844           | 108840             | 108846                 | 108845           | 108847 | 108848 |
| 6. Internal blind/External blank                    | 108834           | 108830             | 108836                 | 108835           | 108837 | 108838 |









### Tilt & Slide Patio Handle

Hoppe

#### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION



**MILA** 

Aluminium handle suitable for use on all tilt & slide patio systems

- Handle operates all functions of the patio gearing
- Extended lever for smooth operation
- Available in 3 versions internal non-locking, Internal locking, internal & external locking
- Available in 3 finishes anodised silver F1, anodised gold F3 and white

## Tilt & Slide Patio Handle

Hoppe

68

#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS

**GUARANTEES** 

Patios & Folding

Sliding Doors

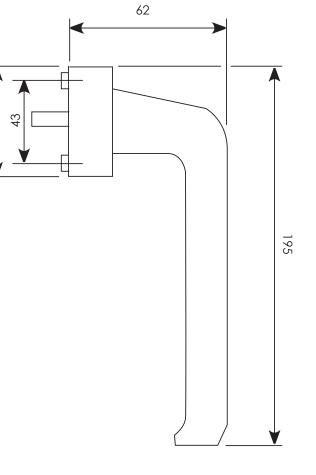




Anodised Silver F1

Anodised Gold F3

White



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description               | Туре                      | Silver F1 | Gold F3 | White   |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|
| Tilt & Slide Patio Handle | Internal Locking          | 103020H   | 103023H | 103025H |
| Tilt & Slide Patio Handle | Internal/External Locking | 103030H   | 103033H | 103035H |



328

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

### PSK160 Plus

Tilt & Slide Patio Gear



#### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

• Increased clearance between

• Suitable for all profiles, slim and chamfered

sash and frame, therefore it is not necessary to use

· Roller cams on corner drives as standard

Patios & Folding

Sliding Doors

329

#### PART NUMBERS

| "slim" or "low" e   |   | <i>,</i> 0   |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Simple height ac  | ljustment of H  | -4mm/-2mm  | ı  |
| 160kg load capa   | acity   |  |  |
| No jigs required  | for bogie whe   | els  |  |
| Mushroom cam  | option availat  | ole for enhar  | nced secur                                     |
| Shootbolt option  |   |  |  |
| Suitable for PVC  |   | aluminium r  | orofiles                                       |
| Suitable for 1 VC   | u, limber anu   | aiuminium p  | JIOIIIES                                       |
| (5)   |   |  |  |
| PRODUCT PAC   | KS  |  |  |
| PRODUCT PAC   | KS<br>L/H   | R/H  |  |
|   |   | <b>R/H</b><br>530141   |  |
|   | L/H   |  | Silver   |
| *Basic Carton   | L/H<br>530140   | 530141   | Silver<br>530502                               |
| *Basic Carton<br>**Track Pack   | L/H<br>530140<br>White  | 530141<br>Brown  |  |
| *Basic Carton<br>**Track Pack<br>87/200                                       | L/H<br>530140<br>White<br>530500  | 530141<br>Brown<br>530501  | 530502   |
| *Basic Carton<br>**Track Pack<br>87/200<br>107/240                            | L/H<br>530140<br>White<br>530500<br>530510  | 530141<br>Brown<br>530501<br>530511  | 530502<br>530512                               |
| *Basic Carton  **Track Pack 87/200 107/240 130/286                            | L/H<br>530140<br>White<br>530500<br>530510<br>530520                              | 530141<br>Brown<br>530501<br>530511<br>530521                              | 530502<br>530512<br>530522                     |
| *Basic Carton<br>**Track Pack<br>87/200<br>107/240<br>130/286<br>160/346      | L/H<br>530140<br>White<br>530500<br>530510<br>530520<br>530520<br>530530          | 530141<br>Brown<br>530501<br>530511<br>530521<br>530531                    | 530502<br>530512<br>530522<br>530532           |
| *Basic Carton  **Track Pack 87/200 107/240 130/286 160/346  **Cover K Pack    | L/H<br>530140<br>White<br>530500<br>530510<br>530520<br>530520<br>530530<br>White | 530141<br>Brown<br>530501<br>530511<br>530521<br>530531<br>Brown           | 530502<br>530512<br>530522<br>530532<br>Silver |
| *Basic Carton  **Track Pack 87/200 107/240 130/286 160/346  **Cover K Pack 87 | L/H<br>530140<br>White<br>530500<br>530510<br>530520<br>530530<br>White<br>530155 | 530141<br>Brown<br>530501<br>530511<br>530521<br>530531<br>Brown<br>530163 | 530502<br>530512<br>530522<br>530532<br>Silver |

| ••••• |                             |                 |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| No.   | Description                 | Part No.        |
| 01    | Handle (variant dependant)  | 1030            |
| 03.   | Corner Drive VS S-ES        | 320099          |
| 04    | Front Bogie V*              | 531000          |
| 05    | Rear Bogie H*               | 531002          |
| 06    | Slider*                     | 530916          |
| 07    | Portal Key*                 | 530917          |
| 08    | Cover rail L**              | 531046          |
| 09    | . Connecting rod**          | 530900          |
| 10    | . Guiding rail**            | -               |
| 11    | . Cover rail F**            | 531054          |
| 12    | . Running rail**            | -               |
| 13    | . Cover cap L R/H**         | 531022          |
| 14    | . Cover cap L L/H**         | 531022          |
| 15    | . Cover cap F R/H**         | 531022          |
| 16    | . Cover cap F L/H**         | 531022          |
| 17    | . Stop**                    | 531026          |
| 18    | Stop**                      | 531028          |
| 19    | End Cap**                   | 531030          |
| 20    | Locking part**              | -               |
| 21    | Support L**                 | -               |
| 22    | Tilt stay PSK 160***        | 530170          |
| 23    | Cover rail K***             | 530159          |
| 24    | Cover cap K R/H***          | 531018          |
| 25    | Cover cap K L/H***          | 531019          |
| 26    | Support K***                | -               |
| 27    | Linkage (variant dependent) | 342             |
| 28    | Gear 3 (variant dependent)  | 340             |
| 29    | Linkage (variant dependent) | 342             |
| 30    | Striker Plate 56            | Profile related |
| 31    | Striker Plate S-ES          | Profile related |
| 32    | Tilt lock bearing           | Profile related |
| *     | Dependent on handing        |                 |
| **    | Dependent on overall width  |                 |

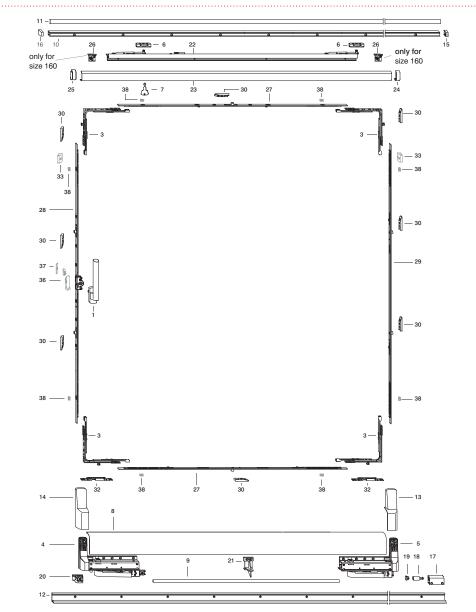
- of profile \*\*\* Dependent on sash width
  - of patio

PSK160 Plus

Tilt & Slide Patio Gear

Patios & Folding Sliding Doors

#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS

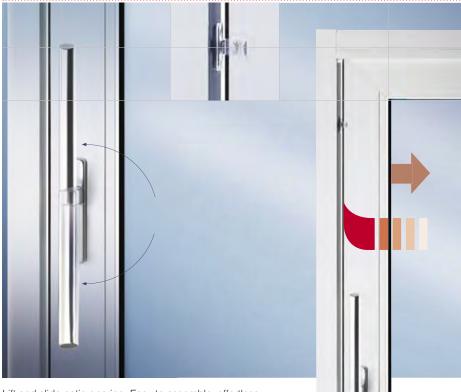




HS Portal

Lift & Slide Patio Gear





Lift and slide patio gearing. Easy to assemble, effortless operation.

- Fixed bogie wheels
- Simple frame corner connections
- Pre-moulded sealing rail (optional)
- Suitable for 56mm, 66mm and 68mm timber sections
- Built-in night vent as standard
- Maximum sash weight 400 kg
- Easy to replace clip-on running rail for aluminium sills
- Thermally broken aluminium threshold
- Timber sill option also available
- Low threshold version for wheelchair access
- Insulated support rail
- Shootbolt option available



HS Portal Lift & Slide

Lift & Slide Patio Gear



#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS

| Π         | <br>  |
|-----------|-------|
|           | <br>• |
| Scheme A* |       |

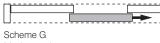
 Moving sashes
 1

 Max. Width
 6,700mm

 \* Left hand shown above, right hand also available



Scheme D Moving sashes 2 Max. Width 6,700mm





Scheme GMoving sashes1Max. Width9,900mm



Scheme F

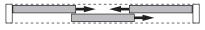
Max. Width

Moving sashes

es 2 13,300mm

4

13.300mm



Scheme H Moving sashes 3 Max. Width 9,900mm



Scheme L Moving sashes 4 Max. Width 19,800mm



Scheme E Moving sashes 2 Max. Width 10,000mm

#### GUARANTEES



### Patios & Folding FS Portal Plus

Folding Sliding Doors



### **FS** Portal Plus

Folding Sliding Doors

**TECHNICAL INFORMATION** 

## Patios & Folding Sliding Doors

#### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

Sliding Doors



The 2 to 7 pane system allows for greater versatility and a wider opening area than either patio or French doors, increasing the natural light and ventilation.

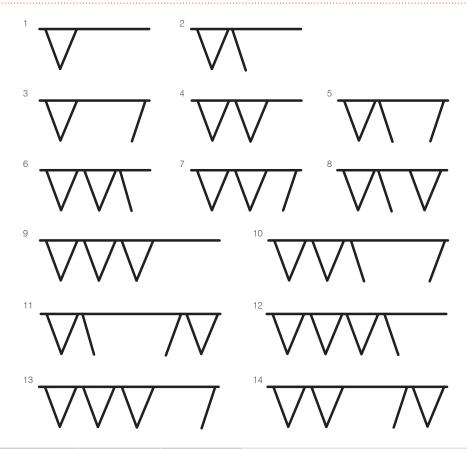
#### **GUARANTEE**



333

Folding sliding doors can be fitted to conservatories, patios, roof gardens, balconies or extensions.

- A range of configurations can be achieved - 1 master leaf and a combination of slave leafs. See technical drawing opposite.
- Top or bottom running with one profile set
- Sturdy track with minimal threshold heiaht
- Low threshold option (for open in only)
- Smooth sliding action provided by 4 wheeled bogies with high precision ball bearings
- · Option of 2-7 pane system for versatility
- Maximum sash weight up to 80kg
- · Suitable for sash rebates widths 330mm - 900mm
- · Suitable for sash rebates heights 840mm - 2360mm
- Can be used in conjunction with tilt and turn hardware, offering a secure tilt position for ventilation
- · Option of high security multipoint locking
- · On the primary door option of ProSecure or Evolution security door hinges in a range of finishes
- Suitable for timber, PVCu and aluminium doors and windows



| No. | Scheme | Max Frame<br>Width (mm) | No. | Scheme | Max Frame<br>Width (mm) |
|-----|--------|-------------------------|-----|--------|-------------------------|
| 1   | 220    | 1.80                    | 8   | 532    | 4000                    |
| 2   | 330    | 2700                    | 9   | 660    | 5400                    |
| 3   | 321    | 2700                    | 10  | 651    | 5400                    |
| 4   | 440    | 3600                    | 11  | 633    | 5400                    |
| 5   | 431    | 3600                    | 12  | 770    | 6300                    |
| 6   | 550    | 4000                    | 13  | 761    | 6300                    |
| 7   | 541    | 4000                    | 14  | 743    | 6300                    |

## Patio Lock

6 Hook



#### **PRODUCT DESCRIPTION**

Patios & Folding

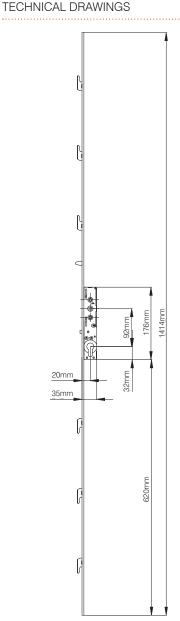
Sliding Doors



335

High security locking system for inline patio doors systems with a 16mm eurogroove

- 6 hooks provide multipoint locking
- Hooks provide enhanced security anti-lift protection
- Safety a mishandling device integrated into the locking mechanism prevents the door from being accidentally slammed shut
- Corrosion resistance independently tested to EN1670:2007 Grade 4
- Operational reliability Independently tested to 100,000 cycles
- Enhanced security tested to PAS 24: 2012
- One piece steel striker available enhances aesthetics, increases security and speeds fabrication time



Patio Lock

6 Hook

CLOSE UP



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description       | Part No. |
|-------------------|----------|
| 6 Hook Patio Lock | 108305   |

#### GUARANTEE



Sliding Doors

Patios & Folding

## Patio Lock

4 Hook



#### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

Patios & Folding

Sliding Doors



337

High security locking system for inline patio doors systems with a 16mm eurogroove

- 6 hooks provide multipoint locking
- Hooks provide enhanced security anti-lift
   protection
- Safety a mishandling device integrated into the locking mechanism prevents the door from being accidentally slammed shut
- Corrosion resistance independently tested to EN1670:2007 Grade 4
- Operational reliability Independently tested to 100,000 cycles
- Enhanced security tested to PAS 24: 2012
- One piece steel striker available enhances aesthetics, increases security and speeds fabrication time

### Patio Lock

4 Hook

#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS





#### PART NUMBERS

92mm 176mm 1414mm

32mm

620mm

20mm

35mm

| Description       | Part No. |
|-------------------|----------|
| 4 Hook Patio Lock | 108302   |

#### GUARANTEE



Patios & Folding Sliding Doors





### Patio Stops

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- Plastic moulded patio stop with integrated rubber buffer
- Prevents patio door from slamming into wall
- Available in 3 colours
- Simple to fit





#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- Roller with 2 wheels for use on inline sliding patio systems
- Available with nylon or steel wheels
- Wheels available in 3 widths 2mm, 2,5mm and 3mm
- Simple to fit

#### CLOSE-UP





Nylon Wheels

Stainless Steel Wheels

340



Black with black buffer



Brown with black buffer



White with black buffer

White with white buffer

#### PART NUMBERS

| ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | • |        |        |
|---|---|--------|--------|
| Description                             | Black                                   | Brown  | White  |
| Patio Stop with Black Buffer            | 108592                                  | 108591 | 108590 |
| Patio Stop with White Buffer            | -                                       | -      | 108593 |

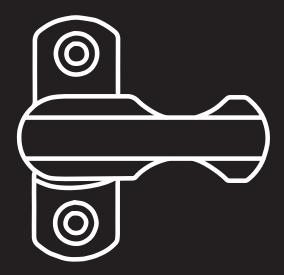
#### PART NUMBERS

| Description                                     | Size  | Part Number |
|---|-------|-------------|
| Inline Patio Roller With Nylon Wheels           |       | 520564      |
| Inline Patio Roller With Stainless Steel Wheels | 2mm   | 520580      |
| Inline Patio Roller With Stainless Steel Wheels | 2.5mm | 520581      |
| Inline Patio Roller With Stainless Steel Wheels | 3mm   | 520582      |

| N | otas |  |
|---|------|--|
|   | 0165 |  |



# Enhanced Security & Safety Devices







#### PRODUCT RANGE

Mila offers a range of safety, security and ventilation enhancements for both window and door applications.

If you require advice on the application of any of these products please give our sales team a call on 01327 312 400.

### Enhanced Security & Safety Selection Guide

Enhanced Security & Safety

346

#### AT A GLANCE PRODUCT MATRIX

|                                   | Page | Application: Doors | Application: Windows | Use: Friction Enhancement | Use: Ventilation Enhancement | Use: Safety Enhancement | Security Enhancement | Accreditation: Secured by Design | Guarantee: 2 Years | Guarantee: 5 Years | Guarantee: 10 Years | Guarantee: 25 Years |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Restrictor Catch                  | 347  |                    | $\checkmark$         |                           |                              | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$         |                                  |                    | $\checkmark$       |                     |                     |
| Restrictor Arm                    | 348  |                    | $\checkmark$         |                           |                              | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$         |                                  |                    | $\checkmark$       |                     |                     |
| Ventilation Arm                   | 350  |                    | $\checkmark$         |                           | $\checkmark$                 |                         |                      |                                  |                    | $\checkmark$       |                     |                     |
| iDeal Friction Arm                | 351  |                    | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$              |                              |                         |                      |                                  |                    | $\checkmark$       |                     |                     |
| Mila Friction Arm                 | 352  | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$              |                              |                         | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$                     |                    |                    | $\checkmark$        |                     |
| iDeal Casement Hinge Protector    | 353  |                    | $\checkmark$         |                           |                              |                         | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$                     |                    |                    | $\checkmark$        |                     |
| Fearless Casement Hinge Protector | 354  |                    | $\checkmark$         |                           |                              |                         | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$                     |                    |                    | $\checkmark$        |                     |
| ProLinea Cable Restrictor         | 355  | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$         |                           |                              | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$         |                                  |                    |                    | $\checkmark$        |                     |
| Mini Cable Restrictor             | 356  | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$         |                           |                              | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$         |                                  |                    |                    | $\checkmark$        |                     |
| Mila Sash Block                   | 357  | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$         |                           |                              |                         | $\checkmark$         |                                  |                    | $\checkmark$       |                     |                     |
| Eurosafe Safety Catch             | 358  | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$         |                           |                              |                         | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$                     |                    | $\checkmark$       |                     |                     |
| Non-Rout Door Hinge Protector     | 360  | $\checkmark$       |                      |                           |                              |                         | $\checkmark$         |                                  |                    |                    | $\checkmark$        |                     |
| ProLinea Letterplate Cowl         | 361  | <br>$\checkmark$   |                      |                           |                              |                         | $\checkmark$         |                                  |                    |                    | $\checkmark$        |                     |
| SUPA™ Letterplate Cowl            | 362  | $\checkmark$       |                      |                           |                              |                         | $\checkmark$         |                                  |                    |                    |                     | $\checkmark$        |



### **Restrictor Catch**

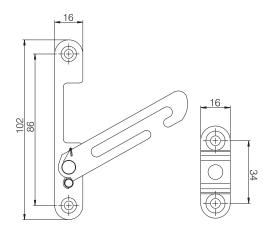
For Windows

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

347



- Spring loaded safety and security catch for outward and inward opening windows
- When engaged, restricts windows to a maximum opening of 50mm
- To disengage, pull window back and hold the spring loaded arm to release from stud plate
- Catch automatically re-engages studplate upon closing window
- Handed
- Standard and enhanced version available
- 11.5mm and 12.5mm stud plates
- Tested to BSEN 14351-1, Load Bearing Capacity of Safety Devices, achieving 350N push test for 60 seconds

**GUARANTEE** 



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description                 | Left<br>Hand | Right<br>Hand |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|--|
| Restrictor Catch - Standard | 062051C      | 062050C       |  |
| Restrictor Catch - Enhanced | ANG8313C     | ANG8312C      |  |
|                             | 11.5mm       | 12.5mm        |  |
| Stud Plate - Standard       | 062053C      | 062054C       |  |
| Stud Plate - Enhanced       | ANG8314      | -             |  |

### **Restrictor Arm**

### For Windows

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



Fully extended when window open

#### · Restrictor arm for outward and inward opening windows

- Restrict opening to a maximum of 100mm
- Can be disengaged with a screw driver from sash/frame bracket for full window opening
- Manual rengagement required
- 2 options available; Type 110 with flat base bracket Type 111 with 3.5mm stepped base bracket

#### PART NUMBERS

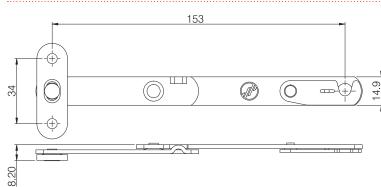
| Description        | Туре                                    | Hand  |        |
|--------------------|---|-------|--------|
| 2000.000           | .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |       |        |
| Restrictor Arm 110 | Flat                                    | Right | 060510 |
| Restrictor Arm 110 | Flat                                    | Left  | 060511 |
| Restrictor Arm 111 | Stepped                                 | Right | 060514 |
| Restrictor Arm 111 | Stepped                                 | Left  | 060515 |
| Fixing Plate       | Flat                                    | -     | 060519 |
| Fixing Plate       | Stepped                                 | -     | 060520 |
| Sash Stud          | -                                       | -     | 060518 |

#### **GUARANTEE**



348

### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**





#### Enhanced Security & Safety

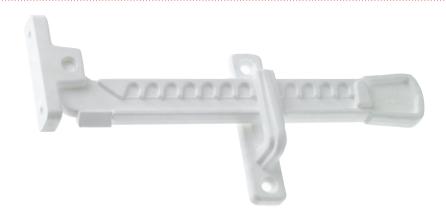




### Ventilation Arm

For Windows

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- Ventilation arm and catch for outward and inward opening windows
- When engaged, notches on arm allow for varying degrees of opening/restriction
- Maximum of 100mm opening/restriction
- Arm can be disengaged from the catch to allow window to open fully
- Arm automatically engages again when window is closed

### FINISHES

#### GUARANTEES



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description     | Application                     | Catch | White  | Brown  |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|
| Ventilation Arm | Outward & inward opening window | 5/6   | 062010 | 062012 |
| Catch           | Outward opening window          | 5     | 062020 | 062022 |
| Catch           | Inward opening window           | 6     | 062026 | 062028 |

### OUR UKAS ACCREDITED TEAM TEST ONLY WINDOWS & DOORS

It's what sets us apart from other test houses. And, as you would expect from a United Kingdom Accreditation Service (UKAS) accredited test house, all testing is 100% confidential.

Our team have been product testing for nearly 40 years.

We know the intricacies and complexities surrounding the 100's of combinations of hardware, profile systems and glazing, as well as the fabrication process itself, and how these variables can impact on whether your window or door passes or fails a test.

We also understand the latest standards and legislation and what you need to do to comply with them.

Our knowledge and jargon-free approach makes testing, well, not testing!

To book your test or for more info, call the Mila Test Centre team directly on 01327 311 165



Mila Test Centre 01327 311 165





350

Enhanced Security & Safety



#### Enhanced Security & Safety

0

### iDeal Friction Arm

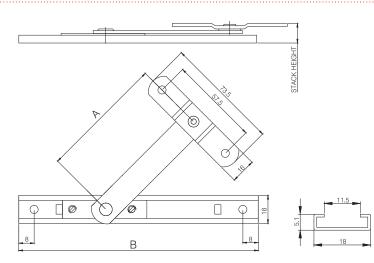
### For Windows

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Provides adjustable friction for windows
- Completely concealed when window is closed
- No internal obstruction when opened
- For large top-hung windows, friction arm can be used as an extra support by fitting it below the existing friction hinge
- Can be used to limit window opening to a maximum of 90°
- Friction easily adjusted with an Allen key

**GUARANTEE** 

#### TECHNICAL DRAWING



#### FIXING HOLE DETAILS & PART NUMBERS

| Description        | Size (") | Length (mm) | Part No. |  |
|--------------------|----------|-------------|----------|--|
| iDeal Friction Arm | 10.5     | 250         | 060160   |  |
| iDeal Friction Arm | 14       | 340         | 060164   |  |
| iDeal Friction Arm | 18       | 440         | 060168   |  |



Mila Friction Arm

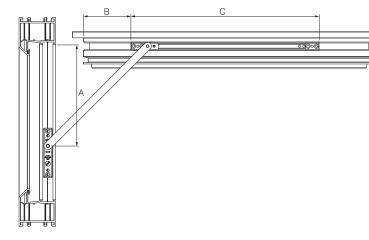
For Windows & Doors

#### TECHNICAL DRAWING

#### Enhanced Security & Safety



- Provides adjustable friction for windows and doors
- Can be used to limit door and window opening to a maximum of 90°
- Friction easily adjusted with an Allen key
- Suitable for use on inward and outward opening residential and French doors
- Suitable for use on inward opening tilt and turn windows
- Suitable for a full depth eurogroove only



#### FIXING HOLE DETAILS & PART NUMBERS

#### Description Dim A (mm) Dim B (mm) Dim C (mm) Part No. Friction Arm GR 190/126\* 060203 79 0 190 Friction Arm GR 280/236.5\* 060205 169 67 280 Friction Arm GR 360/236 060209 169 67 360 Friction Arm GR 360/270 060213 193 91 360

\*Not suitable for use on timber systems using rebate corner hinges Please note all measurements are approximate & may vary on different profiles

#### GUARANTEES





352

W Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🖉 🔽



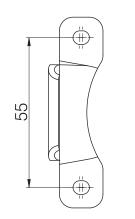
### iDeal Casement Hinge Protector

For Windows

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



#### Security enhancement

- · Provides anti-jemmy protection on the hinge side of casement windows
- · Strong, die-cast sash and frame parts
- Suitable for both top hung and side hung casement windows
- Simple to fit both during fabrication or to retro-fit on-site
- Policed preferred specification Secured by Design approved
- 2 sizes available to suit both 13mm and 17mm friction hinge stack heights

#### **CLOSE-UP**



**GUARANTEES** 



Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

#### PART NUMBERS

353

| Description                    | Friction Hinge Size (mm) | Dim A (mm) | Part No. |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|----------|
| iDeal Casement Hinge Protector | 13                       | 11.5       | 023202   |
| iDeal Casement Hinge Protector | 17                       | 13.5       | 023203   |

### Fearless Casement Hinge Protector

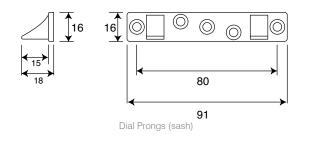
### For Windows

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

30





#### 15 Ъ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$ 2. Ο Ο 36 22 36 94

Striker (frame)

#### Security enhancement

- · Provides anti-jemmy protection on the hinge side of casement windows
- Strong, die-cast sash and frame parts
- Suitable for both top hung and side hung casement windows
- Simple to fit both during fabrication or to retro-fit on-site
- Policed preferred specification Secured by Design approved
- 2 versions available to suit both 13 and 17mm stack height friction stays

#### **GUARANTEES**



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description                 | Part No. |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| Universal Sash Part         | 420098   |
| Universal Steel Top Striker | 420089   |

### Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🍿 🚺 🕰









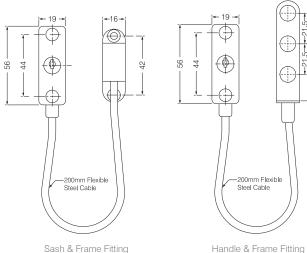
### ProLinea Cable Restrictor

For Windows

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**





Restricts window opening to enhance safety

2. fitted to the frame and beneath the window

• The cable can be unlocked and disengaged for

ease of window cleaning, or in an emergency

• 200mm nylon coated steel cable, tested to

• Tested to the performance requirements of

1. fitted directly to the frame and sash

· Zinc alloy sash part with fixed cable

Colour-matched screw cover caps

• Supplied complete with screws

Supplied with 2 keys

BS 6375-2

Simple to fit

Available in 2 versions:

handle rose

400ka

#### PART NUMBERS

| Description | Part No. |
|-------------|----------|
| Handle Fit  | 060020   |
| Flush fit   | 060030   |

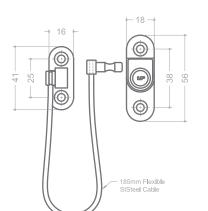
### Mini Cable Restrictor

### For Windows

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



Restricts window opening to enhance safety

- · When engaged, restricts window opening to approximately 100mm
- . The cable can be unlocked and disengaged for ease of window cleaning, or in an emergency
- 200mm nylon coated steel cable
- · Simple to fit directly to the frame and sash
- Key locking
- · Supplied complete with two types of fixing screws
- Supplied with 1 key
- Available in white and brown
- Tested to BS EN 14351-1:2006



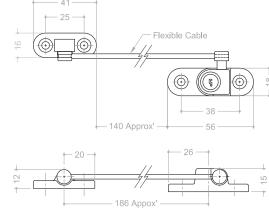
### Description

PART NUMBERS

| Mini Cable Restrictor - White | 060040 |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| Mini Cable Restrictor - Brown | 060041 |

Part No.

356



355

Enhanced Security & Safety



### Sash Block

For Windows & Doors

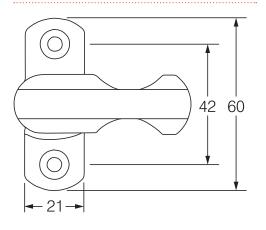
Open position

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



Closed position

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**





- A solid zinc arm turns through 90° to engage the Sash Block, preventing the sash from being forced open
- The sash can be opened from inside when the Sash block is disengaged by turning the arm back through 90° into the open position
- · Plastic cover caps conceal the fixings
- Supplied with wedges for use on a range of over-rebates
- Available in white or brown finishes
- Face fix and rear fix versions available

#### FINISHES



White

#### **GUARANTEE**



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description     | White  | Brown  |
|-----------------|--------|--------|
| Mila sash block | 061720 | 061721 |

### Eurosafe Safety Catch

### For Windows & Doors

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



Security enhancement

· Prevents the door or window being jemmied open from the outside

Enhanced

Security & Safety

- · Consists of solid frame part and sash block, locked through a security steel pin
- The window or door can be opened from inside when the device is disengaged by removing the security pin
- · Concealed screws on the frame and sash over-rebate
- · Security version available with a grub screw

#### GUARANTEE



#### PART NUMBERS

Description Eurosafe Safety Catch - Standard Eurosafe Safety Catch - Security

\*Special order item

White 061510 061513

### Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🍿 🚺 🕰



Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It



### **OUR UKAS ACCREDITED TEAM TEST ONLY WINDOWS & DOORS**

It's what sets us impact on whether your apart from other window or door test houses. passes or fails a As you would expect from a test. United Kingdom We also Accreditation understand the Service (UKAS) latest standards accredited

and legislation test house, all and what you testing is 100% need to do to confidential. comply with them.

Our team have been product testing for nearly 40 years.

and jargon-free approach makes We know the testing, well, not intricacies and testina! complexities

surrounding To book your test or for more info, call the Mila combinations of hardware, profile Test Centre team directly on 01327 systems and glazing, as well 311 165

Our knowledge

process itself, and how these **TEST CENTRE** 



## Non-Rout Door Hinge Protector

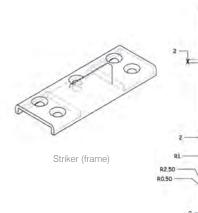
For Doors

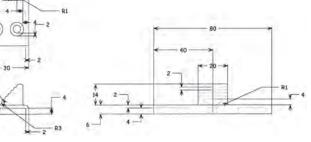
#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



- Enhances hinge side security on doors
- · Large die-cast bolt slots securely into eurogroove when the window/door is closed providing an effective anti-jemmy feature
- No routing or prep required
- Simple to fit during fabrication
- Simple to retro-fit on-site
- Suits most major profiles through the use of profile related plastic packers
- Box quantity 100

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**





Bolt (sash)

#### PART NUMBERS

Description Non-Route Hinge Protector Sash part 023891

Frame Part 023899

### Enhanced Security & Safety



GUARANTEE

### Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🛷 🔨 🗠

Mila Test Centre 01327 311 165



## ProLinea Letterplate Cowl

Security Enhancement

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- The letterbox cowl locates around an existing letterbox on the internal side of a door to provide enhanced door security by limiting the opening angle of internal letterbox flap
- Manufactured from aluminium
- This effectively reduces vulnerability to 'letterbox fishing' whilst still allowing accessibility for post

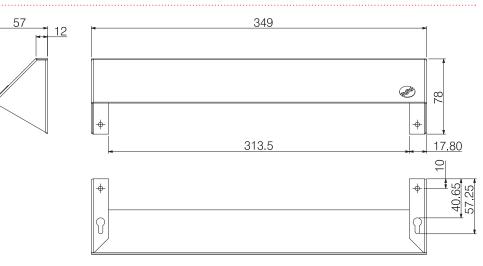
## Supa<sup>™</sup> Letterplate Cowl

Stainless Steel Security Enhancement

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



PART NUMBERS

|    | JAF | $\Lambda \Lambda$ | TE |  |
|----|-----|-------------------|----|--|
| Gu | ЈАГ | MIN               |    |  |

Brushed Polished Description Stainless Stainless Supa Stainless Steel Letterplate Cowl 111002 111000



Security enhancement

• Simple to retro-fit on site

the door

residential doors

Manufactured from grade 304 stainless steel

• Fits around the letterbox on the internal side of

Suitable for use with most letterboxes &

· Reduces vulnerability to 'letterbox fishing'

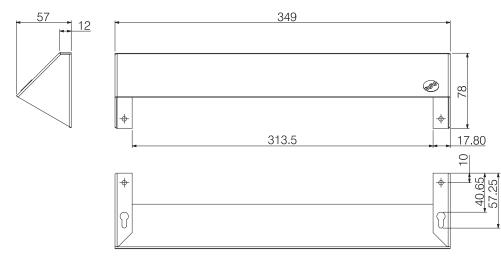
· Manufactured from stainless steel

• Quick to install during manufacture

#### Enhanced Security & Safety



### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



#### PART NUMBERS

361

Description ProLinea Letterbox Cowl

White 111008



**GUARANTEE** 





# SUPA™ Stainless Steel HARDWARE RANGE



**Stainless** 

Steel

365

### Supa<sup>™</sup> Stainless Steel Range

CHOOSE SUPA™

Mila's range of Supa<sup>™</sup> stainless steel door furniture include standard and security door handles, a range of pull bars and escutcheons, door knockers, letterplates and letterplate cowls.

All of our SUPA products combine stylish design with long-lasting finishes which have been independently tested and are backed up with a 25 year surface finish guarantee.

Use our postcode finder at the end of this section to help you select the correct grade of stainless steel.



### Supa<sup>™</sup> Stainless Steel Range Selection Guide

Stainless Steel

**SUPA**<sup>™</sup>

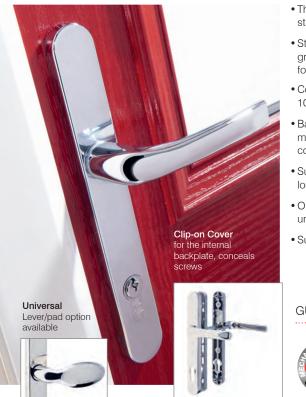
#### AT A GLANCE PRODUCT MATRIX

|  | Page | Fire Rated: FD60 & FD30 | Guarantee: 10 Year Surface | Guarantee: 25 Year Mechanical | Guarantee: 25 Year Surface | Installation: Back-to-back Fix | Installation: Through Fix | Installation: Face Fix | Finish: Duo Gold Stainless Steel (polished & brushed) | Finish: Duo Stainless Steel (polished & brushed) | Finish: Polished Stainless Steel | Finish: Brushed Gold Stainless Steel | Finish: Brushed Stainless Steel |
|--|------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| SUPA™ Door Handles<br>- lever/lever & lever/pad        | 367  |                         |                            | $\checkmark$                  | $\checkmark$               |                                |                           |                        |   |  | $\checkmark$                     | $\checkmark$                         | ~                               |
| SUPA™ Secure Door Handles<br>- lever/lever & lever/pad | 369  |                         |                            | $\checkmark$                  | $\checkmark$               |                                |                           |                        |   |  | $\checkmark$                     | $\checkmark$                         | $\checkmark$                    |
| SUPA™ Inline Pull Bar                                  | 371  |                         |                            |                               | $\checkmark$               | $\checkmark$                   | $\checkmark$              | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$                                     | $\checkmark$                     | $\checkmark$                         | $\checkmark$                    |
| SUPA™ Offset Pull Bar                                  | 373  |                         |                            |                               | $\checkmark$               | $\checkmark$                   | $\checkmark$              | $\checkmark$           | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$                                     | $\checkmark$                     | $\checkmark$                         | $\checkmark$                    |
| SUPA™ D Pull Bar                                       | 375  |                         |                            |                               | $\checkmark$               | $\checkmark$                   | $\checkmark$              | $\checkmark$           |   |  | $\checkmark$                     | $\checkmark$                         | $\checkmark$                    |
| SUPA™ V Pull Bar                                       | 376  |                         |                            |                               | $\checkmark$               | $\checkmark$                   | $\checkmark$              | $\checkmark$           |   |  | $\checkmark$                     | $\checkmark$                         | $\checkmark$                    |
| SUPA™ Bow Pull Bar                                     | 377  |                         |                            |                               | $\checkmark$               | $\checkmark$                   | $\checkmark$              | $\checkmark$           |   |  | $\checkmark$                     | $\checkmark$                         | $\checkmark$                    |
| SUPA™ Door Knob  | 378  |                         |                            |                               | $\checkmark$               | $\checkmark$                   | $\checkmark$              | $\checkmark$           |   |  | $\checkmark$                     | $\checkmark$                         | $\checkmark$                    |
| SUPAStyle <sup>™</sup> Fire Rated Letterplate          | 379  | $\checkmark$            |                            | $\checkmark$                  | $\checkmark$               |                                |                           |                        |   |  | $\checkmark$                     | $\checkmark$                         | $\checkmark$                    |
| SUPAStyle™ Letterplate                                 | 381  |                         |                            | $\checkmark$                  | $\checkmark$               |                                |                           |                        |   |  | $\checkmark$                     | $\checkmark$                         | $\checkmark$                    |
| SUPA™ Letterplate Cowl                                 | 384  |                         |                            |                               | $\checkmark$               |                                |                           |                        |   |  | $\checkmark$                     |                                      |                                 |
| SUPA™ Door Knocker                                     | 385  |                         |                            |                               | $\checkmark$               |                                |                           |                        |   |  | $\checkmark$                     | $\checkmark$                         | $\checkmark$                    |
| SUPASecure™ Escutcheon                                 | 387  |                         |                            | $\checkmark$                  | $\checkmark$               |                                |                           |                        |   |  | $\checkmark$                     | $\checkmark$                         | $\checkmark$                    |
| SUPASecure™ Pull Escutcheon                            | 389  |                         |                            | $\checkmark$                  | $\checkmark$               |                                |                           |                        |   |  | $\checkmark$                     | $\checkmark$                         | $\checkmark$                    |
| SUPA™ Pull Escutcheon                                  | 391  |                         |                            |                               | $\checkmark$               |                                |                           |                        |   |  | $\checkmark$                     | $\checkmark$                         | $\checkmark$                    |
| SUPA™ Escutcheon                                       | 392  |                         |                            |                               | $\checkmark$               |                                |                           |                        |   |  | $\checkmark$                     | $\checkmark$                         | $\checkmark$                    |

### Supa<sup>™</sup> Door Handle

Stainless Steel

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



Stainless Steel

- The Supa™door handle range is part of Mila's standard stainless steel range
- Stainless steel grade 304 as standard. Option of grade 316 marine grade stainless steel, suitable for coastal regions & areas of high pollution
- Corrosion resistance independently tested to 1000 hours salt spray (grade 316)
- Backplate features a self-fit captive spring mechanism to ensure that the lever returns consistently to 90° avoiding any 'handle sag'
- Suitable for use with sprung and unsprung door locks
- Operational reliability achieved 50,000 cycles
   under load
- Suits both left and right handed doors

#### GUARANTEES



#### FINISHES



**Brushed Stainless** 





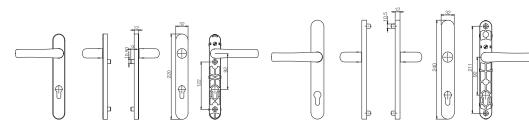
Polished Stainless

Polished Gold Stainless

### Supa<sup>™</sup> Door Handle

Stainless Steel

#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



Lever/Lever, 220mm Backplate, PZ92

Lever/Lever, 240mm Backplate, PZ92

#### PART NUMBERS

| Description   | Backplate<br>Length  | ΡZ  | Stainless Steel<br>grade   | Brushed<br>Stainless   | Polished<br>Stainless  | Polished<br>Gold<br>Stainless  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Supa Standard Lever/Lever   | 220mm  | 92  | Int. 304/ Ext. 304   | 570301   | 570302   | 570304   |
| Supa Standard Lever/Lever   | 220mm  | 92  | Int. 304/ Ext. 316   | 571301   | 571302   | 571304   |
| Supa Standard Lever/Pad   | 220mm  | 92  | Int. 304/ Ext. 304   | 570311   | 570312   | 570314   |
| Supa Standard Lever/Pad   | 220mm  | 92  | Int. 304/ Ext. 316   | 571311   | 571312   | 571314   |
| Supa Standard Lever/Blank   | 220mm  | 92  | Int. 304/ Ext. 304   | 570361   | 570362   | 570364   |
| Supa Standard Lever/Blank   | 220mm  | 92  | Int. 304/ Ext. 316   | 571361*  | 571362*  | 571364*  |
| Supa Standard Lever/Blind   | 220mm  | 92/0  | Int. 304/ Ext. 304   | 570341   | 570342   | 570344   |
| Supa Standard Lever/Blind   | 220mm  | 92/0  | Int. 304/ Ext. 316   | 571341*  | 571342*  | 571344*  |
| Supa Standard Lever/Lever<br>Supa Standard Lever/Lever<br>Supa Standard Lever/Lever<br>Supa Standard Lever/Lever<br>Supa Standard Lever/Pad<br>Supa Standard Lever/Pad<br>Supa Standard Lever/Pad<br>Supa Standard Lever/Pad<br>Supa Standard Lever/Pad | 240mm<br>240mm<br>240mm<br>240mm<br>240mm<br>240mm<br>240mm<br>240mm | 92<br>92/62<br>92/62<br>92<br>92<br>92<br>92/62<br>92/62<br>92/62 | Int. 304/ Ext. 304<br>Int. 304/ Ext. 316<br>Int. 304/ Ext. 304<br>Int. 304/ Ext. 316<br>Int. 304/ Ext. 316<br>Int. 304/ Ext. 316<br>Int. 304/ Ext. 304<br>Int. 304/ Ext. 316<br>Int. 304/ Ext. 304 | 570401<br>571401<br>570441<br>570431<br>570431<br>570451<br>570451<br>571451<br>570461 | 570402<br>571402<br>570442<br>570432<br>570432<br>570432<br>570452<br>570452<br>571452<br>570462 | 570404<br>571404<br>570444<br>571444<br>570434<br>570434<br>571434<br>570454<br>571454<br>570464 |
| Supa Standard Lever/Blank   | 240mm  | 92<br>92  | Int. 304/ Ext. 304   | 571461*  | 571462   | 571464*  |
| Supa Standard Lever/Blank   | 240mm  | 92/0  | Int. 304/ Ext. 304   | 570471   | 570472   | 570474   |
| Supa Standard Lever/Blind   | 240mm  | 92/0  | Int. 304/ Ext. 316   | 571471*  | 571472   | 571474*  |
| *Special order  |  |   |  |  |  |  |

S

Stainless Steel

SUPA<sup>™</sup>

### SupaSecure<sup>™</sup> Door Handle



**Stainless** Steel

Enhanced Security, Stainless Steel

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



The Supa<sup>™</sup> Secure door handle is part of Mila's stainless steel range and has a raft of intelligent design features:

- Anti-grip chamfered backplate shoulders provide mole-grip resistance
- Cast steel backplate provides anti-jemmy resistance
- Anti-drill rotating disc shields the cylinder face from attack, preventing a drill bit from penetrating the cylinder
- Anti-snap integrated cylinder guard, visible within the raised backplate design, encases the cylinder to protect it from attack - no need for an anti-snap cylinder
- Stainless steel grade 304 as standard. Option of grade 316 marine grade stainless steel, suitable for coastal regions & areas of high pollution
- Independently tested at Exova to PAS 024: 2016, TS007: 2014 and A1: 2015
- · Corrosion resistance independently tested to 1000 hours salt spray
- Police Preferred Specification Secured by Design accredited, SBD logo etched onto external backplate acts as a visual deterrent
- BSI 2 star Kitemark accredited logo etched onto internal backplate for home-owner peace-of-mind
- Please refer to our Stainless Steel Postcode Finder at the back of the catalogue to choose the most suitable grade of stainless steel for your application



Brushed Stainless

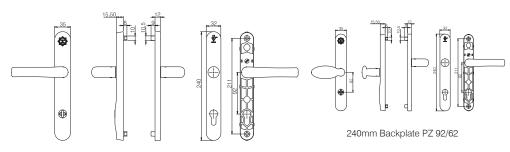
## SupaSecure<sup>™</sup> Door Handle

Enhanced Security, Stainless Steel

### **Stainless** Steel

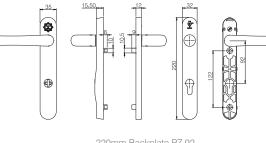
**SUPA**<sup>™</sup>

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



240mm Backplate PZ 92

**GUARANTEES** 



ecured by Desig

220mm Backplate PZ 92

#### PART NUMBERS

| ••••••                 | • | ••••• | ••••••                   | •••••                         | •••••                 | ••••••               |
|------------------------|---|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Description            | Backplate<br>Length                     | ΡZ    | Stainless Steel<br>Grade | Polished<br>Gold<br>Stainless | Polished<br>Stainless | Brushed<br>Stainless |
| SupaSecure Lever/Lever | 220mm                                   | 92    | Int. 304/ Ext. 304       | 570124                        | 570121                | 570122               |
| SupaSecure Lever/Lever | 220mm                                   | 92    | Int. 304/ Ext. 316       | 571124*                       | 571121                | 571122*              |
| SupaSecure Lever/Lever | 240mm                                   | 92    | Int. 304/ Ext. 304       | 570204                        | 570201                | 570202               |
| SupaSecure Lever/Lever | 240mm                                   | 92    | Int. 304/ Ext. 316       | 571204                        | 571201                | 571202               |
| Supa Secure LeverLever | 240mm                                   | 92/62 | Int. 304/ Ext. 316       | 571224                        | 571221                | 571222               |
| SupaSecure Lever/Lever | 240mm                                   | 92/62 | Int. 304/ Ext. 304       | 570224                        | 570221                | 570222               |
| SupaSecure Lever/Pad   | 240mm                                   | 92/62 | Int. 304/ Ext. 316       | 571234                        | 571231                | 571232               |
| SupaSecure Lever/Pad   | 240mm                                   | 92/62 | Int. 304/ Ext. 304       | 570234                        | 570231                | 570232               |
|                        |   |       |                          |                               |                       |                      |

### **FINISHES**



Polished Gold Stainless

**MILA** 



Polished Stainless

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It



### Supa<sup>™</sup> Inline Pull Bar

**Stainless** Stainless Steel Steel

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION

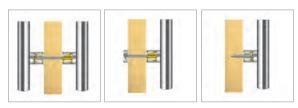




Supa<sup>™</sup> is Mila's Stainless Steel product range.

- Inline pull bar available in a range of lengths from 400mm to 1800mm
- 3 finishes brushed stainless steel, duo stainless and duo gold stainless
- Duo finish options feature polished stainless steel ends combined with a brushed stainless steel centre. Intelligent design which looks stylish and conceals fingermarks
- Stainless steel options of 304 & 316 marine grade stainless steel which is suitable for coastal regions & areas of high pollution
- Universal suitable for both left and right handed doors
- Salt spray tested to 1000 hours for proven corrosion resistance
- 1 bar, 3 ways to fix it through fix, concealed fix or back-to-back
- Suites with Mila's Supa<sup>™</sup> Stainless Steel door furniture range
- Please refer to our Stainless Steel Postcode Finder at the back of the catalogue to choose the most suitable grade of stainless steel for your application

#### **3 FIXING OPTIONS**



Through Fix

Back to Back Fix

Concealed Fix

#### **FINISHES**

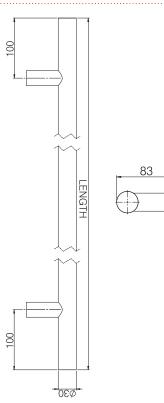


Brushed Stainless

### Supa<sup>™</sup> Inline Pull Bar

Stainless Steel

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description   | Туре   | Steel<br>Grade | Bar Length<br>(mm) | Fixings | Brushed<br>Stainless | Duo<br>Stainless | Duo Gold |
|---------------|--------|----------------|--------------------|---------|----------------------|------------------|----------|
| Supa Pull Bar | Inline | 304            | 400mm              | 2       | 573102               | 573100           | 573103   |
| Supa Pull Bar | Inline | 304            | 600mm              | 2       | 573112               | 573110           | 573113   |
| Supa Pull Bar | Inline | 304            | 800mm              | 2       | 573122               | 573120           | 573123   |
| Supa Pull Bar | Inline | 304            | 1000mm             | 2       | 573132               | 573130           | 573133   |
| Supa Pull Bar | Inline | 304            | 1200mm             | 2       | 573142               | 573140           | 573143   |
| Supa Pull Bar | Inline | 304            | 1400mm             | 3       | 573152               | -                | -        |
| Supa Pull Bar | Inline | 304            | 1600mm             | 3       | 573162               | -                | -        |
| Supa Pull Bar | Inline | 304            | 1800mm             | 3       | 573172               | 573170           | 573173   |
|               | 1 010  |                |                    |         |                      |                  |          |

Also available in Grade 316 on special order, please contact our sales team

#### GUARANTEE



#### SupaSecure<sup>™</sup> Escutcheon

- Stainless steel grade 304
- · Anti-drill rotating disc shields the cylinder face from attack
- Anti-snap integrated cylinder guard encases the cylinder - removing need for an anti-snap cylinder
- Independently tested to the enhanced security requirements of PAS24: 2016
- · Meets the requirements of Approved Document Q
- · Secured by Design accredited
- TS007: 2014 and A1: 2015
- BSI 2 Star Kitemark accredited

Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🛷 MILA



**Stainless** 

Steel

See page

### Supa<sup>™</sup> Offset Pull Bar

**Stainless** Steel

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION

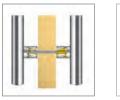
Stainless Steel



Supa™ is Mila's Stainless Steel range.

- The offset pull bar is available in a range of lengths from 400mm to 1800mm
- 3 finishes brushed stainless steel, duo stainless and duo gold stainless
- Duo finish options feature polished stainless steel ends combined with a brushed stainless steel centre. Intelligent design which looks stylish and conceals fingermarks
- Long lasting stainless steel options of 304 & 316 marine grade stainless steel which is suitable for coastal regions & areas of high pollution
- Universal suitable for both left and right handed doors
- 1 bar, 3 ways to fix it through fix, concealed fix or back-to-back
- Corrosion resistance independently tested to 1000 hours
- Suites with Mila's Supa<sup>™</sup> Stainless Steel door furniture range
- Please refer to our Stainless Steel Postcode Finder at the back of the catalogue to choose the most suitable grade of stainless steel for your application

#### **3 FIXING OPTIONS**





Through Fix



Back to Back Fix

Concealed Fix

#### **FINISHES**



(polished & brushed) (polished & brushed)

## Supa<sup>™</sup> Offset Pull Bar

Stainless Steel

# **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS** 8 LENGTH 97.3 ē

#### PART NUMBERS

| Description   | Туре   | Steel<br>Grade | Bar Length<br>(mm) | Fixings | Brushed<br>Stainless | Duo Stain-<br>less | Duo Gold |
|---------------|--------|----------------|--------------------|---------|----------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Supa Pull Bar | Offset | 304            | 400                | 2       | 573002               | 573000             | 573003   |
| Supa Pull Bar | Offset | 304            | 600                | 2       | 573012               | 573010             | 573013   |
| Supa Pull Bar | Offset | 304            | 800                | 2       | 573022               | 573020             | 573023   |
| Supa Pull Bar | Offset | 304            | 1000               | 2       | 573032               | 573030             | 573033   |
| Supa Pull Bar | Offset | 304            | 1200               | 2       | 573042               | 573040             | 573043   |
| Supa Pull Bar | Offset | 304            | 1400               | 3       | 573052               | -                  | -        |
| Supa Pull Bar | Offset | 304            | 1600               | 2       | 573062               | -                  | -        |
| Supa Pull Bar | Offset | 304            | 1800               | 2       | 573072               | -                  | -        |

Also available in Grade 316 on special order, please contact our sales team

#### GUARANTEE



#### SupaSecure<sup>™</sup> Escutcheon

Stainless steel grade 304

See page · Anti-drill rotating disc shields the

- cylinder face from attack
- Anti-snap integrated cylinder guard encases the cylinder - removing need for an anti-snap cylinder
- Independently tested to the enhanced security requirements of PAS24: 2016
- Meets the requirements of Approved Document Q
- · Secured by Design accredited
- TS007: 2014 and A1: 2015
- BSI 2 Star Kitemark accredited

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🍿 🚺 🕰

**Stainless** 

## Steel

### Supa<sup>™</sup> D Pull Bar

Stainless Steel

**Stainless** Steel

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- Supa<sup>™</sup> is Mila's Stainless Steel range.
- . The D shaped pull bar is manufactured from stainless steel grade 304
- Universal suits both left and right handed doors
- 1 bar, 3 ways to fix it through fix, concealed fix or back-to-back
- Corrosion resistance independently tested to 1000 hours salt spray
- Please refer to our Stainless Steel Postcode Finder at the back of the catalogue to choose the most suitable grade of stainless steel for your application

## Supa<sup>™</sup> V Pull Bar

Stainless Steel

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



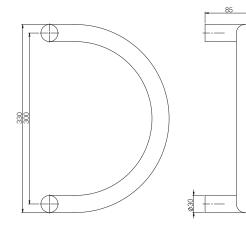
### **SUPA**<sup>™</sup>

**Stainless** Steel

#### Supa<sup>™</sup> is Mila's Stainless Steel range.

- The V shaped pull bar is manufactured from stainless steel grade 304
- Universal suits both left and right handed doors
- 1 bar, 3 ways to fix it through fix, concealed fix or backto-back
- Corrosion resistance independently tested to 1000 hours salt spray
- Please refer to our Stainless Steel Postcode Finder at the back of the catalogue to choose the most suitable grade of stainless steel for your application

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



**GUARANTEES** 



#### PART NUMBERS

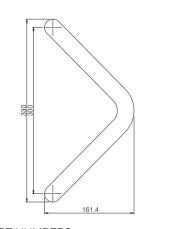
375

Description Supa Pull Bar, D Shape

Stainless Steel Grade Bar Length (mm) 304

**Brushed Stainless** 573202

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**







### PART NUMBERS

| Description            | Stainless Steel Grade | Bar Length (mm) | Brushed Stainless |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Supa Pull Bar, V Shape | 304                   | 330mm           | 573212            |



330mm

Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🛷 🚺 🔼



## Supa<sup>™</sup> Bow Pull Bar

**Stainless** Stainless Steel Steel

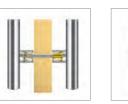
#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- Supa<sup>™</sup> is Mila's Stainless Steel range.
- . The bow shaped pull bar is manufactured from stainless steel grade 304
- Universal suitable for both left and right handed doors
- 1 bar, 3 ways to fix it through fix, concealed fix or back-to-back
- · Corrosion resistance independently tested to 1000 hours
- Suites with Mila's Supa<sup>™</sup> Stainless Steel door furniture range which include escutcheons
- Please refer to our Stainless Steel Postcode Finder at the back of the catalogue to choose the most suitable grade of stainless steel for your application



#### **3 FIXING OPTIONS**



Brushed

Stainless

573222

Back to Back Fix



**GUARANTEES** 







Concealed Fix



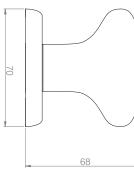
## Supa<sup>™</sup> Door Knob

### Stainless Steel

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



Duo Gold

Polished Stainless



Polished Gold







#### Description Shape Duo Gold Polished Gold Duo Stainless Polished Brushed Stainless Stainless Supa Door 574002 Knob - through-fix 574003 574000 574013 574010 574001 574012 Supa Door Knob - concealed-fix 574004



**SUPA**<sup>™</sup>

**Stainless** 

Steel

• Available in 5 finishes - duo gold, duo stainless, brushed stainless, polished stainless and polished gold

Universal - suitable for both left and right

stainless steel grade 316

handed doors

- Duo finish options feature polished stainless steel rose combined with a brushed stainless steel knob. Intelligent design which looks stylish and conceals fingermarks
- · 2 fixing options through fix or concealed fix (see drawings on page 154)
- Corrosion resistance independently tested to 1000 hours
- Suites with Mila's Supa<sup>™</sup> Stainless Steel door furniture range which include escutcheons

#### FINISHES





Duo Stainless

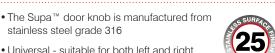


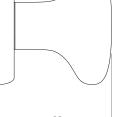
PART NUMBERS

Description

Supa Pull Bar







### SupaStyle<sup>™</sup> Fire Rated

**Stainless** Steel

Stainless Steel Letterplate



PRODUCT INFORMATION



Mila's Supa™Style Stainless fire-rated letterplate is both FD 30 and FD60 compliant for up to 60 minutes resistance to fire.



379

- Supa<sup>™</sup> stainless steel coloured flap with matt black powder coated frame
- Manufactured with stainless steel grade 304 flap and zinc alloy frame
- An intumescent liner provides in excess of 60 minutes fire resistence
- Concealed flap operating mechanism - patented design
- Internal and external thumb access for ease of use
- Both external and internal flaps open to 180° when fully open without over stressing
- Smart frame design prevents abrasive action against the flap during operation
- Suitable for door thicknesses 40mm - 80mm

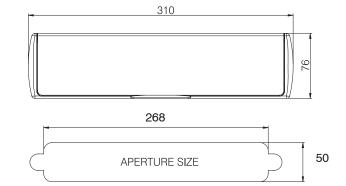
- Tested to BS 476: Pt 20 & 22: 1987
- Independently fire tested at Trada to FD60, achieving a 60 minute rating
- Independently tested to 50,000 cycles for operational reliability
- Independently salt spray tested to 1000 hours for corrosion resistance
- Available in 3 colours which suite perfectly with Mila's Supa<sup>™</sup> stainless steel door furniture range

**CAUTION** Letterplate MUST be fitted with intumescent liner provided and positioned in door as per fitting instructions also provided to comply with fire regulations

### Supa<sup>™</sup> Style Fire Rated

Stainless Steel Letterplate

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

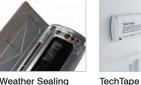


40-80 18

**GUARANTEES** & ACCREDITATIONS







Weather Sealing Protected external foam and internal nylon brushes easy-peel film

**FINISHES** 

**CLOSE-UP** 

to suit most door

**Telescopic Sleeves** thicknesses





**Brushed Stainless** 







Polished Gold Stainless

#### PART NUMBERS Description Size Brushed Polished Gold Stainless Stainless Stainless SUPAStyle Fire Rated Letterplate 20-40mm 110932F 110931F 110934F

Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

380

**Stainless** 

Steel



**Stainless** 

Steel

### SupaStyle<sup>™</sup>Letterplate

Stainless Steel

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



Mila's Supa™Style Stainless steel letterplate is beautifully designed and manufactured from high quality stainless steel for a long-lasting finish.



· Stainless steel flap with powder coated zinc frame finished in matt black

- Manufactured with stainless steel grade 304 flap and zinc alloy frame
- Concealed flap operating mechanism - patented
- Internal and external thumb access for ease of use
- Both external and internal flaps open to 180° when fully open without over stressing
- Smart frame design prevents abrasive action against the flap during operation
- Suitable for door thicknesses

40mm - 80mm

- Independently tested to 50,000 cycles for operational reliability
  - Independently salt spray tested to 1000 hours for corrosion resistance
  - Available in 3 colours which suite perfectly with Mila's Supa™ stainless steel door furniture range
  - Designed in-house



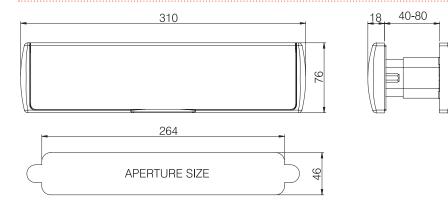
# SupaStyle<sup>™</sup> Letterplate

Stainless Steel

### **Stainless** Steel

**SUPA**<sup>™</sup>

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



#### **CLOSE-UP**









Weather Sealing external foam and internal nylon brushes

TechTape Protected easy-peel film

**Telescopic Sleeves** to suit most door thicknesses

### **FINISHES**







Polished Gold Stainless

PART NUMBERS

| Description           | Size    | Brushed Stainless | Polished Stainless | Polished Gold Stainless |
|-----------------------|---------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| SupaStyle Letterplate | 40-80mm | 110932            | 110931             | 110934                  |

### **GUARANTEES**



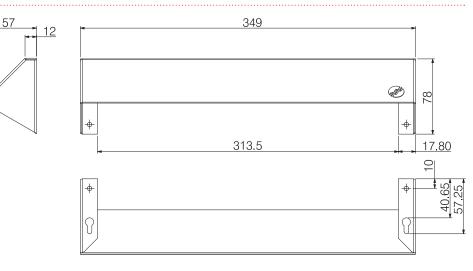
## Supa<sup>™</sup> Letterplate Cowl

Stainless Steel

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



· Security enhancement

• Simple to retro-fit on site

the door

residential doors

Reduces vulnerability to 'letterbox fishing'Manufactured from stainless steel grade 304

• Fits around the letterbox on the internal side of

Suitable for use with most letterboxes &

• Quick to install during manufacture

#### PART NUMBERS

Description Supa Stainless Steel Letterplate Cowl Brushed Stainless 111002 111000



**GUARANTEE** 

384

SUPA™

Stainless Steel

Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🛷 MILA

## Supa<sup>™</sup> Ponytail Door Knocker

which is suitable for coastal regions and

knocker combined with a polished stainless

areas of high pollution

for corrosion resistance

steel striker plate

**GUARANTEES** 

2 contemporary duo finishes

**Stainless** Steel

### Stainless Steel

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**



#### **FINISHES**

385



Polished Stainless

**Brushed Stainless** 

Duo Polished Gold Stainless Duo Polished Stainless

## Supa<sup>™</sup> Ponytail Door Knocker

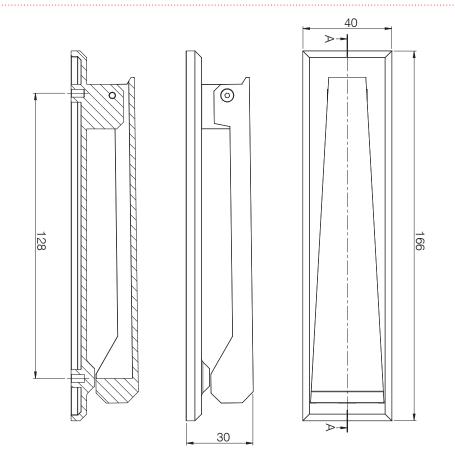
Stainless Steel

### **Stainless** Steel

386

**SUPA**<sup>™</sup>

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description        | Polished Stainless | Brushed Stainless | Duo Polished<br>Gold Stainless | Duo Polished<br>Stainless |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Supa™ Door Knocker | 590131             | 590132            | 590133                         | 590132                    |

Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🛷 🕅 🕰

### SupaSecure<sup>™</sup> Escutcheon

Stainless Steel

### Stainless Steel Security



#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



Visual Deterrent Secured by Design logo etched onto face

BSI Kitemark A symbol of trust, the BSI Kitemark logo is etched onto the internal face of the excutcheon for home owner peace of mind

387



- TS007 2 star
- To be used in conjunction with TS007 1 star cylinder
- Enhanced security stainless steel escutcheon
- Manufactured from 304 stainless
   steel
- Anti-drill rotating disc shields the cylinder face from attack, preventing a drill bit from penetrating the cylinder
- Anti-snap integrated cylinder guard, visible within the raised backplate design, encases the cylinder to protect it from attack - no need for an anti-snap cylinder
- Salt spray tested to 480 hours for proven weather resistance
- Independently tested to the enhanced security requirements of PAS24: 2012
- Police preferred specification -Secured by Design accredited
- Independently tested by BSI 2 star kitemarked
- Suitable for PVCu, timber & aluminium applications
- Available in 3 suited finishes polished stainless, polished gold stainless and brushed stainless

## SupaSecure<sup>™</sup> Escutcheon

18.8

Stainless Steel Security

#### FINISHES



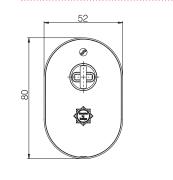


#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS

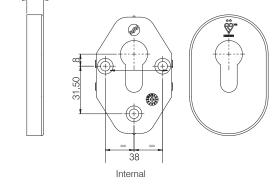
H

Polished

Stainless



External



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description                        | Stainless Steel | Polished  | Polished Gold | Brushed   |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
|                                    | Grade           | Stainless | Stainless     | Stainless |
| SupaSecure <sup>™</sup> Escutcheon | 304             | 579081    | 579084        | 579082    |

### **SUPA**<sup>™</sup>

Stainless Steel



### SupaSecure<sup>™</sup> Pull Escutcheon

**Stainless** Steel

Stainless Steel Security



#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



#### **BSI Kitemark** A symbol of trust, the BSI Kitemark logo is etched onto the internal face of the excutcheon for home owner peace-of-mind



#### TS007 2 star

- To be used in conjunction with TS007 1 star cylinder
- Enhanced security stainless steel escutcheon
- Manufactured from 304 stainless steel
- Anti-drill rotating disc shields the cylinder face from attack, preventing a drill bit from penetrating the cylinder
- Anti-snap integrated cylinder guard, visible within the raised backplate design, encases the cylinder to protect it from attack - no need for an anti-snap cylinder
- Pull facility on both internal and external faces for ease of use
- Salt spray tested to 480 hours for proven weather resistance
- Independently tested to the enhanced security requirements of PAS24: 2012
- · Police preferred specification -Secured by Design accredited
- Independently tested by BSI 2 star kitemarked
- Suitable for PVCu, timber & aluminium applications
- Available in 3 suited finishes polished stainless, polished gold stainless and brushed stainless

## SupaSecure<sup>™</sup> Pull Escutcheon

### Stainless Steel Security

#### **FINISHES**









**SUPA**<sup>™</sup>

**Stainless** 

Steel

Polished Stainless

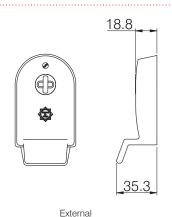
Polished PVD Gold

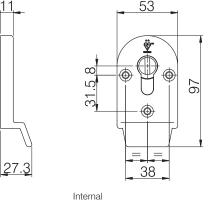
Stainless

Brushed

Stainless

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**





#### PART NUMBERS

| Description                             | Stainless Steel | Polished  | Polished Gold |
|---|-----------------|-----------|---------------|
|   | Grade           | Stainless | Stainless     |
| SupaSecure <sup>™</sup> Pull Escutcheon | 304             | 579061    | 579064        |



Brushed

Stainless

**Stainless** 

Steel

### Supa<sup>™</sup> Pull Escutcheon

Stainless Steel

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



- Manufactured from 304 stainless steel, suitable for coastal regions & areas of high pollution
- Suitable for use with all euro cylinders
- Available in 3 suited finishes
- Salt spray tested to 480 hours for proven weather resistance
- Suitable for PVCu, timber & aluminium doors
- Simple-to-fit





**FINISHES** 

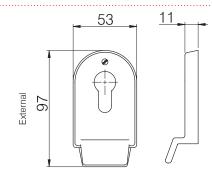


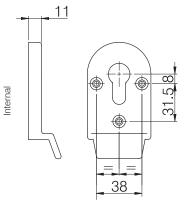
Stainless Stainless



Stainless

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**





#### PART NUMBERS

391

| Description           | Stainless Steel<br>Grade | Polished<br>Stainless | Polished Gold<br>Stainless | Brushed<br>Stainless | •• |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----|
| Supa™ Pull Escutcheon | 304                      | 579041                | 579044                     | 579042               |    |

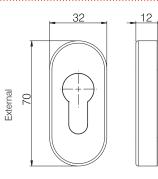
Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It

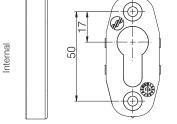
### Supa<sup>™</sup> Escutcheon Stainless Steel

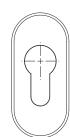
#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**







#### PART NUMBERS

| Description                           | Stainless Steel<br>Grade | Polished<br>Stainless | Polished Gold<br>Stainless | Brushed<br>Stainless |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Supa™ Standard Escutcheon             | 316                      | 579021                | 579024                     | 579022               |
| Supa <sup>™</sup> Standard Escutcheon | 304                      | 579001                | 579004                     | 579002               |

Manufactured from 304 stainless

Two screw fixing, no pre-drilling

Suitable for use with all euro

Available in 3 suited finishes

Suitable for PVCu, timber &

aluminium doors

• Simple-to-fit

• Salt spray tested to 480 hours for proven weather resistance

& areas of high pollution

required

cylinders

steel, suitable for coastal regions

### **GUARANTEES**



#### **FINISHES**



#### Polished Stainless

Brushed Stainless



Brushed Gold Stainless



### Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🛷 🕅 🕰

**Stainless** Steel

393

Use our postcode finder to help you select the correct grade of stainless steel. For all of the areas highlighted below, Mila recommends SUPA™ stainless steel Grade 316.

| AREA                | POST-<br>CODE |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |             |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------|------|------|------|-------------|------|------|------|-------------|------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Aberdeen            | AB            | AB10 | AB11 | AB12 | AB13 | AB14 | AB15        | AB16 | AB21 | AB22 | AB23        | AB24 | AB25 | AB41 | AB42        | AB43 | <b>AB</b> 45 | AB56 |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Birmingham          | В             | B20  | B21  | B43  | B63  | B64  | <b>B</b> 65 | B66  | B67  | B68  | <b>B</b> 70 | B71  | B77  | B78  | B79         |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Blackburn           | BB            | BB1  | BB2  | BB3  | BB3  | BB5  | BB6         | BB8  | BB10 | BB11 | BB12        |      |      |      |             |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Bournemouth         | BH            | BH1  | BH2  | BH3  | BH4  | BH5  | BH6         | BH7  | BH8  | BH9  | BH10        | BH11 | BH12 | BH13 | BH14        | BH15 | BH16         | BH17 | BH18 | BH19 | BH20 | BH22 | BH23 | BH25 |
| Bolton              | BL            | BL0  | BL1  | BL2  | BL3  | BL4  | BL6         | BL7  | BL8  | BL9  |             |      |      |      |             |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Brighton            | BN            | BN1  | BN2  | BN3  | BN5  | BN6  | BN7         | BN8  | BN9  | BN10 | BN11        | BN12 | BN13 | BN14 | <b>BN15</b> | BN16 | BN17         | BN18 | BN20 | BN21 | BN22 | BN23 | BN24 | BN25 |
| Bristol             | BS            | BS1  | BS2  | BS3  | BS4  | BS5  | BS6         | BS7  | BS8  | BS9  | BS10        | BS11 | BS13 | BS14 | BS15        | BS16 | BS20         | BS21 | BS22 | BS23 | BS24 | BS25 | BS26 | BS29 |
| Northern<br>Ireland | BT            | BT1  | BT2  | BT3  | BT4  | BT5  | BT6         | BT7  | BT8  | BT9  | BT10        | BT11 | BT12 | BT13 | BT14        | BT15 | BT16         | BT17 | BT18 | BT19 | BT20 | BT21 | BT22 | BT23 |
| Carlisle            | CA            | CA7  | CA14 | CA15 | CA18 | CA19 | CA20        | CA21 | CA22 | CA27 | CA28        |      |      |      |             |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Cardiff             | CF            | CF3  | CF5  | CF10 | CF11 | CF14 | CF23        | CF31 | CF32 | CF33 | CF34        | CF35 | CF38 | CF61 | CF62        | CF63 | CF64         | CF71 | CF83 |      |      |      |      | 1    |
| Chester             | СН            | CH1  | CH2  | CH4  | CH5  | CH6  | CH8         | CH41 | CH42 | CH43 | CH44        | CH45 | CH46 | CH47 | CH48        | CH60 | CH61         | CH62 | CH63 | CH64 | CH65 | CH66 |      |      |
| Chelmsford          | СМ            | CM0  | CM9  |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |             |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Colchester          | со            | CO1  | CO2  | CO5  | C07  | CO11 | CO12        | CO13 | CO14 | CO15 | CO16        |      |      |      |             |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Canterbury          | СТ            | CT2  | CT3  | CT5  | CT6  | CT7  | CT8         | CT9  | CT10 | CT11 | CT12        | CT13 | CT14 | CT15 | CT16        | CT17 | CT18         | CT19 | CT20 | CT21 |      |      |      |      |
| Coventry            | CV            | CV9  | CV10 | CV11 | CV12 |      |             |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |             |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Crewe               | CW            | CW1  | CW2  | CW5  | CW7  | CW8  | CW9         | CW10 |      |      |             |      |      |      |             |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Dartford            | DA            | DA1  | DA2  | DA3  | DA4  | DA8  | DA9         | DA10 | DA11 | DA12 | DA17        | DA18 |      |      |             |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    |
| Dundee              | DD            | DD1  | DD2  | DD3  | DD4  | DD5  | DD6         | DD7  | DD10 | DD11 |             |      |      |      |             |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Dumfries            | DG            | DG1  | DG2  | DG5  | DG6  | DG7  | DG8         | DG9  | DG12 | DG16 |             |      |      |      |             |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Durham              | DH            | DH1  | DH4  | DH5  | DH6  |      |             |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |             |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Darlington          | DL            | DL1  | DL3  | DL4  | DL5  |      |             |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |             |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Doncaster           | DN            | DN14 | DN15 | DN16 | DN17 | DN18 | DN19        | DN31 | DN32 | DN33 | DN34        | DN35 | DN36 | DN40 | DN41        |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Dorchester          | DT            | DT1  | DT2  | DT3  | DT4  | DT5  | DT6         | DT7  |      |      |             |      |      |      |             |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Dudley              | DY            | DY1  | DY2  | DY3  | DY4  | DY5  | DY6         | DY8  |      |      |             |      |      |      |             |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      | ı    |
| Edinburgh           | EH            | EH1  | EH2  | EH3  | EH4  | EH5  | EH6         | EH7  | EH8  | EH9  | EH10        | EH11 | EH12 | EH13 | EH14        | EH15 | EH16         | EH17 | EH18 | EH19 | EH20 | EH21 | EH22 | EH24 |
|                     |               | EH25 | EH28 | EH29 | EH30 | EH31 | EH32        | EH33 | EH34 | EH35 | EH39        | EH40 | EH42 | EH49 | EH51        | EH52 |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Exeter              | EX            | EX1  | EX2  | EX3  | EX4  | EX6  | EX7         | EX8  | EX9  | EX10 | EX12        | EX13 | EX23 | EX24 | EX31        | EX33 | EX34         | EX35 | EX39 |      |      |      |      |      |
| Falkirk             | FK            | FK2  | FK3  | FK5  | FK6  | FK7  | FK10        | FK11 | FK12 | FK13 | FK14        | FK15 |      |      |             |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Blackpool           | FY            | FY0  | FY1  | FY2  | FY3  | FY4  | FY5         | FY6  | FY7  | FY8  |             |      |      |      |             |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Gloucester          | GL            | GL2  | GL10 | GL11 | GL12 | GL13 | GL14        |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |             |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Guernsey            | GY            | GY1  | GY2  | GY3  | GY4  | GY5  | GY6         | GY7  | GY8  | GY9  | GY10        |      |      |      |             |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

Key: Coastal

Area

Use our postcode finder to help you select the correct grade of stainless steel. For all of the areas highlighted below, Mila recommends SUPA™ stainless steel Grade 316.

| AREA                   | POST-<br>CODE |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Huddersfield           | HD            | HD1  | HD2  | HD3  | HD4  | HD5  | HD6  | HD12 | HD13 | HD14 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Hebrides               | HS            | HS1  | HS2  | HS3  | HS4  | HS5  | HS6  | HS7  | HS8  | HS9  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Kingston upon<br>Hull  | HU            | HU1  | HU2  | HU3  | HU4  | HU5  | HU6  | HU7  | HU8  | HU9  | HU10 | HU11 | HU12 | HU13 | HU14 | HU15 | HU16 | HU18 | HU19 |      |      |      |      |      |
| Isle of Man            | IM            | IM1  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | ĺ    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Ipswich                | IP            | IP1  | IP2  | IP3  | IP4  | IP5  | IP9  | IP10 | IP11 | IP12 | IP15 | IP16 | IP17 | IP18 | IP19 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Inverness              | IV            | IV1  | IV2  | IV3  | IV4  | IV5  | IV6  | IV7  | IV8  | IV9  | IV10 | IV11 | IV12 | IV13 | IV14 | IV15 | IV16 | IV17 | IV18 | IV19 | IV20 | IV21 | IV22 | IV23 |
| Inverness              | IV            | IV24 | IV25 | IV26 | IV27 | IV30 | IV31 | IV32 | IV36 | IV40 | IV41 | IV42 | IV43 | IV44 | IV45 | IV46 | IV47 | IV48 | IV49 | IV51 | IV52 | IV53 | IV54 | IV55 |
|                        |               | IV56 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Jersey                 | JE            | JE2  | JE3  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Kilmarnock             | KA            | KA1  | KA2  | KA6  | KA7  | KA8  | KA9  | KA10 | KA11 | KA12 | KA13 | KA19 | KA20 | KA21 | KA22 | KA23 | KA24 | KA25 | KA26 | KA27 | KA28 | KA29 | KA30 |      |
| Kirkwall               | KW            | KW1  | KW2  | KW3  | KW5  | KW6  | KW7  | KW8  | KW9  | KW10 | KW14 | KW15 | KW16 | KW17 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Kirkcaldy              | KY            | KY1  | KY2  | KY3  | KY4  | KY5  | KY6  | KY7  | KY8  | KY9  | KY10 | KY11 | KY12 | KY14 | KY15 | KY16 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Liverpool              | L1            | L1   | L2   | L3   | L4   | L5   | L6   | L7   | L8   | L9   | L10  | L11  | L12  | L13  | L14  | L15  | L16  | L17  | L18  | L19  | L20  | L21  | L22  | L23  |
|                        |               | L24  | L25  | L26  | L27  | L29  | L30  | L37  | L38  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Lancaster              | LA            | LA2  | LA3  | LA3  | LA4  | LA5  | LA7  | LA11 | LA12 | LA13 | LA14 | LA16 | LA17 | LA18 | LA19 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Leicester              | LE            | LE65 | LE67 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Llandudno              | LL            | LL11 | LL12 | LL13 | LL14 | LL17 | LL18 | LL19 | LL22 | LL28 | LL29 | LL30 | LL31 | LL32 | LL33 | LL34 | LL35 | LL36 | LL37 | LL38 | LL39 | LL42 | LL43 | LL44 |
|                        |               | LL45 | LL46 | LL47 | LL48 | LL49 | LL50 | LL51 | LL52 | LL53 | LL54 | LL55 | LL56 | LL57 | LL58 | LL59 | LL60 | LL61 | LL62 | LL63 | LL64 | LL65 | LL66 | LL67 |
|                        |               | LL68 | LL69 | LL70 | LL71 | LL72 | LL73 | LL74 | LL75 | LL76 | LL77 | LL78 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Lincoln                | LN            | LN11 | LN12 | LN13 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Leeds                  | LS            | LS7  | LS8  | LS9  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Manchester             | М             | M3   | M5   | M6   | M11  | M12  | M18  | M25  | M27  | M28  | M34  | M43  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Medway                 | ME            | ME1  | ME2  | ME3  | ME4  | ME5  | ME7  | ME8  | ME9  | ME10 | ME11 | ME12 | ME13 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Newcastle<br>upon Tyne | NE            | NE1  | NE2  | NE3  | NE4  | NE5  | NE6  | NE7  | NE8  | NE9  | NE10 | NE11 | NE13 | NE15 | NE22 | NE23 | NE24 | NE25 | NE26 | NE27 | NE28 | NE29 | NE30 | NE31 |
|                        |               | NE32 | NE33 | NE34 | NE35 | NE36 | NE37 | NE38 | NE62 | NE63 | NE66 | NE67 | NE68 | NE69 | NE70 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Nottingham             | NG            | NG4  | NG5  | NG6  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Newport                | NP            | NP10 | NP16 | NP18 | NP19 | NP20 | NP26 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Norwich                | NR            | NR23 | NR25 | NR26 | NR27 | NR28 | NR29 | NR30 | NR31 | NR32 | NR33 | NR34 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Oldham                 | OL            | OL1  | OL2  | OL4  | OL5  | OL6  | OL7  | OL8  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

395



Area

Key:

Use our postcode finder to help you select the correct grade of stainless steel. For all of the areas highlighted below, Mila recommends SUPA<sup>™</sup> stainless steel Grade 316.

| AREA                       | POST-<br>CODE |      |             |              |             |      |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |
|----------------------------|---------------|------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------|------|
| Paisley                    | PA            | PA7  | PA8         | PA14         | PA15        | PA16 | PA17 | PA18         | PA19 | PA20 | PA21 | PA22 | PA23 | PA24 | PA25        | PA26 | PA27 | PA28 | PA29 | PA30 | PA31 | PA32        | PA33 |
|                            |               | PA34 | PA35        | PA36         | PA37        | PA38 | PA41 | PA42         | PA43 | PA44 | PA45 | PA46 | PA47 | PA48 | PA49        | PA60 | PA61 | PA62 | PA63 | PA64 | PA65 | PA66        | PA67 |
|                            |               | PA68 | PA69        | <b>PA</b> 70 | PA71        | PA72 | PA73 | <b>PA</b> 74 | PA75 | PA76 | PA77 | PA78 | PA80 |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |
| Peterborough               | PE            | PE12 | PE21        | PE22         | PE24        | PE25 | PE30 | PE31         | PE35 | PE36 |      |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |
| Perth                      | PH            | PH2  | PH14        | PH33         | PH34        | PH35 | PH36 | PH38         | PH39 | PH40 | PH41 | PH42 | PH43 | PH44 | PH49        | PH50 |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |
| Plymouth                   | PL            | PL1  | PL2         | PL3          | PL4         | PL5  | PL6  | PL8          | PL9  | PL10 | PL11 | PL12 | PL13 | PL22 | PL23        | PL24 | PL25 | PL26 | PL27 | PL28 | PL29 | PL30        | PL31 |
|                            |               | PL32 | PL33        | PL34         | PL35        |      |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |
| Portsmouth                 | PO            | PO2  | PO2         | PO3          | PO4         | PO5  | PO6  | PO7          | PO9  | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 | PO13 | PO14 | PO15        | PO16 | PO17 | PO18 | PO19 | PO20 | PO21 | PO22        | PO30 |
|                            |               | PO31 | PO32        | PO33         | PO34        | PO35 | PO36 | PO37         | PO38 | PO39 | PO40 | PO41 |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |
| Preston                    | PR            | PR3  | PR4         | PR8          | PR9         |      |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |
| Romford                    | RM            | RM9  | RM13        | RM15         | RM16        | RM17 | RM18 | RM19         | RM20 |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |
| Sheffield                  | S             | S1   | S2          | S3           | S4          | S5   | S7   | S8           | S9   | S10  | S11  | S12  | S13  | S20  | <b>S60</b>  | S61  | S62  | S63  | S64  | S65  | S66  | <b>S</b> 70 | S71  |
|                            |               | S72  | <b>S</b> 73 | S74          | <b>S</b> 75 |      |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |
| Swansea                    | SA            | SA1  | SA2         | SA3          | SA4         | SA5  | SA6  | SA7          | SA8  | SA10 | SA11 | SA12 | SA13 | SA14 | SA15        | SA16 | SA17 | SA31 | SA33 | SA34 | SA37 | SA38        | SA41 |
|                            |               | SA42 | SA43        | SA44         | SA45        | SA46 | SA47 | SA61         | SA62 | SA64 | SA65 | SA67 | SA68 | SA69 | SA70        | SA71 | SA72 | SA73 |      |      |      |             |      |
| Stockport                  | SK            | SK9  | SK10        | SK11         |             |      |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |
| Southampton                | SO            | SO14 | SO15        | SO16         | SO17        | SO18 | SO19 | SO31         | SO40 | SO41 | SO42 | SO43 | SO45 | SO50 | SO51        | SO52 | SO53 |      |      |      |      |             |      |
| Sunderland                 | SR            | SR1  | SR2         | SR3          | SR4         | SR5  | SR6  | SR7          | SR8  |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |
| Southend on<br>Sea         | SS            | SS0  | SS1         | SS2          | SS3         | SS4  | SS5  | SS6          | SS7  | SS8  | SS9  | SS13 |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |
| Stoke on Trent             | ST            | ST1  | ST2         | ST3          | ST4         | ST5  | ST6  | ST7          | ST8  | ST9  |      |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |
| Shrewsbury                 | SY            | SY23 | SY24        | SY25         |             |      |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |
| Taunton                    | TA            | TA4  | TA5         | TA6          | TA7         | TA8  | TA9  | TA22         | TA23 | TA24 |      |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |
| Galashiels                 | TD            | TD11 | TD13        | TD14         | TD15        |      |      |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |
| Royal Tun-<br>bridge Wells | TN            | TN28 | TN29        | TN31         | TN33        | TN34 | TN35 | TN36         | TN37 | TN38 | TN39 | TN40 |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |
| Torquay                    | TQ            | TQ1  | TQ2         | TQ3          | TQ4         | TQ5  | TQ6  | TQ7          | TQ8  | TQ9  | TQ12 | TQ14 |      |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |      |
| Truro                      | TR            | TR1  | TR2         | TR3          | TR4         | TR5  | TR6  | TR7          | TR8  | TR9  | TR10 | TR11 | TR12 | TR13 | TR14        | TR15 | TR16 | TR17 | TR18 | TR19 | TR20 | TR26        | TR27 |
| Teesside                   | TS            | TS1  | TS2         | TS3          | TS4         | TS5  | TS6  | TS7          | TS10 | TS11 | TS12 | TS13 | TS14 | TS17 | <b>TS18</b> | TS19 | TS20 | TS23 | TS24 | TS25 | TS26 | TS27        |      |

397



Key:

Coastal

Area

High Pollution Area

Use our postcode finder to help you select the correct grade of stainless steel. For all of the areas highlighted below, Mila recommends SUPA<sup>™</sup> stainless steel Grade 316.

| AREA          | POST-<br>CODE |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Warrington    | WA            | WA4  | WA5  | WA6  | WA7  | WA8  | WA9  | WA10 |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wakefield     | WF            | WF1  | WF2  | WF3  |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Walsall       | WS            | WS1  | WS2  | WS3  | WS4  | WS5  | WS10 |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wolverhampton | WV            | WV1  | WV2  | WV3  | WV4  | WV10 | WV12 | WV13 |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| York          | YO            | YO11 | YO12 | YO13 | YO14 | YO15 | YO16 | YO21 | YO22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Shetland      | ZE            | ZE1  | ZE2  | ZE3  |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Coastal High Pollutio Area Area

# Door Locking Systems for Timber Applications

### Door Locking Systems for Timber Applications

#### AT A GLANCE

We've pulled together some of our door locking systems for Timber Applications in one easy to use section.

| Product                            | Description       | Application                | Page    |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| KFV Door Lock                      | 2 Pin, AS 7370    | Residential & French doors | 403-404 |
| KFV Door Lock                      | 2 Pin, AS 4350    | Residential doors          | 405-406 |
| KFV Door Lock                      | 2 Hook, AS 7970   | Residential doors          | 407-408 |
| KFV Secondary Door Lock            | AS 7006           | Double doors               | 409-410 |
| Yale LockMaster Security Door Lock | PLSP18 /PL18      | Residential doors          | 411-412 |
| Siegenia HS Portal                 | Lift & Slide Gear | Patio Doors                | 413-414 |



# AS 7370

2 Pin

### Applications

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**

Door

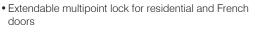
Locking

Systems

for

Timber





- 2 pins
- Pins throw 20mm
- · Reversible latch to suit both left and right handed doors
- Anti-saw deadbolt
- 35mm and 45mm backset options
- 16mm faceplate
- PZ 92
- Lever/lever operation



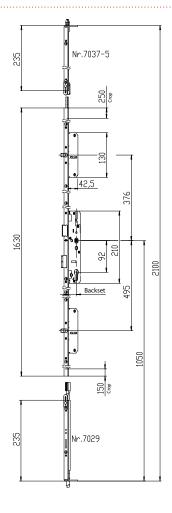
2 Pin

KFV

PAGE

409

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



#### PART NUMBERS

| Description | Operation   | Backset | Locking points          | Part<br>numbers |
|-------------|-------------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| AS 7370     | Lever/lever | 35      | 2 pin, latch & deadbolt | 046214          |
| AS 7370     | Lever/lever | 45      | 2 pin, latch & deadbolt | 046224          |

Door Locking Systems for Timber **Applications** 

GUARANTEE

For use with KFV Hurricane Lock AS 7006

• Locking system for timber & composite

• Removes the need for a false mullion

double doors

Mila Sales 01327 312 400 🛷 MILA

403

#### Door Locking Systems for Timber Applications

AS 4350

2 Pin



AS 4350 2 Pin

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

406

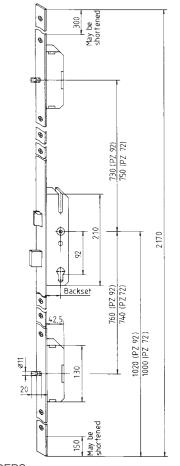
GUARANTEE



- Multipoint residential door lock
- 2 hardened steel pins to protect against sawing
- Reversible latch to suit both left and right handed doors
- Anti-saw deadbolt
- 28mm, 35mm, 40mm, 45mm backset options
- 16mm faceplate
- PZ 92
- Operation: lever/lever

CLOSE-UP





#### PART NUMBERS

| Description | Operation      | Backset | Locking points | Part<br>Numbers |
|-------------|----------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|
| AS4350*     | Single Spindle | 28mm    | 2 pin          | 047446          |
| AS4350      | Single Spindle | 35mm    | 2 pin          | 047453          |
| AS4350      | Single Spindle | 40mm    | 2 pin          | 047462          |
| AS4350      | Single Spindle | 45mm    | 2 pin          | 047466          |

### Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It



#### Door Locking Systems for Timber Applications

AS 7970 2 Hook

#### **PRODUCT INFORMATION**





- 2 hardened steel hooks
- · Reversible latch to suit both left and right handed doors

KFV

- Anti-saw deadbolt
- 28mm and 35mm backset options
- 16mm faceplate
- PZ 92
- Operation: lever/lever



2 Hook

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

Door Locking Systems for Timber **Applications** 

29 25-30 backset 35-65 backse

GUARANTEE



from PAGE 262 See our range of shootbolts

#### For use with KFV Hurricane Lock AS 7006

- Locking system for timber & composite double doors
- Removes the need for a false mullion

### PART NUMBERS

PAGE

409

| Description | Operation      | Backset | Locking points | Part<br>Numbers |
|-------------|----------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|
| AS 7970     | Single Spindle | 28mm    | 2 hooks        | 047841          |
| AS 7970     | Single Spindle | 35mm    | 2 hooks        | 047910          |



409

## KFV Hurricane Lock AS 7006 KFV

### Secondary Lock for Timber

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



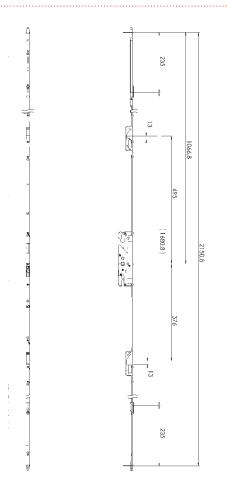
- Extendable multipoint lock for timber and composite double door systems
- Tested to withstand Dade County (Florida) Hurricane Tests
- · Achieve double door security with 4 shootbolts, 2 hooks, latch and deadbolt
- 45mm backset
- Locking points maintain integrity of door sash and help prevent twisting or warping
- · 20 mm throw of shootbolts (laminated steel)
- · 21mm throw of hooks (hardened steel)
- 16mm deadbolt throw with anti-saw protection
- Universal routing for both door sashes means handing can be changed without additional work to lock preparation
- Complies with MLA/ABI minimum insurance requirements
- Door cannot be locked until secondary door is secured, ensuring both doors are fully secured every time they are closed
- · Second door cannot be accidentally unlocked as primary door also has a secondary lock retaining function which locks into secondary door lock

• PZ 92



Secondary Lock for Timber

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



**GUARANTEE** 



410

#### PART NUMBERS

| Description           | Operation      | Backset | Locking points                            | Part<br>numbers |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------|---|-----------------|
| Hurricane Lock AS7006 | Single Spindle | 45mm    | 4 shootbolts, 2 hooks, latch and deadbolt | 046080          |



411

### LockMaster PLSP18 (PL18)

For Composite & Timber

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION



Multipoint lock for composite and timber doors

**Yale** 

- 2 hooks, latch and deadbolt combination provide enhanced security
- 35mm and 45mm backset
- 16mm or 20mm faceplate with square or radius ends
- Normal or twin spindle gearbox
- Tested to PAS 24 for enhanced security
- Tested to BSEN 1670: grade 4 achieving 240 hours corrosion resistance
- Tested to BS 6375-1 for weathertightness
- Tested to BS 6375-2 in excess of 50,000 cycles for operational reliability
- Police preferred specification Secured by Design approved product

#### CLOSE-UP



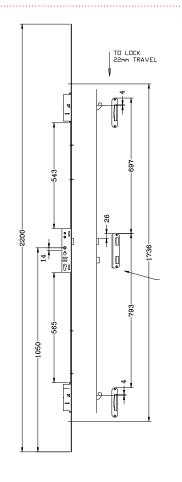
Hook & pin

Centre Latch & deadbolt



For Composite & Timber

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



# 100 years

**GUARANTEES** 





| Description | Operation      | Faceplate | Backset | Locking<br>Points | Ends   | Part<br>Numbers |
|-------------|----------------|-----------|---------|-------------------|--------|-----------------|
| PLSP18      | Single Spindle | 16        | 35      | 2 Hook            | Square | 041195          |
| PLSP18      | Single Spindle | 16        | 45      | 2 Hook            | Square | 041191          |
| PLSP18      | Single Spindle | 20        | 45      | 2 Hook            | Square | 041192          |
| PLSP18      | Single Spindle | 20        | 45      | 2 Hook            | Radius | 041193          |
| PLSP18      | Single Spindle | 20        | 35      | 2 Hook            | Radius | 041198          |

### Mila Sales 01327 312 400

Door Locking Systems for Timber Applications

HS Portal

Lift & Slide Patio Gear



#### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION



Lift and slide patio gearing. Easy to assemble, effortless operation.

- Fixed bogie wheels
- Simple frame corner connections
- Pre-moulded sealing rail (optional)
- Suitable for 56mm, 66mm and 68mm timber sections
- Built-in night vent as standard
- Maximum sash weight 400 kg
- Easy to replace clip-on running rail for aluminium sills
- Thermally broken aluminium threshold
- Timber sill option also available
- Low threshold version for wheelchair access
- Insulated support rail

413

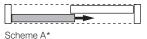
Shootbolt option available



Lift & Slide Patio Gear

Door Locking Systems for Timber Applications

#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



Scheme D

Max. Width

Max. Width

Moving sashes

 Moving sashes
 1

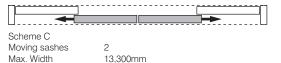
 Max. Width
 6,700mm

 \* Left hand shown above, right hand also available

2

6.700mm

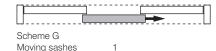
9,900mm



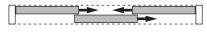
m Max. Width hand also available



Scheme F Moving sashes 4 Max. Width 13,300mm







Scheme H Moving sashes 3 Max. Width 9,900mm



Scheme L Moving sashes 4 Max. Width 19,800mm



Scheme E Moving sashes 2 Max. Width 10,000mm

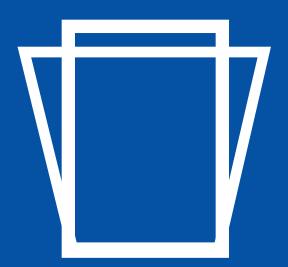
#### GUARANTEE



Order by 5pm // Delivered When You Need It



# **TBT Gear**









### **TBT** Selection Guide

TBT Gear

**Ω** < < < >

#### AT A GLANCE PRODUCT MATRIX

QUALITY HARDWARE. A PARTNERSHIP YOU CAN TRUST \_\_\_\_\_

Mila has been in partnership with leading German hardware manufacturer Siegenia for over 35 years.

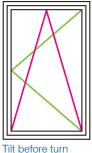
Mila stocks the widest range of Siegenia products in the UK including its TITAN, ALU and PORTAL product ranges. From standard locking applications to specialist requirements - folding, sliding, tilt & turn, arched, concealed, magnetic, security systems - Mila and Siegenia have got a hardware solution in stock.

#### GUIDE TO TILT BEFORE TURN APPLICATIONS

#### Tilt Before Turn (TBT)

TBT windows open inwards to the "tilt" position for ventilation and "turn" position for additional ventilation, cleaning or emergency egress.

TBT windows function via central locking gear which operates around the sash. The number of locking points can vary according to the window size. The highest security solutions featuring mushroom cam locking on all four sides.



|                            | age | ccreditation: Secured by Design | iuarantee: 5 Years | ariant: Security | ariant: Concealed | ariant: Face-fixed | pplication: Aluminium | pplication: Timber | pplication: PVC |
|----------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Siegenia Titan AF Std      | 419 |                                 | $\checkmark$       |                  |                   | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$          | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$    |
| Siegenia Titan AF PAS24    | 421 | $\checkmark$                    | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$     |                   | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$          | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$    |
| Siegenia Titan AF 24+      | 423 |                                 | $\checkmark$       |                  | $\checkmark$      |                    | $\checkmark$          | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$    |
| Siegenia Titan AF 24+PAS24 | 425 | $\checkmark$                    | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$      |                    | $\checkmark$          | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$    |

σ

The individual tilt and turn functions for TBT windows are achieved as follows:

#### 1. Closed Position







Lockable TBT handles can be locked in all 3 positions to enhance window safety and security. In high-rise applications, for example, they can be locked to access the tilt position only to provide child safety.







### Siegenia Titan AF

Face-Fixed Tilt & Turn Gearing



### Siegenia Titan AF Face-Fixed Tilt & Turn Gearing

#### PART LIST

| ••••••                        |                                      |  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| No.                           | Description                          |  |
| 1a                            | Narrow Corner Drive                  |  |
| 1b                            | Corner Drive                         |  |
| 2                             | Stay                                 |  |
| 4                             | Additional Stay                      |  |
| 5                             | Packer Z                             |  |
| 6a                            | Bottom Corner Drive Narrow           |  |
| 6c                            | Bottom Corner Drive                  |  |
| 8                             | Linkage                              |  |
| 9                             | Drive Gear                           |  |
| 11                            | ProLinea TBT Handle                  |  |
| 12c                           | Back Corner Drive                    |  |
| 13                            | Linkage                              |  |
| 18                            | Tilt Lock Bearing                    |  |
| 19                            | Striker Plate                        |  |
| 20                            | Mishandling Device                   |  |
| 21                            | Pressure Piece                       |  |
| 22                            | Tilt Restrictor                      |  |
| 23                            | Stay Hinge                           |  |
| 36                            | Corner Rebate Hinge<br>(handed only) |  |
| 24, 25, 26, 27, 30,<br>31, 34 | Basic Bag non-handed                 |  |
| 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 37        | Basic Bag Rebated R/H<br>or L/H      |  |
|                               |                                      |  |

#### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

Face-fixed tilt and turn gear. Profile related.

Suitable for PVCu, timber and eurogroove aluminium systems.

TBT

Gear

- Locking mushroom cams with self-adjusting height for smooth operation
- Suitable for manual, semi and fully automated assembly
- Integrated sash lift roller cushions the sash and allows it to slide smoothly into the frame
- Face mounted hinges available in white or brown
- Universal or handed rebated hinges available
- Suitable for sash weights up to 130kg

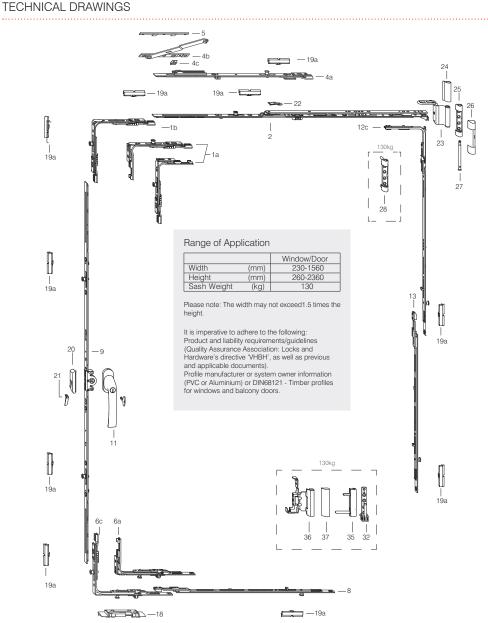
#### GUARANTEES



#### HOW TO ORDER TBT GEAR WITH US

Simple provide us with the following information & we will select your profile related kit for you.

- 1. Profile system
- 2. Rebate width & height
- 3. Hinge colour required
- 4. Handle colour required
- 5. Which way it needs to be handed









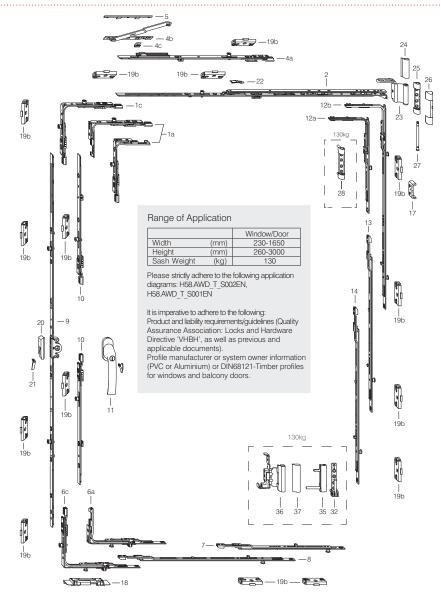
Siegenia Titan AF PAS24 SI



Face-fixed Enhanced Security

#### TECHNICAL DRAWING

**MILA** 



### Siegenia Titan AF PAS24

Face-fixed Enhanced Security

#### PART LIST

| No.                           | Description                       |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1a                            | Narrow Corner Drive               |
| 1b                            | Corner Drive                      |
| 2                             | Stay                              |
| 4                             | Additional Stay                   |
| 5                             | Packer Z                          |
| 6a                            | Bottom Corner Drive Narrow        |
| 6c                            | Bottom Corner Drive               |
| 7                             | Extension                         |
| 8                             | Linkage                           |
| 9                             | Drive Gear                        |
| 10                            | Linkage KK                        |
| 11                            | ProLinea TBT Handle               |
| 12c                           | Back Corner Drive                 |
| 13                            | Linkage                           |
| 14                            | Linkage                           |
| 17                            | Anti-Lift Device                  |
| 18                            | Tilt Lock Bearing                 |
| 19                            | Striker Plate SRS                 |
| 20                            | Mishandling Device                |
| 21                            | Pressure Piece                    |
| 22                            | Tilt Restrictor                   |
| 23                            | Stay Hinge                        |
| 36                            | Corner Rebate Hinge (handed only) |
| 24, 25, 26, 27,<br>30, 31, 34 | Basic Bag non-handed              |
| 24, 25, 26, 27,<br>29, 37     | Basic Bag Rebated R/H or L/H      |
|                               |                                   |

## TBT Gear

#### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

- Enhanced security, face-fixed tilt and turn gear. Profile related.
- Suitable for PVCu, timber and eurogroove aluminium systems.
- Locking mushroom cams with self adjusting height for smooth operation
- Additional locking points to meet the requirements of PAS24:2012
- Suitable for manual, semi and fully automated assembly
- Integrated sash lift roller cushions the sash and allows it to slide smoothly into the frame
- Face mounted hinges available in white or brown
- Universal or handed rebated hinges available
- Suitable for sash weights up to 130kg
- High security keeps

#### GUARANTEES



#### HOW TO ORDER TBT GEAR WITH US

Simple provide us with the following information & we will select your profile related kit for you.

- 1. Profile system
- 2. Rebate width & height
- 3. Hinge colour required
- 4. Handle colour required
- 5. Which way it needs to be handed



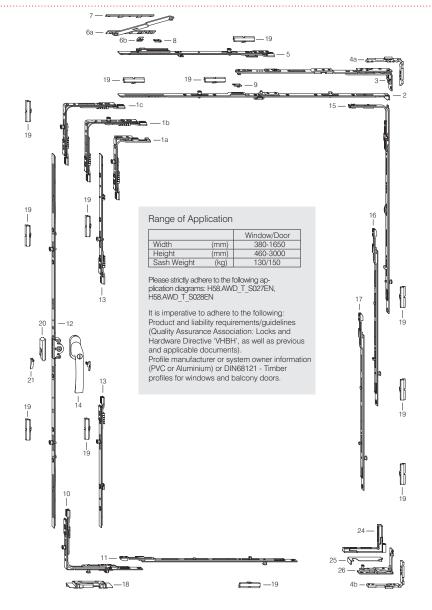


Siegenia Titan AF 24+



Concealed Tilt & Turn Gearing

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**



### Siegenia Titan AF 24+

Concealed Tilt & Turn Gearing

#### PART LIST

| • | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
|---|---|
| No.                                     | Description                             |
| 1a                                      | Narrow Corner Drive                     |
| 1b                                      | Corner Drive                            |
| 1c                                      | Corner Drive                            |
| 2                                       | Stay Sash Part                          |
| 3                                       | Stay Arm                                |
| 4                                       | Accessories                             |
| 5/6                                     | Additional Stay                         |
| 7                                       | Packer Z                                |
| 8                                       | Tilt Restrictor Additional Stay         |
| 9                                       | Tilt Restrictor                         |
| 10                                      | Back Corner Drive                       |
| 11                                      | Linkage                                 |
| 12                                      | Drive Gear                              |
| 13                                      | Linkage KK                              |
| 14                                      | ProLinea TBT Handle                     |
| 15                                      | Back Corner Drive                       |
| 16                                      | Linkage                                 |
| 17                                      | Linkage                                 |
| 18                                      | Tilt Lock Bearing                       |
| 19                                      | Striker Plate                           |
| 20                                      | Mishandling Device                      |
| 21                                      | Pressure Piece                          |
| 24/25                                   | Corner Hinge                            |
| 26                                      | Bottom Hinge                            |
|   |   |

### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

Completely concealed tilt and turn gearing. Profile related.

TBT

Gear

Suitable for PVCu, timber and eurogroove aluminium systems

- Locking mushroom cams with self adjusting height for smooth operation
- Suitable for manual, semi and fully automated assembly
- Integrated sash lift roller cushions the sash and allows it to slide smoothly into the frame
- Suitable for sash weights up to 150kg

#### GUARANTEES



#### HOW TO ORDER TBT GEAR WITH US

Simple provide us with the following information & we will select your profile related kit for you.

- 1. Profile system
- 2. Rebate width & height
- 3. Hinge colour required
- 4. Handle colour required
- 5. Which way it needs to be handed





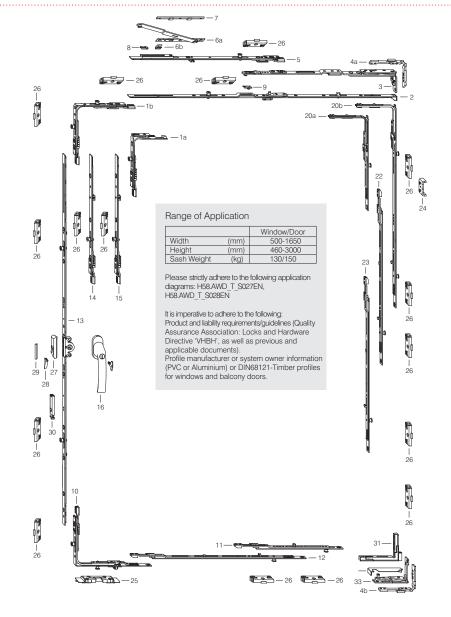
### Siegenia Titan AF 24+ PAS24



Concealed Tilt & Turn Gearing, Enhanced Security

#### **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS**

**MILA** 



### Siegenia Titan AF 24+ PAS24

Concealed Tilt & Turn Gearing, Enhanced Security

#### PART LIST

| No. | Description                     |  |  |  |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 1a  | Narrow Corner Drive             |  |  |  |
| 1b  | Corner Drive                    |  |  |  |
| 2   | Stay Sash Part                  |  |  |  |
| 3   | Stay Arm                        |  |  |  |
| 4   | Accessories                     |  |  |  |
| 5/6 | Additional Stay                 |  |  |  |
| 7   | Packer Z                        |  |  |  |
| 8   | Tilt Restrictor Additional Stay |  |  |  |
| 9   | Tilt Restrictor                 |  |  |  |
| 10  | Back Corner Drive               |  |  |  |
| 11  | Extension                       |  |  |  |
| 12  | Linkage                         |  |  |  |
| 13  | Drive Gear                      |  |  |  |
| 14  | Linkage KK                      |  |  |  |
| 15  | Linkage KK                      |  |  |  |
| 16  | ProLinea TBT Handle             |  |  |  |
| 20  | Back Corner Drive               |  |  |  |
| 22  | Linkage                         |  |  |  |
| 23  | Linkage                         |  |  |  |
| 24  | Anti-Lift Device                |  |  |  |
| 25  | Tilt Lock Bearing               |  |  |  |
| 26  | Striker Plate SRS               |  |  |  |
| 27  | Mishandling Device              |  |  |  |
| 28  | Pressure Piece                  |  |  |  |
|     |                                 |  |  |  |

#### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

Completely concealed tilt and turn gearing. Profile related.

TBT

Gear

Suitable for PVCu, timber and eurogroove aluminium systems

- Locking mushroom cams with self adjusting height for smooth operation
- Additional locking points to meet the requirements of
   PAS24:2012
- Suitable for manual, semi and fully automated assembly
- Integrated sash lift roller cushions the sash and allows it to slide smoothly into the frame
- Suitable for sash weights up to 150kg
- High security keeps

#### **GUARANTEES**



#### HOW TO ORDER TBT GEAR WITH US

Simple provide us with the following information & we will select your profile related kit for you.

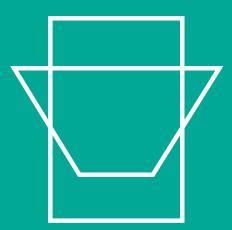
- 1. Profile system
- 2. Rebate width & height
- 3. Hinge colour required
- 4. Handle colour required
- 5. Which way it needs to be handed







# **Pivot Gear**



### Make a Note...

**T-Pivots** 

| Pivot Gear | Guide |
|------------|-------|
|------------|-------|

**T-Pivots** 

#### IN A NUTSHELL

Pivot windows are an alternative to casement or TBT/TNT windows. As their name suggests, pivot windows can be rotated through 180° for safe cleaning or maintenance from the inside. Rather than being hinged at the corners, either top or side hung, the window is 'hinged' in the middle and pivots them 180°.

Similarly to TBT/TNT windows, weather-sealing is achieved via central locking gear operating roller cam or mushroom cam espags. While for child safety many pivots feature a restrictor catch that limits opening to 100mm.





180° Opening







### T-Pivot For fully reversible window system

#### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

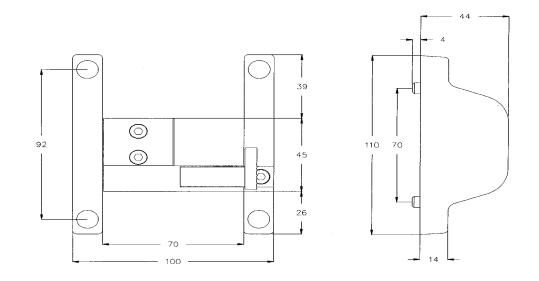


- Designed to bridge most major profile T sections
- Quick and simple to remove sash from the frame for easy installation or maintenance
- Friction adjustment built into face of pivot for easy adjustment
- Child safety catch supplied as standard
- Sealing pads improve air penetration results and speed up fabrication
- Suits central locking gear
- Mila offers a range of T-Pivots for a wide range of profile systems. Please contact our sales team on 01327 312 400 for more information

T-Pivot

For fully reversible window system

#### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS



**T-Pivots** 

432

#### AT A GLANCE

| Weather Testing              | A window (1600 x 1600) using T-Pivot and Mila central locking gear,<br>weather tested against the requirements as defined in BS 6375<br>pt 1: 1989 achieved the following results: |
|------------------------------|--|
| Exposure Category            | 2400 pascals   |
| Air Permeability             | 600 pascals  |
| Water Tightness Limit        | 600 pascals  |
| Resistance to Wind Loading   | 2400 pascals   |
| T-Pivot Hinges               | ZA-5 Zinc diecast to BS 1004B, powder coated with a syntha pulvin plus   |
| Faceplate & Drive Rod        | Mild steel to DIN 1627   |
| Lockcase                     | Zinc alloy to BS 1004  |
| Cam Piece & Connecting Piece | Zinc alloy B to BS 1004  |
| Cam, Centre Part             | Mild steel to BIN 1624   |
|                              |  |



431

|  | Description | White  |
|--|-------------|--------|
|  | T-Pivot     | 081300 |
|  |             |        |

Easy adjustment with Allen Key

Mila Sales 01327 312 400